



CONSUMABLES

ABRASIVES: BLOCKS, BUFFS, DISCS, FILM, PAPER & STICKS



Blocks (Garryflex)



Garryflex - Abrasive Blocks

- A multi-purpose abrasive cleaner, impregnated throughout with sharp abrasive grit
- Use on gold, silver, platinum, copper, brass, iron, steel, plastics, ceramics, aluminium, bronze, pewter and wood.
- For finer results use with water, washing up liquid, white spirit, paraffin etc.
- Garryflex blocks are popular for matting effects on jewellery.
- Made in the E U
- Dimensions: 80 x 50 x 20mm

Grades & Colour:

- Fine (Grit 240) Brown
- Medium (Grit 120) Grey
- Coarse (Grit 60) Blue

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P4936	Fine (Grit 240) Brown	EACH	£5.35
P4935	Medium (Grit 120) Grey	EACH	£5.35
P4934	Coarse (Grit 60) Blue	EACH	£5.35

Price breaks available, see website

Blocks (Bergeon)



Bergeon Swiss - Abrasive Blocks

Silicon carbide and synthetic rubber for polishing, de-rusting, cleaning etc. Bergeon abrasive blocks are popular to make a grain effect on watches

- Bergeon 5444 (A, B or C)
- Fine, Medium & Coarse
- Dimensions: 80 x 50 x 20mm
- Multi purpose block abrasive cleaner, impregnated throughout with a sharp abrasive grit.
- Use on gold, silver, platinum, copper, brass, iron, steel, plastics, ceramics, aluminium, bronze, pewter and wood.
- For finer results these blocks can be used with water washing up liquid, white spirit, paraffin etc.
- A must have abrasive used by many leading industries for metal finishing including jewellers, silversmiths, arts and crafts, model makers, watch and clock makers, sheet metal fabricators and the metal finishing trades all use these abrasive blocks.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1403	Fine (5444A) Abrasive Block	EACH	£15.50
P1404	Medium (5444B) Abrasive Block	EACH	£16.25
P1405	Coarse (5444C) Abrasive Block	EACH	£15.50

Price breaks available, see website

Buff Sticks (Felt)



Felt Buff Sticks (& leather) are a traditional method of hand finishing to a high standard.

- Length 250mm (10" inch)
- Width 19mm (¾")
- White feet
- Made in UK

Firstly, use leather and finish with a felt buff stick to get the mirror shine. Dip the buff stick into water so they have a damp texture. Mix Jewellers Rouge Powder (P8984) with Mineralised Methylated Spirit (C4357) in a small container to make a toothpaste texture.

Apply a fine coating of the paste onto the felt or leather part of the stick using a soft brush (code B9637). For best results polish the piece in the same direction for an expert touch.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3533	19mm Felt Buff Stick	EACH	£2.75

Price breaks available, see website

Buff Sticks (Felt)



Black Felt Buff Sticks

- Length 230mm (9" inch)
- Width 20mm
- Black felt

Firstly, use leather and finish with a felt buff stick to get the mirror shine. Dip the buff stick into water so they have a damp texture. Mix Jewellers Rouge Powder (P8984) with Mineralised Methylated Spirit (C4357) in a small container to make a toothpaste texture.

Apply a fine coating of the paste onto the felt or leather part of the stick using a soft brush (code B9637). For best results polish the piece in the same direction for an expert touch.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B39032	20mm Balck Felt Buff Stick	EACH	£0.95

Price breaks available, see website

Buff Sticks (Leather)



Leather Buff Sticks

- Bergeon
- Swiss Made
- 6mm or 12mm width
- White leather

Firstly, use leather and finish with a felt buff stick to get the mirror shine. Dip the buff stick into water so they have a damp texture. Mix Jewellers Rouge Powder (P8984) with Mineralised Methylated Spirit (C4357) in a small container to make a toothpaste texture.

Apply a fine coating of the paste onto the felt or leather part of the stick using a soft brush (code B9637). For best results polish the piece in the same direction for an expert touch.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B0232	6mm Leather Buff Stick	EACH	£6.25
B0233	12mm Leather Buff Stick	EACH	£7.75

Price breaks available, see website

Buff Sticks (Bergeon)



- Abrasive buff stick
- 3 different abrasives in 1 buff stick!
- Pre-polish, polish & final finish
- Perfect for watch cases, bracelets & jewellery
- 175 x 20 x 10mm (length x width x height)
- See video demonstration



• Bergeon 2290

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B49265	3 in 1 Buff Stick, Bergeon Swiss	EACH	£2.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Cloths (Emery)



Faithful Tools Quality Trusted Throughout

Emery Cloth pack of 3 sheets (grades: P50, P100 & P150)

Pack Contains:

- 1 x Coarse 60 grit
- 1 x Medium 80 grit
- 1 x Fine Grit 120 grit

Grits: The lower the grit number, the larger the particle size thus the paper will be coarser. Accordingly the higher the grit number, the smaller the particle thus making the paper smoother.

- Commonly used in metal work for removing rust and deburring materials like alloy metals, gold, silver, copper, brass, aluminium and steel.
- Its heavy duty backing increases the cloths longevity, extending the advantage over similar resources such as emery paper.

Sheet Size: 280mm x 230mm

Weight: 165g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E33523	Emery Cloth Sheet Pack	PACK*3	£2.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Discs, Aluminium Oxide, 3M (Ø50mm)



Aluminium Oxide - Discs Ø50mm

- Ø50mm
- Aluminium oxide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- These discs are made of high-grade mineral and a bonding system that reduces shelling of the mineral
- Excellent for fast clean-up and pre-polishing work
- Also used for deburring and deoxidisation
- Adhesive backed
- Used dry and no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- Can be used with disc mandrel F53315 or F53316
- Can be used with the Foredom angle grinder FDAK69110

• Manufactured by 3M

Grits available:

- Medium, grit 120
- Coarse, grit 80
- Extra coarse, grit 60

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F53311	Grit 60 (Ø50mm) Disc	EACH	£1.50
F53312	Grit 80 (Ø50mm) Disc	EACH	£1.50
F53313	Grit 120 (Ø50mm) Disc	EACH	£1.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Discs, Aluminium Oxide, PACO (Ø250mm)



Aluminium Oxide - Discs Ø250mm

- Ø250mm discs
- Aluminium oxide discs for finishing on most metals
- Used by Rolex and other top Swiss watch houses
- Perfect for lapping machines
- Excellent for fast clean-up and pre-polishing work
- Also used for deburring and deoxidisation
- Uniform sanding pattern
- Higher the grit, the finer the particle size
- Manufactured by PACO corporation
- Made in Korea

Grits available:

- 60, 80, 100, 120, 150, 180, 220, 240, 280, 320, 400 & 600

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D54159	Grit 60 Disc	EACH	£0.90
D54160	Grit 80 Disc	EACH	£0.90
D54161	Grit 100 Disc	EACH	£0.90
D54162	Grit 120 Disc	EACH	£0.90
D54163	Grit 150 Disc	EACH	£0.90
D54164	Grit 180 Disc	EACH	£0.90
D54165	Grit 220 Disc	EACH	£0.90
D54166	Grit 240 Disc	EACH	£0.90
D54167	Grit 280 Disc	EACH	£0.90
D54168	Grit 320 Disc	EACH	£0.90
D54169	Grit 400 Disc	EACH	£0.90
D54170	Grit 600 Disc	EACH	£0.90
Price breaks available, see website			

Discs, Diamond Lapping Film, 3M 662XW (Ø125mm)



Diamond Lapping Film Discs Ø125mm

3M Imperial diamond lapping film is the premium, precision abrasive for producing a super fine, super consistent finish.

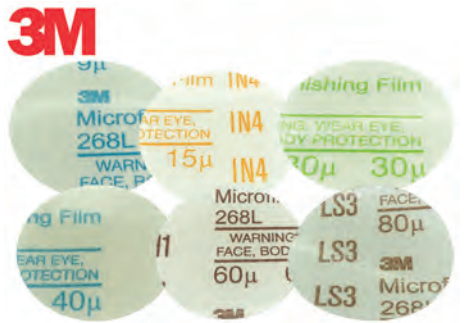
- A higher diamond concentration and a stronger resin bond give this product added durability and

increased cut rate over our standard diamond lapping film

- Flat surface, no rounding
- Good finish
- Long abrasive life minimizes disc changes
- Ø125mm discs
- 3M reference 662XW
- A micron is a unit of measure, equalling 0.001mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P55236	1 Micron Diamond Lapping Film	EACH	£8.25
P55237	3 Micron Diamond Lapping Film	EACH	£8.25

Discs, Micro Finishing Film, 3M (Ø50mm)



Micro Finishing Discs Ø50mm

3M imperial micron finishing film is different from conventional sandpapers and cloth backed abrasives.

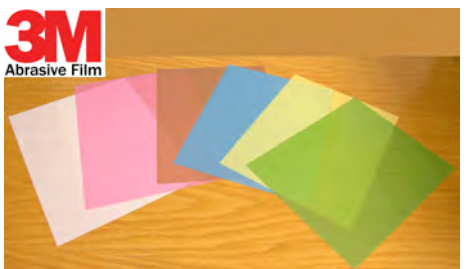
A high strength polyester backing is coated with premium, micron graded mineral particles that are electro statically oriented for greater cutting efficiency.

Resin bonded for increased durability. The result, an industry leading cutting abrasive that provides precise, consistently uniform, close tolerance finish.

- Mineral: Aluminium Oxide
- Ø50mm
- Adhesive Backed
- Use wet or dry
- 3M reference 268L
- Can be used with disc mandrels F53315 or F53316
- Can be used with the Foredom angle grinder FDAK69110

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F53305	9 Micron Lapping Disc	EACH	£1.25
F53306	15 Micron Lapping Disc	EACH	£1.25
F53307	30 Micron Lapping Disc	EACH	£1.25
F53308	40 Micron Lapping Disc	EACH	£1.25
F53309	60 Micron Lapping Disc	EACH	£1.25
F53310	80 Micron Lapping Disc	EACH	£1.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Film (Lapping) 3M, 261X/266X



Micron Abrasive Lapping Film (LF)

3M Imperial lapping film is the premium, precision abrasive for producing a super fine, super consistent finish. The paper is covered in aluminium oxide, giving it high polishing qualities.

- A high strength polyester backing provides a uniform base for a coating of micron graded mineral particles

that are uniformly dispersed for greater finishing efficiency

- A carefully controlled resin bond ensures a consistent, reliable and repeatable finish.
- Clean room coating and converting ensures contaminant-free products
- Mineral used is aluminium oxide
- Adhesive backed available (AB)
- Sheet size A4
- LF = Lapping Film
- 3M reference 261X/266X
- A micron is a unit of measure, equalling 0.001mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1257M	0.3 Micron (Grit 100,000, White)	EACH	£2.35
P49026	0.3 Micron (Grit 100,000, White), AB	EACH	£2.50
P49027	1 Micron (Grit 14,000, Light Green), AB	EACH	£2.50
P1258M	3 Micron (Grit 8000, Pink)	EACH	£2.35
P49028	3 Micron (Grit 8000, Pink), AB	EACH	£2.50
P35855	5 Micron (Grit 4500, Brown)	EACH	£2.35
P49029	5 Micron (Grit 4500, Brown), AB	EACH	£2.50
P1259M	9 Micron (Grit 1800, Blue)	EACH	£2.35
P50145	9 Micron (Grit 1800, Blue), AB	EACH	£2.50
P1260M	12 Micron (Grit 1600, Yellow)	EACH	£2.35
P50146	12 Micron (Grit 1600, Yellow), AB	EACH	£2.50
P35856	30 Micron (Grit 600, Green)	EACH	£2.35
P50147	30 Micron (Grit 600, Green), AB	EACH	£2.50
P55668	40 Micron (Grit 350, Blue), AB	EACH	£2.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Film (Micro Finishing) 3M, 268L



Abrasive Micro Finishing Film

3M imperial micro finishing film is different from conventional sandpapers and cloth backed abrasives.

A high strength polyester film backing is coated with premium, micron graded mineral particles that are electro statically oriented for greater cutting efficiency.

Resin bonded for increased durability. The result, an industry leading cutting abrasive that provides precise, consistently uniform, close tolerance finish.

- Mineral: Aluminium Oxide
- Sheet size A4
- MMF = Micro Finishing Film
- AB = Adhesive Backed
- 0.3mm thick backing
- 3M reference 268L

- A micron is a unit of measure, equalling 0.001mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1261M	9 Micron (Grit 1800, Light Blue)	EACH	£2.50
P1262M	9 Micron (Grit 1800, Light Blue) AB	EACH	£3.20
P1264M	20 Micron (Grit 850, Red) AB	EACH	£3.20
P1265M	30 Micron (Grit 600, Green)	EACH	£2.50
P1266M	30 Micron (Grit 600, Green) AB	EACH	£3.20
P1267M	40 Micron (Grit 400, Blue)	EACH	£2.50
P1268M	40 Micron (Grit 400, Blue) AB	EACH	£3.20
P50427	50 Micron (Grit 300, Purple)	EACH	£2.95
P50020	50 Micron (Grit 300, Purple) AB	EACH	£3.20
P50428	60 Micron (Grit 270, Light Brown)	EACH	£2.95
P50021	60 Micron (Grit 270, Light Brown) AB	EACH	£3.20
P50429	80 Micron (Grit 230, Brown)	EACH	£2.95
P50022	80 Micron (Grit 230, Brown) AB	EACH	£3.20
P50430	100 Micron (Grit 190, Dark Brown)	EACH	£2.95

P50023	100 Micron (Grit 190, Dark Brown) AB	EACH	£3.20
Price breaks available, see website			

Film (Starter Pack) 3M, Film & Paper



Starter Pack - Manufactured by 3M

- 13 Sheets
- A4 sheet
- The higher the micron the rougher the paper
- A micron is a unit of measure, equalling 0.001mm
- The more microns on the paper the rougher they become
- Items are available individually, see code in brackets

Contents:

Imperial lapping film

- 0.3 Micron (White) (P1257M)
- 3 Micron (Pink) (P1258M)
- 9 Micron (Blue) (P1259M)
- 12 Micron (Yellow) (P1260M)

Imperial micro finishing film

- 9 Micron (Light Blue) (P1261M)
- 9 Micron (Light Blue) Adhesive Back (P1262M)
- 20 Micron (Red) Adhesive Back (P1264M)
- 30 Micron (Green) (P1265M)
- 30 Micron (Green) Adhesive Back (P1266M)
- 40 Micron (Blue) (P1267M)
- 40 Micron (Blue) Adhesive Back (P1268M)

Wet or dry polishing paper

- 15 Micron (Grey) Silicon Carbide Adhesive Back (P1269M)
- 30 Micron (Green) Silicon Carbide Adhesive Back (P1270M)

Additional sheets available

Imperial lapping film

- 1 Micron (Light Green) Code P37165
- 5 Micron (Brown) Code P35855
- 30 Micron (Green) Code P35856

Wet or dry polishing paper

- 2 Micron (Aqua) Aluminium Oxide Code P35857
- 3 Micron (Pink) Aluminium Oxide Code P35858
- 9 Micron (Blue) Aluminium Oxide Code P35859

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P6198A	3M Abrasive Film & Paper Starter Pack	PACK*13	£22.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Pads (Scotch-Brite, Cleaning) 3M



Manufactured by 3M - Scotch-Brite

Hand Cleaning Abrasive Pads. Non woven, webbed, nylon hand pads impregnated with abrasive grain that provides a finer finish than conventional coated abrasives.

Comprises excellent anti-clogging properties and generates less heat. The flexible pad adjusts when texturing contoured surfaces, enabling uniform surface pressure and a contrast finish.

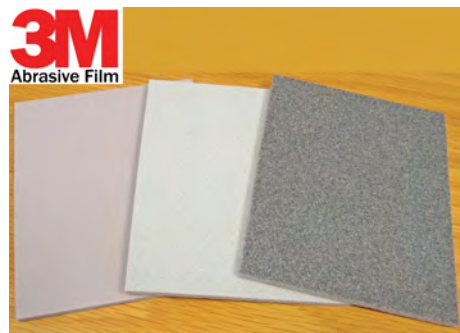
- White: Non-scratch hand pad is suitable for general purpose cleaning, particularly on delicate surfaces.
- Grey: Silicon carbide abrasive; an ultra fine grade used for scuffing of lacquers, primer and general fine finishing.
- Burgundy: Aluminium Oxide abrasive, very fine grade used in a variety of applications including light matting finishes.
- Dark Green: General purpose cleaning pads to enhance the work rate and life of the standard green hand pads.

Size: 225mm x 150mm x 6mm

Weight: 30g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P34131	Non Scratch Hand Pad, White	EACH	£0.99
P34132	Ultra Fine Hand Pad	EACH	£1.95
P34133	Very Fine Hand Pad	EACH	£1.05
P34134	General Purpose Hand Pad	EACH	£0.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Pads (Scotch-Brite, Sanding) 3M



Sanding Sponges/Pads - Scotch-Brite - 3M

Scotch-Brite is a low density, three dimensional, non-woven abrasive used in cleaning, finishing and general preparation of surfaces in a wide variety of industries. It is water proof enabling it to be used wet or dry and with or without lubricants. They have self dressing characteristics which ensure constant abrasive performance and are flexible. Their open structure prevents clogging and allow them to conform to irregular shapes.

- Waterproof can be used wet or dry and with or without lubricants.
- Use on almost any types of gold, silver, platinum, palladium, brass, copper, stainless steel, mild steel, etc.
- Can be cut with a normal pair of scissors to the required size.

Grades:

- Super fine - leaves a fine, shiny, matt finish
- Fine - cleans up metals and leaves a matt finish
- Medium - all round abrasive for removing marks and scratches when cleaning or preparing an item

Size: 110mm x 140mm x 5mm

Weight: 16g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S34135	Super Fine Sanding Sponge	EACH	£1.85
S34136	Fine Sanding Sponge	EACH	£1.90
S34137	Medium Sanding Sponge	EACH	£2.00
Price breaks available, see website			



Paper Handle

VALUE

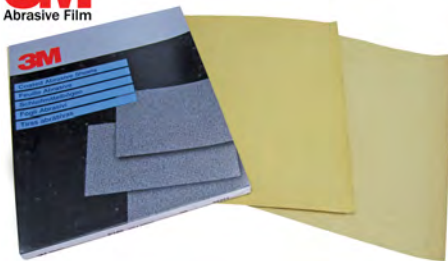


- Handle that can be used over and over again with strips of emery paper
- Simply cut your emery paper to size and attach to the handle
- Easy, innovative and simple to use clamps hold the paper in place
- Plastic body with metal clamps
- Clamps loosen and tighten easily by turning the clamp wheel
- Cut paper to desired width (can hold paper up to 25mm wide)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F45542	Emery Paper Handle	EACH	£6.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Paper (Carat) 3M

3M
Abrasive Film



3M - Carat Paper

A very popular jewellery mounters production paper. High durability, fine abrasive paper, ideal for rubbing down ready for final finish.

- Doesn't break up or clog easily
- Very good for batch work
- Manufactured by 3M
- A4 sheets
- Grit P180 or P240

Grits: The lower the grit number, the larger the particle size thus the paper will be coarser. Accordingly the higher the grit number, the smaller the particle thus making the paper smoother.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P9780	P180 (Scotch Guard) Paper	EACH	£0.80
P9780A	P240 (Scotch Guard) Paper	EACH	£0.80
Price breaks available, see website			

Paper (Carat) Mirka

MIRKA



Mirka - Carat Paper

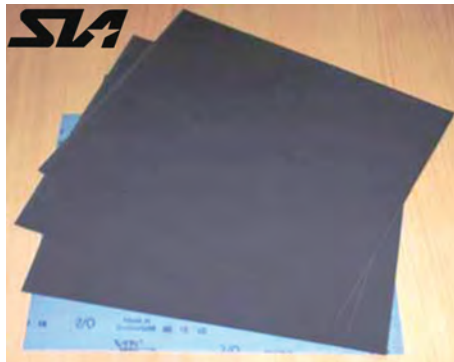
Manufactured by Mirka, highly durable fine abrasive paper.

- Supplied in A4 sheets
- Grit 150, 180 & 240

(Grit values the higher the number the finer the grit)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P4770	P150 (Mirka) Paper	EACH	£0.45
P4742	P180 (Mirka) Paper	EACH	£0.45
P5227	P240 (Mirka) Paper	EACH	£0.45
Price breaks available, see website			

Paper (Emery) SIA



SIA Emery Paper is a market favourite and leader in the manufacture of abrasive papers. No other brand can match the quality and effectiveness of SIA paper.

- Many grades are available from ultra smooth mirror finish to coarse cutting paper.
- Improve your productivity, SIA Emery Paper is fast and economical to use
- Don't forget to take advantage of our price reductions when you have more sheets, please see quantity breaks.
- Made in the E U

Grits: The lower the grit number, the larger the particle size thus the paper will be coarser. Accordingly the higher the grit number, the smaller the particle thus making the paper smoother.

Manufactured by SIA. General purpose abrasive paper

- Supplied in A4 sheets
- Grit value 2 coarsest to 8/0 finest

New Grit Values = Old Grit Values

- 2000 replaces 8/0, 7/0, 6/0 & 5/0
- 1200 replaces 2/0 & 3/0
- 500 replaces 0 & 1F
- 240 replaces 1
- 180 replaces 1G
- 150 replaces 2

Code	Description	UOM	Price
EMERYPAPER150	150 Grit (Grade 2) SIA	EACH	£0.48
EMERYPAPER180	180 Grit (Grade 1G) SIA	EACH	£0.48
EMERYPAPER240	240 Grit (Grade 1) SIA	EACH	£0.48
EMERYPAPER500	500 Grit (Grade 0) SIA	EACH	£0.48
EMERYPAPER1200	1200 Grit (Grade 2/0) SIA	EACH	£0.48
EMERYPAPER2000	2000 Grit (Grade 4/0) SIA	EACH	£0.48
Price breaks available, see website			

Paper (Glass) Oakey



Oakey - Glass Paper

- Improve your productivity, glass paper is fast and economical to use
- Best quality grade glass paper is very popular for the diamond mounting finishing jobs

- You will find when using on diamond settings glass paper will not mark your stones
- Tried and tested, 1 grade makes it unique in gold platinum finishing
- Don't forget to take advantage of our price reductions when you have more sheets, please see quantity breaks

Popular mounters paper (does not scratch diamonds)

- Produces a matt finish prior to polishing
- Supplied in A4 sheets
- Number 1
- Made in the E.U.

(Grit values the higher the number the finer the grit)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E8689	No. 1 (Glass Paper) Oakey	EACH	£0.35
Price breaks available, see website			

Paper (Glass) Senator



Senator - Glass Paper

- Improve your productivity, glass paper is fast and economical to use
- Quality grade glass paper is very popular for the diamond mounting finishing jobs
- You will find when using on diamond settings glass paper will not mark your stones
- Don't forget to take advantage of our price reductions when you have more sheets, please see quantity breaks

Popular mounters paper (does not scratch diamonds)

- Produces a matt finish prior to polishing
- Supplied in A4 sheets
- Numbers 00, 0, 1 & 1.5
- Made in the E.U.

(Grit values the higher the number the finer the grit)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E36510	No. 00 (Glass Paper) Senator	EACH	£0.25
E36509	No. 0 (Glass Paper) Senator	EACH	£0.25
E36511	No. 1 (Glass Paper) Senator	EACH	£0.25
E36512	No. 1.5 (Glass Paper) Senator	EACH	£0.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Paper (Wet & Dry) 3M, 281Q & 481Q



Micron Abrasive Wet Or Dry Polishing Paper

3M[®], Wetordry[®], Polishing Papers are comprised of micron sized graded aluminium oxide and silicon carbide particles that are slurry coated onto a non-woven synthetic backing. Wetordry Polishing Papers provide excellent flexibility as they are soft, cloth-like and paper thin, ideal for finishing and polishing contoured or raised surfaces.

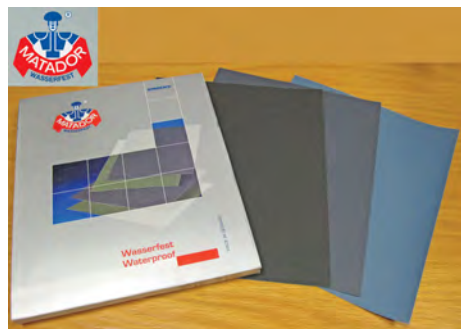
The precision micron grading provides a uniform, consistent finish & the pattern coating also lends itself well to polishing soft materials like plastic and soft metal alloys – aluminium, brass, copper etc. Available plain, or with PSA (Pressure Sensitive Adhesive) backing.

- Super flexible
- Precision micron grading provides a uniform, consistent finish
- Use wet or dry
- Mineral: Aluminium Oxide (2, 3 & 9 micron)
- Mineral: Silicon Carbide (15 & 30 micron)
- Sheet size A4
- 15 and 30 micron silicon carbide paper comes with PSA (pressure sensitive adhesive) backing
- AB = Adhesive Backed
- Aluminium oxide paper is 3M reference 281Q
- Silicon carbide paper is 3M reference 481Q
- A micron is a unit of measure, equalling 0.001mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P35857	2 Micron (Grit 11,000, Aqua) Aluminium Oxide	EACH	£1.85
P35858	3 Micron (Grit 8000, Pink) Aluminium Oxide	EACH	£1.85
P35859	9 Micron (Grit 1800, Blue) Aluminium Oxide	EACH	£1.85
P1269M	15 Micron (Grit 1200, Grey) Silicone Carbide	EACH	£1.85
P1270M	30 Micron (Grit 600, Green) Silicone Carbide, AB	EACH	£3.85

Price breaks available, see website

Paper (Wet and Dry) Matador



Matador - Wet and Dry Polishing Paper (WD)

Established over 100 years ago, Matador wet and dry paper is defiantly a world market leader in the world of metal finishing.

- Long lasting
- Cuts, smooth's & finishes
- Great for platinum in particular
- High quality means paper won't clog as much as other brands

Technical Summary:

- Matador brand
- Size 230 x 280mm
- Colour blue

Grits: The lower the grit number, the larger the particle size thus the paper will be coarser. Accordingly the higher the grit number, the smaller the particle thus making the paper smoother.

Using wet and dry paper wet will prolong the life of your material by up to 10x! Using it wet also gives a better finish. Be sure you wipe it with a bit of methylated spirits to remove any residue when you are finished.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P35540	180 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45
P35541	220 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45
P35542	240 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45
P35543	280 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45
P35544	320 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45
P35545	360 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45
P35546	400 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45

P35547	500 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45
P35548	600 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45
P35549	800 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45
P35550	1000 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45
P35551	1200 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.45
P37123	1500 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.50
P37124	2000 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.60
P37125	3000 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.65
P50527	5000 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.75
P50528	7000 Grit Paper	EACH	£1.10

Price breaks available, see website

Paper (Wet & Dry) Mirka



Mirka - Wet and Dry Polishing Paper

- Mirka brand
- Size 230 x 280mm
- Manually wet sanding
- Plastics, lacquers and composite materials
- Latex impregnated paper
- Extra durable grit binding
- High quality sanding finish on coarser surfaces
- Colour black
- Grain Aluminium Oxide P180 to P320, Silicon Carbide P400 to P1200

Grits: The lower the grit number, the larger the particle size thus the paper will be coarser. Accordingly the higher the grit number, the smaller the particle thus making the paper smoother.

Using wet and dry paper wet will prolong the life of your material by up to 10x! Using it wet also gives a better finish. Be sure you wipe it with a bit of methylated spirits to remove any residue when you are finished.

To use a wet and dry sand paper, dip the paper inside a bowl of water and wet the paper thoroughly, and then sand the material with it, using long and steady strokes. Do not allow the paper to dry while you are sanding over the finish. If you are using a dry paper, wrap your dry paper onto a dry piece of (buff stick) wood and sand along the grains. Stop to wipe or brush away the sanding dust after making numerous strokes. Continue sanding until the piece of material you are sanding has a smooth and even finish.

Areas of application: Metal, Wood-Parquet, Plastics, Glass, Stone, China-Ceramics, Leather-Rubber

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P19148	180 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.65
P19149	240 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.65
P19150	280 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.65
P19151	320 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.65
P19152	400 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.65
P19153	600 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.65
P19154	800 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.65
P19155	1000 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.65
P19156	1200 Grit Paper	EACH	£0.65

Price breaks available, see website

Shells (Emery)

VALUE



Emery shells are excellent ready made polishing tools. Already cut & glued to shape, they slot over your polishing machine mandrel easily, negating the need for you to waste time fiddly making your own.

Available in numerous grades, these emery shells are an excellent addition for anyone who owns a polishing machine or wants to make polishing with emery paper that much easier. They can also be used with an existing ring stick for manual polishing by hand.

- Set of 6 shells (assorted), supplied with wooden mandrel
- Replacements available
- Replacements in pack*12
- Can be spindle mounted using the supplied wooden mandrel
- For smoothing and polishing the inside of rings
- The shells can be used in conjunction with a ring stick for manual polishing

Grades:

- 4/0, 3/0, 2/0
- 0, 1, 2, 3

Dimensions:

- Shells: 105mm long x Ø21 x Ø9mm
- Mandrel: 100mm long x Ø25 x Ø10mm (M39041), bore hole size Ø5.00mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E39033	Emery Shells Set	PACK*7	£1.95
M39041	Wooden Mandrel for Emery Shells	EACH	£0.95
E39037	4/0 Grit emery shells	PACK*12	£1.75
E39036	3/0 Grit emery shells	PACK*12	£1.75
E39035	2/0 Grit emery shells	PACK*12	£1.75
E39034	0 Grit emery shells	PACK*12	£1.75
E39038	1 Grit emery shells	PACK*12	£1.75
E39039	2 Grit emery shells	PACK*12	£1.75
E39040	3 Grit emery shells	PACK*12	£1.75

Price breaks available, see website

Sticks (Emery) Flat, Value

VALUE



Flat (Rectangular) Emery Sticks - Non EU Made

- Flat Shape
- Non Swiss Paper
- Grit Values: 4 coarsest to 6/0 finest

Grits

- 8/0, 7/0, 6/0 & 5/0 = 2000
- 2/0 & 3/0 = 1200
- 0 & 1F = 500
- 1 = 240
- 1G = 180
- 2 = 150



Overall dimensions:

- Length 230mm
- Width 18mm
- Depth 6mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E33809	Set of 8 Emery Sticks	PACK*8	£3.50
E33815	6/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£0.60
E33814	5/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£0.60
E33813	4/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£0.60
E33812	3/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£0.60
E33811	2/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£0.60
E33810	0 Emery Stick	EACH	£0.60
E33816	1 Emery Stick	EACH	£0.60
E33817	2 Emery Stick	EACH	£0.60
E33818	3 Emery Stick	EACH	£0.60
E33819	4 Emery Stick	EACH	£0.60

Sticks (Emery) Flat



Flat (Rectangular) Emery Sticks - SIA Swiss Paper

- Flat Shape
- Swiss SIA Paper
- Grit Values: 3 coarsest to 8/0 finest
- Assembled in UK

- Grits:
- 8/0 = 280 grit
 - 4/0 = 240 grit
 - 3/0 = 120 grit
 - 2/0 = 100 grit
 - 0 = 80 grit
 - 1 = 50 grit
 - 1F = 45 grit
 - 1G = 40 grit
 - 2 = 36 grit
 - 3 = 24 grit

Overall dimensions:

- Length 260mm
- Width 18mm
- Depth 5mm

Emery sticks are used for preparatory abrasive sanding/finishing of items prior to the first polish. SIA paper is a market leader in the manufacturer of abrasive papers.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B4233AM	8/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.40
B4233BM	4/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.40
B4233CM	3/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.40
B4233DM	2/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.40
B4233EM	0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.40
B4233FM	1 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.40
B4233HM	1F Emery Stick	EACH	£1.40
B4233GM	1G Emery Stick	EACH	£1.40
B4233JM	2 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.40
B4233KM	3 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.40

Price breaks available, see website

Sticks (Emery) Half Round



Half Round Emery Sticks - SIA Swiss Paper

- Half Round Shape
- Swiss SIA Paper
- Grit Values: 3 coarsest to 8/0 finest
- Assembled in UK

- Grits:
- 8/0 = 280 grit
 - 4/0 = 240 grit
 - 3/0 = 120 grit
 - 2/0 = 100 grit
 - 0 = 80 grit
 - 1 = 50 grit
 - 1F = 45 grit
 - 1G = 40 grit
 - 2 = 36 grit
 - 3 = 24 grit

Overall dimensions:

- Length 260mm
- Width 14mm
- Depth 5mm

Emery sticks are used for preparatory abrasive sanding/finishing of items prior to the first polish. SIA paper is a market leader in the manufacturer of abrasive papers.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B4232AM	8/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4232BM	4/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4232CM	3/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4232DM	2/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4232EM	0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4232FM	1 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4232HM	1F Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4232GM	1G Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4232JM	2 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4232KM	3 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50

Price breaks available, see website

Sticks (Emery) Quarter Round



Quarter Round Emery Sticks - SIA Swiss Paper

- Quarter Round Shape
- Swiss SIA Paper
- Grit Values: 3 coarsest to 8/0 finest
- Assembled in UK

Grits:

- 8/0 = 280 grit
- 4/0 = 240 grit
- 3/0 = 120 grit
- 2/0 = 100 grit
- 0 = 80 grit
- 1 = 50 grit
- 1F = 45 grit
- 1G = 40 grit
- 2 = 36 grit
- 3 = 24 grit

Overall dimensions:

- Length 260mm
- Width 14mm
- Depth 5mm

Emery sticks are used for preparatory abrasive sanding/finishing of items prior to the first polish. SIA paper is a market leader in the manufacturer of abrasive papers.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B55126	8/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.60
B55127	4/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.60
B55128	3/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.60
B55129	2/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.60
B55130	0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.60
B55131	1 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.60
B55132	1F Emery Stick	EACH	£1.60
B55133	1G Emery Stick	EACH	£1.60
B55134	1M Emery Stick	EACH	£1.60
B55135	2 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.60
B55136	3 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.60

Price breaks available, see website

Sticks (Emery) Round



Round Emery Sticks - SIA Swiss Paper

- Round Shape
- Swiss SIA Paper
- Grit Values: 3 coarsest to 8/0 finest
- Assembled in UK

- Grits:
- 8/0 = 280 grit
 - 4/0 = 240 grit
 - 3/0 = 120 grit
 - 2/0 = 100 grit
 - 0 = 80 grit
 - 1 = 50 grit
 - 1F = 45 grit
 - 1G = 40 grit
 - 2 = 36 grit
 - 3 = 24 grit

Overall dimensions:

- Length 260mm
- Diameter Ø8mm

Emery sticks are used for preparatory abrasive sanding/finishing of items prior to the first polish. SIA paper is a market leader in the manufacturer of abrasive papers.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B4231AM	8/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4231BM	4/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4231CM	3/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70

B4231DM	2/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4231EM	0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4231FM	1 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4231HM	1F Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4231GM	1G Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4231JM	2 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4231KM	3 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70

Price breaks available, see website

Sticks (Emery) Square



Square Emery Sticks - SIA Swiss Paper

- Square Shape
- Swiss SIA Paper
- Grit Values: 3 coarsest to 8/0 finest
- Assembled in UK

Grits:

- 8/0 = 280 grit
- 4/0 = 240 grit
- 3/0 = 120 grit
- 2/0 = 100 grit
- 0 = 80 grit
- 1 = 50 grit
- 1F = 45 grit
- 1G = 40 grit
- 2 = 36 grit
- 3 = 24 grit

Sizes:

- Length 260mm
- Width 8mm

Emery sticks are used for preparatory abrasive sanding/finishing of items prior to the first polish. SIA paper is a market leader in the manufacturer of abrasive papers.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B4229AM	8/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4229BM	4/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4229CM	3/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4229DM	2/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4229EM	0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4229FM	1 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4229HM	1F Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4229GM	1G Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4229IM	1M Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4229JM	2 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70
B4229KM	3 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.70

Price breaks available, see website

Sticks (Emery) Triangular



Triangle Emery Sticks - SIA Swiss Paper

- Triangle Shape
- Swiss SIA Paper
- Grit Values: 3 coarsest to 8/0 finest
- Assembled in UK

Grits:

- 8/0 = 280 grit
- 4/0 = 240 grit
- 3/0 = 120 grit
- 2/0 = 100 grit
- 0 = 80 grit
- 1 = 50 grit
- 1F = 45 grit
- 1G = 40 grit
- 2 = 36 grit
- 3 = 24 grit

Overall dimensions:

- Length 260mm
- Width 17mm x 12mm x 12mm

Emery sticks are used for preparatory abrasive sanding/finishing of items prior to the first polish. SIA paper is a market leader in the manufacturer of abrasive papers.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B4230AM	8/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4230BM	4/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4230CM	3/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4230DM	2/0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4230EM	0 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4230FM	1 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4230HM	1F Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4230GM	1G Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4230IM	1M Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4230JM	2 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50
B4230KM	3 Emery Stick	EACH	£1.50

Price breaks available, see website

Sticks (Wet & Dry) Flat



Flat Wet & Dry Sticks

Wet sanding is a process that's often used on wood for example clock cases & furniture to give a mirror-smooth look. Wet sanding is typically done after dry sanding to get an even finish. Unlike dry sanding, wet sanding is done not to shape a surface, but to remove the large scratches left by dry sanding.

Wet/dry sandpaper works better and lasts longer when used with a lubricant such as soapy water or mineral spirits. When using wet/dry sandpaper to sand wood, use a light touch so as not to clog the paper with wood dust too quickly

- Flat Shape
- Grit Values: 100 to 2500
- Assembled in UK

Overall dimensions:

- Length 260mm
- Width 12mm
- Depth 6mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E55215	100 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50
E55216	120 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50
E55217	240 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50
E55218	400 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50
E55219	500 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50
E55220	600 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50
E55221	800 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50
E55222	1000 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50
E55223	1200 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50
E55224	1500 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50
E55225	2000 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50
E55226	2500 Grit Wet & Dry Stick	EACH	£1.50

Price breaks available, see website

Wire Steel Wool



Wire Steel Wool - Assorted Grades

Used to clean and prepare surfaces, remove lacquer, paint, varnish and rust; for texturing and shining on metal and wood.

Assorted Steel Wool helps achieve the all round perfect finish

- 1 x Coarse, for stripping rough and built up surfaces
- 1 x Medium for removing surface imperfections on antique furniture and cleaning copper, brass, lead, pewter, bronze, iron, steel and aluminium
- 1 x Fine for creating a surface key prior to applying final coat and high lustre polishing of chrome, copper, brass, lead, iron, steel, pewter, bronze and aluminium.

Sanding tip:

- Graduate through the grades to achieve a perfect finish.

Special precautions: if the user is sanding or polishing a piece that is suspected to be pre-1960s wear clothing to protect against lead contamination, etc.

Size and weight:

- Each pad is 100mm x 45mm
- Weight 52 g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W33157	Wire Steel Wool, Pack of 3 Grades	PACK*3	£1.85

Price breaks available, see website



ABRASIVES: CONES, MOPS & WHEELS



Quick guide to polishing

POLISHING METALS

IMPORTANT: The list below describes general polishing processes that are proved to work, there are other compound and mop combinations that work just as well. There are many factors involved regarding polishing some are listed below:

- Condition of the metal with determines where you start.
- Ideal speeds from 500 to 7000 rpm for your polishing motor
- Quality of the metal. This can vary depending on the quality of the cast or the condition of the second hand items you have obtained.
- Abrasives, get a good even surface with no deep scratches to ensure a deep mirror finish.
- Before you polish remove marks from the previous finish e.g. surface scratches / imperfections.
- Change direction where possible a few degrees in your polishing procedure.
- Try not to overload your mop with the compound you are using. You will place smear on your surface.
- Safety measures are important, use protective glasses, dust masks, finger protectors and aprons. With polishing you will always create dust in the atmosphere you are working in.
- Polishing is a process where you are removing a surface. Look at polishing motors with dust extractors and choose the size that handles your work load.
- If the mop becomes congested or filthy after use then use a mop dresser rake to bring new life into the mop. Never wash down mops in water or any other chemical.
- Always use one compound per grade of mop. Do not mix your compounds on your mop. If you do by accident use a Mop/Buff Dressing Rake
- Try not to do your polishing jobs if you feel tired and never remove any safety guards on your polishing units.
- Do not polish if you are wearing lose clothing for instance ties and long sleeved shirts etc.
- Good lighting is essential while you are polishing and after to inspect your work. See our range of lamps.
- Always wear protective Health and Safety items.

Popular protective and safety accessories stocked:

- Denim Apron (A31282)

- Fingers protectors (P20862)
- Dust Masks (M6258)
- Eye protection goggles (G6257)
- Finger tape (F0667)

ALUMINIUM OXIDE, INCLUDING MOUNTED



Composition of a spun polypropylene fibre in flap or lap format containing aluminium oxide greatly enhances its abrasive power to the extent that it will actually scratch glass.

Some uses for aluminium oxide wheels:

- Commonly used for light cleaning and rust removing work
- Obtaining a matt finish rings, bracelets, pendants, bangles and brooches
- Give contrasting effects on all surfaces, particularly watch graining, to create a matt finish to restore your old watch.
- Very good for the clock repairer and restorer to clean up oxidation/rust; fast effective way to remove old lacquer from aged clocks
- Using the 'fine' and 'very fine' grades gives you an effect similar to a frosted car windscreen

Ever wondered how they do the finish on gothic Celtic jewellery and models?

- Aluminium oxide wheels are used to create an antique finish using ageing ammonium hydrosulphide chemical, our code C6263, or metal ageing chemical CC60, our code C6264
- When you have blackened the item, use an aluminium oxide wheel to take off the silver ageing ammonium hydrosulphide chemical
- The areas the wheel can not reach will leave an aged effect on the piece
- In a time where antique jewellery is becoming more popular, this is a quick and easy way to obtain this look in a economical way

Flap Wheels, Bufflex

BUFFLEX



Bufflex Wheels - Aluminium Oxide - Flap Construction

- Bufflex brand
- Ø100mm x 25mm
- Non woven mop, compressed material, best quality fibril
- Aluminium oxide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- Also used for deburring and deoxidisation
- Plastic centre bore easy winding on spindles

- Used dry and no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- The Bufflex Wheels mops have very resilient and last longer when in use
- Each layer is in a flap circular radial blades formation making the Bufflex in use last longer
- Aluminium oxide impregnated nylon

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P8968	Very Fine (Ø100 x 25mm) Bufflex Wheel	EACH	£13.85
P8969	Fine (Ø100 x 25mm) Bufflex Wheel	EACH	£13.85
P8970	Medium (Ø100 x 25mm) Bufflex Wheel	EACH	£13.85

Price breaks available, see website

Flap Wheels, Foredom

FOREDOM



Flap Sanding Discs

- Ø50mm
- Bore diameter Ø9.50mm
- Aluminium oxide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- These discs are made of high-grade mineral and a bonding system that reduces shelling of the mineral
- Excellent for fast clean-up and pre-polishing work
- Also used for deburring and deoxidisation
- Used dry and no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- Can be used with the Foredom angle grinder FDK69110

Grits available:

- Extra fine, grit 600
- Fine, grit 320
- Medium, grit 240
- Coarse, grit 120
- Extra coarse, grit 60

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F53300	Grit 60 (Ø50mm) Disc	EACH	£3.95
F53301	Grit 120 (Ø50mm) Disc	EACH	£3.95
F53302	Grit 240 (Ø50mm) Disc	EACH	£3.95
F53303	Grit 320 (Ø50mm) Disc	EACH	£3.95
F53304	Grit 600 (Ø50mm) Disc	EACH	£3.95

Price breaks available, see website

Flap Wheels, Value

VALUE



Aluminium Oxide - Flap Construction

- Ø100mm x 25mm
- Non woven mop, compressed material, best quality fibril

- Aluminium oxide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- Also used for deburring and deoxidisation
- Wood centre bore easy winding on spindles
- Used dry and no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- Each layer is in a flap circular radial blades formation making them last longer
- Aluminium oxide impregnated nylon

Grits available:

- Extra fine, grit 1000
- Fine, grit 320
- Medium, grit 240
- Coarse, grit 180

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40243	Extra Fine (Grit 1000) Ø100 x 25mm	EACH	£5.50
P40242	Fine (Grit 320) Ø100 x 25mm	EACH	£5.50
P40241	Medium (Grit 240) Ø100 x 25mm	EACH	£5.50
P40240	Coarse (Grit 180) Ø100 x 25mm	EACH	£5.50

Price breaks available, see website

Lap Wheels (Mini Ø22mm) EVE



Mini Polishers - Aluminium Oxide Impregnated - EVE

- Mini mops that are impregnated with aluminium oxide
- Soft, flexible material
- Give a high lustre finish on acrylics, ceramic and metals
- Longer lasting
- Wheel shape
- Ø22 x 3.5mm (diameter x thickness)
- Manufactured by EVE

Grades:

- Extra fine: Green
- Fine: Pink
- Medium: Orange

Features:

- Recommended RPM: 5000 to 7000 (Max 10,000 RPM)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P47164	Extra Fine Aluminium Oxide Wheel	EACH	£2.25
P47163	Fine Aluminium Oxide Wheel	EACH	£2.25
P47162	Medium Aluminium Oxide Wheel	EACH	£2.25

Price breaks available, see website

Lap Wheels



Satinweb Wheels - Aluminium Oxide - Lap Construction

- 4" x 3" (Ø100 x 75mm)
- 3 lap
- Non woven mop, compressed material, best quality fibril

- Aluminium oxide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- Also for deburring and de-oxidisation
- Leather and fibril centres
- Use dry, no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending
- Aluminium oxide impregnated nylon

Grits:

- Fine (grit 800)
- Medium (grit 400)
- Coarse (grit 240)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40236	Fine (Grit 800), 4" x 3" (3 Lap)	EACH	£2.25
P41039	Medium (Grit 400), 4" x 3" (3 Lap)	EACH	£2.25
P40237	Coarse (Grit 240), 4" x 3" (3 Lap)	EACH	£2.25

Price breaks available, see website

Lap Wheels, Sia Swiss



Satinweb Wheels - Aluminium Oxide - Lap Construction - Sia Swiss

- Non woven mop, compressed material, best quality fibril
- Aluminium oxide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- Also for deburring and de-oxidisation
- Leather and fibril centres
- Use dry, no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- The Satin fibril mops has very good wear and last longer when in use
- Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending
- Multiple sizes, multiple laps
- One lap/layer is a 1/4"/6.35mm
- Aluminium oxide impregnated nylon
- Sia Swiss

Grits:

- Very Fine - 280 grit
- Fine - 180 grit
- Medium - 120 grit
- Coarse - 80 grit

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3567A	4" x 1" Very Fine (4 Lap)	EACH	£4.95
P3568A	4" x 1" Fine (4 Lap)	EACH	£4.95
P3569A	4" x 1" Medium (4 Lap)	EACH	£4.95
P3570A	4" x 1" Coarse (4 Lap)	EACH	£5.60
P3567B	4" x 1 1/2" Very Fine (6 Lap)	EACH	£6.50
P3568B	4" x 1 1/2" Fine (6 Lap)	EACH	£6.85
P3569B	4" x 1 1/2" Medium (6 Lap)	EACH	£6.95
P3570B	4" x 1 1/2" Coarse (6 Lap)	EACH	£6.95
P3567C	6" x 3/4" Very Fine (3 Lap)	EACH	£5.15
P3568C	6" x 3/4" Fine (3 Lap)	EACH	£5.25
P3569C	6" x 3/4" Medium (3 Lap)	EACH	£5.80
P3567D	6" x 1" Very Fine (4 Lap)	EACH	£7.65
P3568D	6" x 1" Fine (4 Lap)	EACH	£7.95
P3569D	6" x 1" Medium (4 Lap)	EACH	£8.05
P3570D	6" x 1" Coarse (4 Lap)	EACH	£8.10
P3567E	6" x 1 1/2" Very Fine (6 Lap)	EACH	£10.50
P3568E	6" x 1 1/2" Fine (6 Lap)	EACH	£10.50
P3569E	6" x 1 1/2" Medium (6 Lap)	EACH	£10.75

P3570E	6" x 1 1/2" Coarse (6 Lap)	EACH	£11.75
P3567F	8" x 1" Very Fine (4 Lap)	EACH	£8.55
P3568F	8" x 1" Fine (4 Lap)	EACH	£8.55
P3569F	8" x 1" Medium (4 Lap)	EACH	£10.55
P3570F	8" x 1" Coarse (4 Lap)	EACH	£11.25
P3567G	8" x 1 1/2" Very Fine (6 Lap)	EACH	£13.30
P3568G	8" x 1 1/2" Fine (6 Lap)	EACH	£14.10
P3569G	8" x 1 1/2" Medium (6 Lap)	EACH	£15.45
P3570G	8" x 1 1/2" Coarse (6 Lap)	EACH	£16.55

Price breaks available, see website

Mounted Fibril



The midget abrasive buff/brush are ideal for satin finishing

Specifications:

- Head Ø22mm
- Thickness 12mm
- Ø3/32" or 2.35mm shank mount
- Colours may vary
- Max 3000 RPM

Aluminium oxide:

- Non woven mini mop, compressed material, best quality fibril
- Aluminium oxide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- Create a unique finish on your jewellery or watch cases
- Also for deburring and de-oxidisation
- Use dry, no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- Commonly used for light cleaning and rust removing work
- Fast effective way to remove old lacquers from aged clocks
- Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending
- The lower the grit number, the coarser the material

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40212	240 Grit Abrasive Wheel	EACH	£0.25
P40217	400 Grit (Medium) Abrasive Wheel	EACH	£0.35

Price breaks available, see website

Mounted Fibril, Scotch-Brite



Manufactured by 3M - The midget abrasive buff/brush are ideal for satin finishing.

Specifications:

- Ø19, 22 or 25mm
- Materials by 3M
- Ø3/32" or 2.35mm shank mount
- 150, 400 or 800 grit
- Colours may vary
- Max 3000 RPM

Aluminium oxide:

- Non woven mini mop, compressed material, best quality fibril
- Aluminium oxide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- Create a unique finish on your jewellery or watch cases
- Also for deburring and de-oxidisation
- Use dry, no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- Commonly used for light cleaning and rust removing work
- Fast effective way to remove old lacquers from aged clocks
- Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending
- The lower the grit number, the coarser the material

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40220	150 Grit, Ø19mm	EACH	£0.75
P40221	150 Grit, Ø22mm	EACH	£0.75
P40222	150 Grit, Ø25mm	EACH	£0.75
P40223	400 Grit, Ø19mm	EACH	£0.75
P40224	400 Grit, Ø22mm	EACH	£0.75
P40225	400 Grit, Ø25mm	EACH	£0.75
P40226	800 Grit, Ø19mm	EACH	£0.75
P40227	800 Grit, Ø22mm	EACH	£0.75
P40228	800 Grit, Ø25mm	EACH	£0.75

Price breaks available, see website

Mounted Fibril, SIA



Manufactured by SIA - The midget abrasive buff/brush are ideal for satin finishing.

Specifications:

- Head Ø25mm
- Thickness 15mm
- Ø3/32" or 2.35mm shank mount

Aluminium oxide:

- Non woven mini mop, compressed material, best quality fibril
- Aluminium oxide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- Create a unique finish on your jewellery or watch cases
- Also for deburring and de-oxidisation
- Use dry, no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- Commonly used for light cleaning and rust removing work
- Fast effective way to remove old lacquers from aged clocks

- Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending
- The lower the grit number, the coarser the material

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P4189	60 Grit Abrasive Brush	EACH	£0.99
P4188	180 Grit Abrasive Brush	EACH	£0.99
P4187	400 Grit Abrasive Brush	EACH	£0.99

Price breaks available, see website

Mounted Fibril with Wet & Dry Paper, Scotch-Brite



Manufactured by 3M - Fibril with Wet & Dry Paper

- Combination aluminium oxide with wet and dry paper inter layered between
- Less aggressive than aluminium oxide wheels on their own
- Flap wheel, allows greater and easier cooling
- High removal rates with a cool grinding action
- Gives a uniform grain finish
- Scotchbrite material with Hermes wet and dry paper
- The lower the grit number, the coarser the material

Specifications:

- Ø15 or Ø26mm
- Materials by Scotchbrite & Hermes
- Ø3/32" or 2.35mm shank mount
- 180, 320, 400 or 600 grit
- Colours may vary

Aluminium oxide:

- Non woven mini mop, compressed material, best quality fibril
- Aluminium oxide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- Create a unique finish on your jewellery or watch cases
- Also for deburring and de-oxidisation
- Use dry, no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- Commonly used for light cleaning and rust removing work
- Fast effective way to remove old lacquers from aged clocks
- Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending
- The lower the grit number, the coarser the material

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M44292	180 Grit, Ø15mm	EACH	£2.40
M44296	180 Grit, Ø26mm	EACH	£4.20
M44293	320 Grit, Ø15mm	EACH	£2.40
M44297	320 Grit, Ø26mm	EACH	£4.20
M44294	400 Grit, Ø15mm	EACH	£2.40
M44298	400 Grit, Ø26mm	EACH	£4.20
M44295	600 Grit, Ø15mm	EACH	£2.40
M44299	600 Grit, Ø26mm	EACH	£4.20

Mounted Fibril, Unitized (Compressed)



Cousins UK - UK Made

Unitized Wheels are a majority favourite material used in the finishing industry.

- Compressed nylon abrasive that can be used on all metals
- Compressed nylon leaves uniform results whilst creating little fibrous mess
- If used on ferrous metals it can clean up light marks and stains in one hit also leaving a good finish
- For none ferrous metals it is good for file line removal, light and heavy and burr marks
- Popular for texturing precious metals; gold, silver, platinum etc
- Long lasting allowing large batch work without constant replacement of the wheel
- Notice whilst in use, unitized wheels will give less abrasive residue, giving you a cleaner working environment

Specification:

- Wheel size: Ø22mm
- Thickness: 3.80mm
- Ø3/32" or 2.35mm shank
- Made in UK

Aluminium oxide:

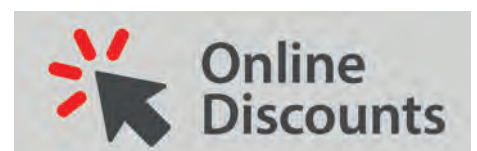
- Aluminium oxide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- Create a unique finish on your jewellery or watch cases
- Also for deburring and de-oxidisation
- Use dry, no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- Commonly used for light cleaning and rust removing work
- Fast effective way to remove old lacquers from aged clocks

Useful ways Unitized wheels can do for your production work:

- P35552 – Reducing your metal removing deep file marks, casting flashes, starches etc.
- P35553 - Smoothing your metal ready for first stage polishing
- P35554 - Giving impressive matting finish adding contrast to your jewellery work

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P35554	240 Grit (Fine), Unitized Wheel	EACH	£2.25
P35553	120 Grit (Medium), Unitized Wheel	EACH	£2.25
P35552	80 Grit (Coarse), Unitized Wheel	EACH	£2.25

Price breaks available, see website



ARTIFEX CONES

Artifex Cones (Smoothing inside rings)



Artifex abrasive cones are made in Germany and guarantee some of the best results in the polishing industry.

Used for grinding, deburring, cleaning, descaling & polishing

- Used by jewellers, engineers, model makers and manufacturers
- Fantastic for inside rings
- The cones are compromised of silicon carbide with polyurethane bonding
- The foamed and open porous structure adjusts perfectly to the work piece and allows a cool grinding/polishing process
- Even under heavy usage, the cone does not need to be dressed with any polishing compound
- Artifex cones can be used on a whole range of metals including gold, silver, platinum, titanium, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium, cast iron and steel (including heat treated carbon steel)
- Due to their soft open porous structure, they are easy to shape to your required configuration
- Variety of grits and softnesses available, from deburring and grinding to final finishing
- MP = Medium hardness
- Grit (Hardness) x Smallest Diameter x Largest Diameter x Length
- Made in Germany

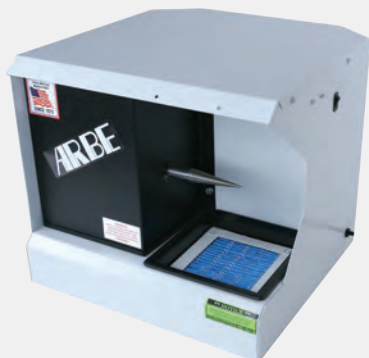
Grits available:

- 80 (Coarse) White
- 150 (Medium) Red
- 250 (Fine) Blue
- 400 (Very fine) Yellow

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P43078	80 Grit (MP) Ø15 x Ø22 x 65mm	EACH	£16.95
P4589	150 Grit (MP) Ø15 x Ø22 x 65mm	EACH	£16.95
P4590	250 Grit (MP) Ø15 x Ø22 x 65mm	EACH	£16.95
P43079	400 Grit (MP) Ø15 x Ø22 x 65mm	EACH	£18.25

Price breaks available, see website

Polishing Motors



See Page 992

ARTIFEX WHEELS

Artifex wheels (Deburring/Grinding/Polishing/Final Finishing)



Artifex abrasive wheels are made in Germany and guarantee some of the best results in the polishing industry.

Used for grinding, deburring, cleaning, descaling & polishing

- Used by jewellers, engineers, model makers and manufacturers
- The wheels are compromised of silicon carbide with polyurethane bonding
- The foamed and open porous structure adjusts perfectly to the work piece and allows a cool grinding/polishing process
- Even under heavy usage, the wheel does not need to be dressed with any polishing compound
- Artifex wheels can be used on a whole range of metals including gold, silver, platinum, titanium, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium, cast iron and steel (including heat treated carbon steel)
- Due to their soft open porous structure, they are easy to shape to your required configuration
- Variety of grits and softnesses available, from deburring and grinding to final finishing
- Grit (Hardness) x Diameter x Thickness x Bore Size
- Made in Germany

Grits available:

- 46 (Very coarse)
- 80 (Coarse)
- 150 (Medium)
- 250 (Fine)
- 400 (Very fine)

Hardness (the harder the grain, the quicker the work. The softer the grain, the smoother the finish) :

- WP = Soft
- MP = Medium
- HP = Hard

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P49986	46 Grit (MP) Ø100 x 10 x 13mm	EACH	£21.95
P43068	46 Grit (MP) Ø100 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£26.95
P43069	46 Grit (MP) Ø150 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£43.95
P43070	46 Grit (WP) Ø100 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£26.50
P43071	46 Grit (WP) Ø150 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£43.95
P49987	80 Grit (MP) Ø100 x 10 x 13mm	EACH	£20.95
P43072	80 Grit (MP) Ø100 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£24.50
P43073	80 Grit (MP) Ø150 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£39.95
P43074	80 Grit (WP) Ø100 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£26.50
P43075	80 Grit (WP) Ø150 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£37.95
P4582	150 Grit (HP) Ø100 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£23.90
P4586	150 Grit (HP) Ø150 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£36.95
P49988	150 Grit (MP) Ø100 x 10 x 13mm	EACH	£21.95
P4581	150 Grit (MP) Ø100 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£27.50
P49989	150 Grit (MP) Ø150 x 10 x 13mm	EACH	£35.50

P4585	150 Grit (MP) Ø150 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£38.50
P4584	250 Grit (HP) Ø100 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£28.50
P4588	250 Grit (HP) Ø150 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£39.85
P4583	250 Grit (MP) Ø100 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£26.30
P4587	250 Grit (MP) Ø150 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£47.75
P43076	400 Grit (MP) Ø100 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£29.25
P43077	400 Grit (MP) Ø150 x 25 x 13mm	EACH	£49.95

Price breaks available, see website

BRASS, INCLUDING MOUNTED

Mini Brass Cup & Pencil



Cousins UK - UK Made

Brass Cups (Ø13mm x 10mm):

- Brass brushes are recommended for soft metals such as gold, silver, brass and bronze
- Chains can be cleaned safely, easily for getting into awkward areas
- Perfect for antique silverware and medal renovation

Made from 100% brass. They are very popular and used to clean up or for texturing various types of metals. The fine grade of wire gives a smooth shiny finish. When using these fine brass wire brushes you should use soap or a detergent with water as a lubricant otherwise a dull layer of brass will be deposited on your metal particularly on silver. Brass Cup Brushes will not damage your pieces.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1296M	Cup (Ø13mm x 10mm), Coarse	EACH	£0.82
P1300M	Pencil (Ø5mm x 12mm), Coarse	EACH	£0.80

Price breaks available, see website

Mini Brass Wheels



Cousins UK - UK Made

Brass Wire Wheels...

- Brass brushes are recommended for soft metals such as gold, silver, brass and bronze
- Chains can be cleaned safely, easily for getting into awkward areas
- Perfect for antique silverware and medal renovation
- Mounted on a Ø2.35mm shank
- Max 10,000rpm
- Made in Britain

Cousins Brass Wire Wheels are made from 100% brass.

They are very popular and used to clean up or for texturing various types of metals. The fine grade of wire gives a smooth shiny finish.

When using these fine brass wire wheels you should use soap or a detergent with water as a lubricant otherwise a dull layer of brass will be deposited on your metal particularly on silver.

The brass wires of the brush can penetrate deep recesses still giving an equal finish to a flat surface, without disrupting the shape of the piece; producing a brilliant finish with very little effort.

Brass brushes will not damage your pieces.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1292M	Ø21mm (Brass) Coarse	EACH	£0.65
Price breaks available, see website			

Brass Wheels (Metal cleaning / texturing)



Brass Brush Wheels:

- Are very popular for Jewellers, Silversmiths, Clock Makers/Repairers, Light Engineers, Model Makers and for arts and crafts
- Brass brushes are recommended for soft metals such as gold, silver, brass and bronze
- Very economical and efficient method for batch work
- Chains can be cleaned safely, easily for getting into awkward areas
- Perfect for antique silverware and medal renovation

Cousins Brass Wheels' wires are made from 100% brass. They are very popular and used to clean up or for texturing various types of metals. The fine grade of wire gives a smooth shiny finish.

When using these fine brass wire brushes you should use soap or a detergent with water as a lubricant otherwise a dull layer of brass will be deposited on your metal particularly on silver.

The bristles of the wheel can penetrate deep recesses still giving an equal finish to a flat surface, without disrupting the shape of the piece; producing a brilliant finish with very little effort.

Brass brushes will not damage your pieces.

Cousins supply a perfect Scratch Brush machine, (S8597) to use with these brushes.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40238	Ø48mm, Fine	EACH	£1.25
S32209	Ø51mm Fine, Hatho Gemany	EACH	£2.95
P33351	Ø65mm Fine, Metal Hub	EACH	£2.75
P40239	Ø90mm, Fine	EACH	£4.50
P19591	Ø100mm Fine	EACH	£3.35
P19592	Ø125mm Fine	EACH	£3.45
Price breaks available, see website			

OVER 130,000 DIFFERENT ITEMS

PRICE PROMISE GUARANTEE

BRISTLE, INCLUDING MOUNTED



- *Black Bristle*
- *White Bristle*
- *Black Bristle with Calico Interleave*
- *White Bristle with Scotch Brite interleave*
- *Grey / White Horse Hair*
- *White Goat Hair*

Bristle Wheels are very popular in the polishing industry some of the usages are:

- *excellent for polishing/brightening over stone setting like fine pave work, channel settings, rub over/bezel settings etc*
- *you will find that the bristles will get in-between the stone setting hence added brightness to the setting*
- *use before rhodium finishing; you will notice an enhanced brighter finish*
- *very good to get into grooves and shapes*
- *available in various grades to handle delicate or harsher work for finishing*
- *bristle wheels can be used on gold, silver, platinum, palladium, copper, brass, plastics, aluminium, pewter, tin, steel, and wood*
- *Max 2,000 - 2,800 r.p.m.*
- *Made in UK*

The Bristle Wheels have very good wear and last longer when in use, very economical for batch work; used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard, bright finish.

Recommended compounds:

- *P1388 Dialux Rouge*
- *P7809 Platinum Final Finish Polinum Polishing Compound*
- *P19467 Titanium & Stainless Steel Specialist Polinox Polishing Compound*
- *P1390 Steelbrite Final Finish Compound*

The stiffness of each brush is determined by the number of rows (the more the stiffer), bristle length (the shorter the stiffer), and style (converging will be stiffer than straight).

Mini Cups



Cousins UK - UK Made

Traditional cup bristle brushes have been an ideal manufactures' choice for many generations.

- Cup bristle brushes are recommended for many types of metals; gold, silver, platinum, copper, brass etc.
- Perfect to reach into any deep crevice or bowl shape
- Bristles are excellent to get into grooves, slits or uneven surfaces
- Precision made excellent quality
- Ø13mm x 10mm
- Ø2.35mm shank
- Made in Britain

Uses:

- P31638 - Final finish, use with compound P34668
- P31639 - Semi finish, use with compound P3655
- P1294M - Semi finish, use with compound P1388
- P1293M- Semi finish, use with compound P1394

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P31638	Soft (White) Goat Hair Cup	EACH	£0.95
P31639	Medium (White) Nylon Cup	EACH	£0.78
P1294M	Medium (Black) Bristle Cup	EACH	£0.63
P1293M	Stiff (White) Bristle Cup	EACH	£0.78
Price breaks available, see website			

Mini Nylon Wheels

Cousins UK - UK Made



Traditional wheel nylon brushes are perfect for cleaning plastics and prosthetics.

- Perfect to reach around grooves, indentations or over flat surfaces
- Bristles are excellent to get into grooves, slits or uneven surfaces
- Precision made excellent quality
- Ø21mm
- Mounted on a Ø2.35mm shank
- Max 10,000rpm
- Use with compound P3659 for a final finish
- Made in Britain

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P31644	Ø21mm (White Nylon) Mounted	EACH	£0.55
Price breaks available, see website			

Mini Pencils



Cousins UK - UK Made

Traditional pencil bristle brushes have been an ideal manufactures' choice for many generations.

- Pencil bristle brushes are recommended for many types of metals; gold, silver, platinum, copper, brass etc.
- Perfect to reach into any deep crevice or hole
- Bristles are excellent to get into grooves, slits or uneven surfaces
- Precision made excellent quality
- Ø5mm x 12mm
- Made in Britain

Uses:

- P1298M - Semi finish, use with P1388
- P1297M- Semi finish, use with compound P1394

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1298M	Medium (Black) Bristle	EACH	£0.55
P1297M	Stiff (White) Bristle	EACH	£0.55
Price breaks available, see website			

Mini Wheels



Cousins UK - UK Made

Traditional wheel bristle brushes have been the ideal manufacturers' choice for many generations.

- Wheel bristle brushes are recommended for many types of metals; gold, silver, platinum, copper, brass etc.
- Perfect to reach around grooves, indentations or over flat surfaces
- Bristles are excellent to get into grooves, slits or uneven surfaces
- Precision made excellent quality

- Ø13mm x 10mm
- Max 10,000rpm
- Made in Britain

P1290M- Semi Finish, use P1394
P1289M-Smoothing, use P3664

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1290M	Ø21mm (Black) Medium	EACH	£0.55
P1289M	Ø21mm (White) Stiff	EACH	£0.55
Price breaks available, see website			

Mini Wheels, Alpine



Cousins UK - UK Made

Bristle "Alpine" wheels a new selection of miniature wheel brushes with HP shanks.

For all kinds of polishing of precious metal alloys, acrylic teeth, non precious metal alloys, hard alloys, composite, ceramics, etc. Superior quality than conventional wheel brushes which sometimes can fall apart

- Excellent for polishing / brightening over stone setting like fine pave work, channel settings, rub over / bezel settings etc
- You will find that the Alpine Wheel bristles will get in-between the stone setting hence added brightness to the setting
- Use before rhodium finishing; you will notice an enhanced brighter finish
- Very good to get into grooves and shapes
- Available in various grades to handle delicate or harsher work for finishing
- Bristle wheels can be used on gold, silver, platinum, palladium, copper, brass, plastics, aluminium, pewter, tin, steel, wood and bronze

- Are very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts.
- Are very useful for getting into spherical awkward circular areas for example, inside bangles
- Can be mounted onto rotary headpieces spindles in order to reach awkward areas (see below for recommended rotary machines)
- Max 8,000rpm
- Made in UK

The Bristle Wheels have very good wear and last longer when in use, very economical for batch work; used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard, bright and semi bright finish.

Recommended compounds:

- P1388 Dialux Rouge
- P7809 Platinum Final Finish Polinum Polishing Compound
- P19467 Titanium & Stainless Steel Specialist Polinox Polishing Compound
- P1390 Steelbrite Final Finish Compound

Recommended rotary machines:

- Freedom Grinder Micromotor Kit: FDK1020
- Jewellers Kit & No20 "Quick Release" Handpiece: K2220CE
- Rotary Drill & Tool Kit, Variable Speed: D9821

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P30564	Ø19mm (Grey) Extra Soft	EACH	£0.60
P30563	Ø19mm (White) Soft	EACH	£0.55
P30562	Ø19mm (Brown) Medium	EACH	£0.60
P30561	Ø19mm (Black) Hard	EACH	£0.60
Price breaks available, see website			

Mini Wheels, Goat/Horse Hair (Mix)



Cousins UK - UK Made

Goat and horse hair bristle brushes are mainly used for polishing up metal in between stone settings. The natural composition of the brushes ensure no damage to the stone and a high polish finish.

- Mounted on a Ø2.35mm shank
- Max 10,000rpm
- Made in UK

Recommended compounds:

- P31645 - Final finish, use P1388
- P31646 - Ultra finish, use p7809

Natural products so colours may vary

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P31645	Ø21mm (Goat/Horse Mix) Bristle	EACH	£0.57
P31646	Ø21mm (Horse) Bristle	EACH	£0.57
Price breaks available, see website			



ORDER tracking

Mini Wheels, Goat/Horse/Hog (Star)



Goat, horse & hog hair star brushes are mainly used for polishing up metal in between stone settings. The natural composition of the brushes ensure no damage to the stone and a high polish finish. The star shape allows excessively easy access to grooves and slits, ensuring all areas of your work reaches the quality your customers expect

- Mounted on a Ø2.35mm shank
- Goat, horse or chungking (hog) hair
- Star shaped
- Great for use in jewellery making, modelling and dentistry

Natural products so colours may vary

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40209	Ø22mm (Goat Hair) Star, Extra Soft	EACH	£0.30
P40208	Ø22mm (Horse Hair) Star, Medium	EACH	£0.30
P40207	Ø22mm (Hog Hair) Star, Stiff	EACH	£0.30
Price breaks available, see website			

Hard (Extra Stiff) Reducing



- Coarse (extra stiff)
- Also Super Stiff for a harder stiffer bristle than extra stiff
- Plastic hubs (wooden where stated)
- High reducing
- Various diameters
- Straight or tapered bristles
- Rhino Brushes incorporate calico
- Made in UK

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P31491	Ø48mm (2 Row) Converging	EACH	£0.95
P31492	Ø50mm (1 Row) Straight	EACH	£0.95
P31483	Ø50mm (2 Row) Converging	EACH	£0.95
P4845	Ø57mm (3 Row) Converging	EACH	£1.25
P5347	Ø57mm (4 Row) Converging	EACH	£2.40
P31484	Ø63mm (2 Row) Converging	EACH	£0.95
P31482	Ø63mm (3 Row) Converging	EACH	£1.40
P31487	Ø70mm (2 Row) Converging	EACH	£1.15
P31495	Ø70mm (2 Row) Converging, Wooden Hub	EACH	£1.20
P31490	Ø80mm (3 Row) Converging	EACH	£1.75
P31488	Ø80mm (4 Row) Converging	EACH	£2.05
P31485	Ø80mm (4 Row) Converging, Super Stiff	EACH	£3.00
P31493	Ø80mm (4 Row) Converging, Wooden Hub	EACH	£1.65
P31489	Ø80mm (4 Row) Straight	EACH	£2.20
P31486	Ø80mm (4 Row) Straight, Super Stiff	EACH	£3.15

P31494	Ø80mm (4 Row) Straight, Wooden Hub	EACH	£1.65
--------	------------------------------------	------	-------

Price breaks available, see website

Hard (Extra Stiff) Reducing, Rhino



Excellent for Platinum, Palladium and 18ct White Gold.

The Rhino Brush is an lathe brush combining rows of best pure bristle interleaved with super stiffened calico rows for durable general purpose polishing of platinum and chrome cobalt.

The Rhino Brushes are very popular in the polishing industry:

- they have a brass disc centre bores on both sides to strengthen the centre bore for added durability and a sturdy mount
- they have a straight bore that allows the hub to be turned and used on both sides for even wear and longer service life
- they are excellent for polishing/brightening over stone setting like fine pave work, channel settings, rub over/bezel settings etc
- they have bristles and calico material to get in-between the stone setting hence added brightness to the setting
- to be used before rhodium finishing; you will notice an enhanced brighter finish
- very good to get into grooves and shapes
- Rhino Brushes are used on gold, silver, platinum, palladium, copper, brass, plastics, aluminium, pewter, tin, steel and wood
- Made in UK

The Rhino Brushes have very good wear and last longer when in use, very economical for batch work; used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard, bright finish.

Recommended compounds:

- P1388 Dialux Rouge
- P7809 Platinum Final Finish Polinum Polishing Compound
- P19467 Titanium & Stainless Steel Specialist Polinox Polishing Compound
- P1390 Steelbrite Final Finish Compound

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P31497	Ø80mm (5 Row with Calico interleave) Tapered	EACH	£2.95
P30560	Ø80mm (5 Row with Stiffened Calico interleave) Tapered	EACH	£4.50
P31496	Ø80mm (7 Row with Calico interleave) Tapered	EACH	£3.75

Price breaks available, see website



Medium (Stiff) Reducing



- Medium (stiff)
- Plastic, wooden or aluminium hubs
- Reducing
- Various diameters
- Straight or tapered bristles
- Black & White Bristles
- Made in UK

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P4822	Ø48mm (slimline) UK	EACH	£1.50
P31498	Ø48mm (slimline) UK, with Calico	EACH	£1.75
P4821	Ø48mm (slimline) UK, Aluminium Hub	EACH	£1.50
P41067	Ø65mm (2 Row) Converging	EACH	£1.25
P1283	Ø70mm (3 Row) Converging, Bergeon Swiss	EACH	£6.50
P1282	Ø70mm (3 Row) Straight, Bergeon Swiss	EACH	£6.25
P1285	Ø70mm (4 Row) Converging, Bergeon Swiss	EACH	£8.75
P1284	Ø70mm (4 Row) Straight, Bergeon Swiss	EACH	£8.75
P41063	Ø80mm (4 Row) Converging	EACH	£1.75
P31503	Ø80mm (4 Row) Converging, UK, White Bristle	EACH	£1.13
P41065	Ø80mm (4 Row) Converging, Wooden Hub	EACH	£1.75
P41064	Ø80mm (4 Row) Straight	EACH	£1.75
P31504	Ø80mm (4 Row) Straight, UK, White Bristle	EACH	£2.25

Price breaks available, see website

Medium (Soft) Pre-Polish



- Medium (soft)
- Plastic hubs
- Pre-Polish
- Straight or tapered bristles
- Grey / White Horse Hair Bristles
- Made in UK

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P31500	Ø80mm (4 Row) Converging	EACH	£3.40
P31501	Ø80mm (4 Row) Straight	EACH	£3.40

Price breaks available, see website

Soft (Fine) High Lustre



- Fine (soft)
- Plastic hubs
- High Lustre
- Straight
- Made in UK

2 rows of white best bristle with a plastic hub and an interleave of grit-free, soft scotch-brite for retention of pumice.

Provides exceptional polishing results and long life. Idea for wet and dry polishing. High shine finishing.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P5102	Ø48mm (slimline) Aluminium Hub	EACH	£1.25
P31505	Ø55mm (Scotch Brite interleave) Straight	EACH	£2.58
P31506	Ø80mm (Scotch Brite interleave) Straight	EACH	£3.15
P41066	Ø80mm (4 row) Converging Wooden Hub	EACH	£2.95

Price breaks available, see website

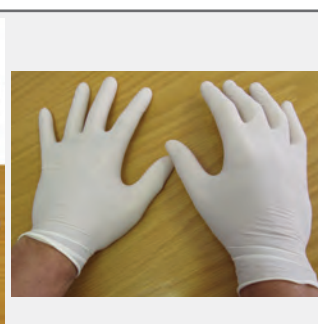
Soft (Extra Fine) Super High Lustre



- Extra Soft
- Plastic Hub
- Straight
- Super High Lustre
- Made in UK

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P31499	Ø48mm (slimline) Plastic Hub	EACH	£1.65
P31502	Ø80mm (4 Row) Straight	EACH	£2.06

Price breaks available, see website



Latex Disposable Gloves
S-M-L-XL
See Page 1006

COTTON CONES

Cotton Cones, Mounted



Cones - 100% Pure Cotton - Inside Ring Buffing

Excellent for the final, high mirror finishing.

Cotton Ring Buff Cones are final finishing inside mops. Use this mop after as the last stage mop to brighten your final finish. So you can get a very high grade of mirror finishing.

- Are very popular for Jewellers, Silversmiths, Light Engineers, Model Makers and in Arts and Crafts.
- Cotton Ring Cones can be used on a whole range of metals such as gold, silver, platinum, titanium, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium and steel.
- Cotton Ring Cones are very useful for getting into spherical awkward circular areas for example, inside rings and bangles.
- Wooden centre with metal core strengthening ring
- One of the most popular final finishing inside ring and bangles mops in the polishing industry
- Also known in the trade as a mirroring quality inside mop
- When you use Cotton Ring Cones mops it holds its shape very well and you can push up your pieces to get into those awkward areas.
- You will find the Cotton Ring Cones maintains durability whilst still offering a quality high final mirror finish.
- An ideal mop get the expert finishing mirror shine on your work.

The Cotton Ring Cones mops are resilient when in use. Cotton Ring Cones are ideal for large quantities of work with economical spending. Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a very high standard mirror finish.

Recommend compounds

- P1388 Dialux Rouge
- P1397 A A rouge
- P3659 Britelea ff9
- P7809A Platinum Superior Final Finish Polishing Compound

Cousins' supplies polishing equipment, we recommend the following best sellers to use with our extensive range of polishing accessories:

- Polishing Motor Twin With Extractor Fan (Ventura 2) - P8760
- Polishing Motor Variable Speed, Foredom - BL2CE
- Polishing Motor Twin On Base With Extractor Fan (Polimax 1) - P8670

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3530A	65mm x 110mm Cotton Ring Buff	EACH	£7.40
P3530C	70mm x 110mm Cotton Ring Buff	EACH	£7.50
P3530D	70mm x 110mm Cotton Ring Buff - Slim	EACH	£7.55
P3530B	75mm x 115mm Cotton Ring Buff	EACH	£7.65

Price breaks available, see website

COTTON WHEELS

Mini Cotton Wheels



Cotton Wheels Mounted 100% pure cotton, excellent for final mirror finishing.

Cotton wheels mounted are final finishing mops. Use this mop as the last stage mini mop to brighten your final finish to a high lustre. Also known for a very high grade of mirror finishing.

- Extremely popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts
- Cotton wheels can be used on a whole range of metals such as gold, silver, platinum, titanium, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium and steel
- Very useful for getting into spherical awkward circular areas for example, inside rings and bangles
- One of the most popular final finishing mini mops in the polishing industry
- Also known in the trade as a mirroring quality mini mops
- Will hold shape well even under pressure and in tight spaces
- You will find the our cotton wheels will maintain durability whilst still offering a quality high final mirror finish
- An ideal mini mop get the expert finishing mirror shine on your work
- Mounted on a Ø2.35mm shank
- Max 10,000rpm

Used with the right compound, you can get a very high standard mirror finish.

Recommend compounds:

- P1388 Dialux rouge
- P1397 AA rouge
- P3659 Britelea FF9
- P7809A Platinum superior final finish polishing compound

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40229	Ø24mm (Cotton) Mounted	EACH	£0.50
P1301M	Ø24mm (Cotton) Mounted, Made in UK	EACH	£0.80
M44291	Ø24mm (Cotton) Mounted, Double Thick	EACH	£0.60

Price breaks available, see website



Cotton Wheels



100% Pure Cotton - Excellent for Final, High Mirror Finishing

Cotton Wheel are final finishing mops. Use this mop after as the last stage mop to brighten your final finish. So you can get a very high grade of mirror finishing.

- Are very popular for Jewellers, Silversmiths, Light Engineers, Model Makers and in Arts and Crafts.
- Cotton Wheel can be used on a whole range of metals such as gold, silver, platinum, titanium, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium and steel.
- Cotton Wheel are very useful for getting into spherical awkward circular areas for example, inside bangles.
- Wooden centre easy wind on
- One of the most popular final finishing mops in the polishing industry
- Also known in the trade as a mirroring quality mop
- When you use Cotton Wheel mops it holds its shape very well, and you can push up your pieces to get into those awkward areas.
- You will find the Cotton Wheel maintains durability whilst still offering a quality high final mirror finish.
- An ideal mop get the expert finishing mirror shine on your work.
- Max rev 3200

The Cotton Wheel mops are resilient when in use. Cotton Wheel are ideal for large quantities of work with economical spending. Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a very high standard mirror finish.

Recommend compounds

- P1388 Dialux Rouge
- P1397 A A rouge
- P3659 Britelea ff9
- P7809A Platinum Superior Final Finish Polishing Compound

Cousins' supplies polishing equipment, we recommend the following best sellers to use with our extensive range of polishing accessories:

- Polishing Motor Twin With Extractor Fan (Ventura 2) - P8760
- Polishing Motor Variable Speed, Foredom - BL2CE
- Polishing Motor Twin On Base With Extractor Fan (Polimax 1) - P8670

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1286	Ø60mm x 20mm, Bergeon Swiss	EACH	£18.85
P5168	Ø60mm x 30mm, E.U	EACH	£4.95
P40235	Ø80mm x 30mm	EACH	£3.75
P5169	Ø80mm x 40mm, E.U	EACH	£6.50
P5170	Ø100mm x 50mm, E.U	EACH	£7.65

Price breaks available, see website



CUTTING DISCS & WHEELS

Cousins UK - Diamond impregnated wheels, impressive tooling at a value price.

Electroplated diamond particles are the ultimate material for all metal cutting, removing, and texturing.

MAXCUT cutting discs, glass fibre reinforced grinding wheels for cutting and slitting. The grinding wheels can be mounted on low powered motors or stationary grinders.

Diamond Impregnated Wheels



Cousins UK - Diamond impregnated wheels, impressive tooling at a value price.

Electroplated diamond particles are the ultimate material for all metal cutting, removing, and texturing.

- Ø25mm
- 0.60mm thick edge
- Pack*12
- Comes with two mandrels (Ø3.10mm)
- Supplied in plastic wallet
- Great value

Diamond texturing/cutting/sanding:

- Add a fine fantastic texturing effect on jewellery. When texturing with these wheels the unique diamond particles will transfer the effect onto the piece leaving the same glittering finish on the metals as it looks on the wheel itself. I.e. The finish looks like glitter has been sprinkled onto the piece
- Ideal to create the perfect channel mounts with fast cutting properties ready for stone setting
- Most popular texturing effects in Asian Jewellery before the diamond milling process known as the Shubernum effect
- Grinds/smoothes away excess metal such as solder
- Used in the glass, engraving and sculpture industry puts a misty / frosty effect on glass and grind/shape ceramics with ease
- Very popular with jewellers, silversmiths, watch makers/repairers, light engineers, model makers plastic fabricators and in arts and crafts
- Can be used on a whole range of materials such as gold, silver, platinum, copper, brass, pewter, bronze, glass aluminium, and ceramics
- Precious metal testing grind/remove surface if plated before testing with Acid testing Bottles
- Finest quality for reliability, long life and satisfaction guaranteed
- For glass engraving / texturing & reaming stones and beads, always use water as a lubricant with diamond tools / instruments
- No lubrication required for texturing on metal

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D38763	Diamond Impregnated Wheels	PACK*12	£9.95

Diamond Impregnated Wheel



Cousins diamond impregnated wheels, impressive tooling at a value price.

Electroplated diamond particles are the ultimate material for all metal cutting, removing, and texturing.

- Ø100mm
- 1mm thick edge
- Ø20mm bore
- Max RPM 12000

Diamond texturing/cutting/sanding:

- Add a fine fantastic texturing effect on jewellery. When texturing with these wheels the unique diamond particles will transfer the effect onto the piece leaving the same glittering finish on the metals as it looks on the wheel itself. I.e. The finish looks like glitter has been sprinkled onto the piece
- Ideal to create the perfect channel mounts with fast cutting properties ready for stone setting
- Most popular texturing effects in Asian Jewellery before the diamond milling process known as the Shubernum effect
- Grinds/smoothes away excess metal such as solder
- Used in the glass, engraving and sculpture industry puts a misty / frosty effect on glass and grind/shape ceramics with ease
- Very popular with jewellers, silversmiths, watch makers/repairers, light engineers, model makers plastic fabricators and in arts and crafts
- Can be used on a whole range of materials such as gold, silver, platinum, copper, brass, pewter, bronze, glass aluminium, and ceramics
- Precious metal testing grind/remove surface if plated before testing with Acid testing Bottles
- Finest quality for reliability, long life and satisfaction guaranteed
- For glass engraving / texturing & reaming stones and beads, always use water as a lubricant with diamond tools / instruments
- No lubrication required for texturing on metal

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D46589	Ø100 x 20mm Diamond Wheel	EACH	£4.95

Diamond Impregnated Wheels, Mounted



Cousins UK - Diamond impregnated wheels mounted

Electroplated diamond particles are the ultimate material for all metal cutting, removing, and texturing.

- Add a fine fantastic texturing effect on jewellery. When texturing with these wheels the unique diamond particles will transfer the effect onto the piece leaving the same glittering finish on the metals

as it looks on the wheel itself. I.e. The finish looks like glitter has been sprinkled onto the piece.

- Ideal to create the perfect channel mounts with fast cutting properties ready for stone setting
- Most popular texturing effects in Asian Jewellery before the diamond milling process known as the Shubernum effect.
- Grinds/smoothes away excess metal such as solder
- Used in the glass, engraving and sculpture industry puts a misty / frosty effect on glass and grind/shape ceramics with ease.
- 140/170 grits
- Shank body size Ø2.35mm or 3/32", which can be used in micro motors and standard quick release hand pieces, (making it easy to change burrs quickly and easily) as well as conventional chuck hand pieces
- Very popular with jewellers, silversmiths, watch makers/repairers, light engineers, model makers plastic fabricators and in arts and crafts
- Can be used on a whole range of materials such as gold, silver, platinum, copper, brass, pewter, bronze, glass aluminium, and ceramics
- Precious metal testing grind/remove surface if plated before testing with Acid testing Bottles
- Finest quality for reliability, long life and satisfaction guaranteed
- For glass engraving / texturing & reaming stones and beads, always use water as a lubricant with diamond tools / instruments.
- No lubrication required for texturing on metal.

Sizes:

- D33892 – Ø13mm x 1.20mm
- D33893 – Ø19mm x 1.20mm
- Weight: 15g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D33892	Ø13 x 1.20mm Diamond Wheel, Mounted	EACH	£2.95
D33893	Ø19 x 1.20mm Diamond Wheel, Mounted	EACH	£2.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Glass Fibre Cutting Discs



Cousins UK - MAXCUT Cutting Discs

Glass fibre reinforced grinding wheels for cutting and slitting. The grinding wheels can be mounted on low powered motors or stationary grinders.

The production uses the most advanced technology and superior quality materials.

- Diamond impregnated & glass fibre reinforced
- Ultra thin
- High cutting efficiency
- No vibration
- Low dust development
- Unbreakable
- Use dry, no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron, porcelain, aluminium, ceramic and steel alloys
- The max cut cutting discs has very good wear and last longer when in use



- Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending
- Very popular for Jewellers, Silversmiths, Light Engineers, Model Makers and in Arts and Craft
- Made in UK

Ideal in Jewellery making or repairing for cutting Jump rings, wire and slitting for hinges etc.
Texturing grooves on items e.g. rings bracelets & earrings.

Very good for cutting thicker items than sawing or saw piecing

Watch Bracelet end cutting or applications within clock part making / adapting Watch Bracelet end cutting or applications within clock part making / adapting.

- use mandrel product Code P1343M for Max Cutting Discs C30565, C30566, and C30567
- use mandrel product Code M20875 for Max Cutting Discs C30568
- Ø20mm = 20,000 - 25,000 r.p.m.
- Ø26mm = 15,000 - 20,000 r.p.m.
- Ø40mm = 15,000 - 20,000 r.p.m.
- Diamond Impregnated for Longer Lasting

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C30565	Ø20mm (Thick Ø0.20mm) Diamond Impregnated	EACH	£3.00
C30566	Ø20mm (Thick Ø0.30mm) Diamond Impregnated	EACH	£3.15
C30567	Ø25mm (Thick Ø0.30mm)	EACH	£1.15
C30568	Ø40mm (Thick Ø0.50mm)	EACH	£1.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Steel Cutting Discs

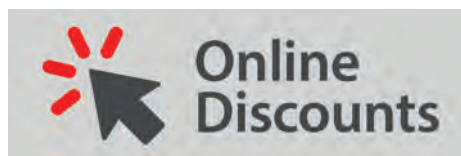


Cousins UK - Save time and money by cutting straight and precisely with our Circular Mini Mounted Saws.

Just some of their many uses:

- After making jump rings on a mandrel use these tools to cut free you links.
- Cut a slit for screw heads
- Use with a joint cutting tool to cut tube/wire fast, accurately and with ease. Put a circular saw into the cutting slit instead of a saw blade (code C32967/ C32968)
- Texture designs on to items to add distinction.
- When testing precious metal use these saws to cut away suspected plate, much quicker than the traditional saw piercing method.
- Circular Mini mounted Saws come mounted with screw on mandrels (M32971) with shank size are 2.35mm (3/32).
- Thickness of mini saws Blades 0.1mm
- Length 45mm
- Weight: 9grms

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C32964	Ø13mm Mounted Steel Saw	EACH	£3.95
C32965	Ø16mm Mounted Steel Saw	EACH	£3.95
C32966	Ø19mm Mounted Steel Saw	EACH	£3.95
C32967	Ø22mm Mounted Steel Saw	EACH	£3.95
C32968	Ø25mm Mounted Steel Saw	EACH	£4.95
Price breaks available, see website			



DE-OXIDATION WHEELS (ALSO FOR A MATT OR SATIN FINISH)

De-Oxidation Wheels



Bergeon De-Oxidation Wheel:

- is a non woven mop hosting compressed material, a best quality fibril
- is a silicon carbide for matt or satin finishing on most metals
- is also used for deburring and deoxidisation
- has a plastic centre hub easy for winding onto spindles
- are used dry, no compounds needed
- are used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron, and aluminium
- has an excellent robust durability.
- each layer consists of a flap which sits horizontally on the hub so a larger surface area of the flap comes into contact with the work area, whilst insuring durability of the wheel also.

Some of the usages Bergeon De-Oxidation Wheels:

- commonly used for light cleaning and rust removing work.
- gives a satin/matt finish on rings, bracelets, pendants, bangles, and brooches.
- adds a contrast texture to jewellery finishing.
- use for watch graining: create a matt finish to restore your old watch (bracelets, clasps etc). Often used in combination with Polyimide Protection Tape (references start from T19961 and T31384) to texture bracelets, designs which are highly fashionable on many branded watches, including Rolex, Omega and others.
- superb for the clock repairer and restorer, as a fast, effective way to remove old lacquer, oxidation and rust from aged clocks.

Have you ever wondered how the finish on Gothic and Celtic jewellery and models is achieved?

- to create an antique finish: First use Ageing Ammonium Hydrosulphide Chemical our code (C6263) or Metal Ageing Chemical CC60 (C6264). When you have blackened the piece use Bergeon Wheel to take off the Silver Ageing Ammonium Hydrosulphide Chemical, the areas in which the mop doesn't reach will remain partly blackened hence giving an aged effect.
- Using the fine and very fine grades it gives the effect of a frosted car windscreen.
- In a time when retro/antique jewellery is coming back into fashion, this is a quick and easy way to obtain this effect in an economical way.

Specification:

- Ø100mm
- 20mm Wide
- 6mm bore
- Suggested 2800rpm
- Max 5500rpm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P2539	Ultra Fine (Ø100mm) Bergeon 6085.E4	EACH	£22.50
P2538	Very Fine (Ø100mm) Bergeon 6085.E3	EACH	£22.50
P2537	Fine (Ø100mm) Bergeon 6085.E2	EACH	£22.50
P2536	Medium (Ø100mm) Bergeon 6085.E1	EACH	£22.50
Price breaks available, see website			

EMERY INCLUDING DRUM & ROLL SANDERS

Corundum Emery Drum Sanders



Cousins UK - Drum Sander Arbors and Abrasive Bands

Mini roll sanders have a wide range of applications and are used in a wide variety of industries. Used with the appropriate grade you can get a high standard, semi-bright mirror finish.

Glue bonded, brown corundum emery cloth for fast cutting. Provides chatter free operation for grinding, blending, deburring, smoothing, finishing and polishing flat and contoured surfaces.

- Using the quick expand spindles, you will find it will save time when changing the drum sander bands
- Very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts
- Drum sanders are very useful to use for levelling off metals
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, bronze, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- Using various grades you can level metals off as well as smoothing scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks
- You will find because of the rubber centre the abrasive surface will hold its shape well meaning you can apply pressure to the item
- Fast and easy to use in production, no need to use a spilt mandrel
- An economical way to do large batch work
- Very useful for getting into spherical awkward circular areas for example, inside rings and bangles
- Used dry no compounds needed
- Mandrel arbors contact and expand by adjusting the screw on top of the mandrel. This allows for easy fitting of the sanders

Specifications:

- Rubber heads
- Ø2.35mm Shafts.
- 2 diameters available, Ø9.50mm & Ø12mm
- All bands are 12.7mm (1/2") long
- Choice of 3 grit textures (coarse = 120, medium = 240, fine = 320)

Recommended rotary machines:

- Foredom Grinder Micromotor Kit: FDK1020
- Jewellers Kit & No20 "Quick Release" Handpiece: K2220CE
- Rotary Drill & Tool Kit, Variable Speed: D9821

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D32163	Ø9.5mm Mandrel Arbor	EACH	£2.50
FDASD326	Ø9.5mm Mandrel Arbor, Foredom	EACH	£4.40
D52354	Ø9.5mm (120 Grit) Bands	PACK*25	£1.50
D52355	Ø9.5mm (240 Grit) Bands	PACK*25	£1.50
D52356	Ø9.5mm (320 Grit) Bands	PACK*25	£1.50
FDASD328	Ø12mm Mandrel Arbor, Foredom	EACH	£4.40
D52357	Ø12mm (120 Grit) Bands	PACK*25	£1.50
D52358	Ø12mm (240 Grit) Bands	PACK*25	£1.50
D52359	Ø12mm (320 Grit) Bands	PACK*25	£1.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Emery Flap Wheels



Cleaning - Reducing - Smoothing

Garryson is a UK manufacturer of speciality flap wheel abrasives, designed and engineered to suit virtually every power tool in the market.

Garryson flap wheels are widely used in a variety of industries and in many different applications, including the removal off all types of metal, blending, finishing or polishing on a vast range of materials; including irons, steels, aluminium, alloys or non ferrous metals.

Garryson flap wheels are specially engineered to combine operations therefore resulting in reduced downtime and substantial cost savings.

Flap wheels are modern, cost effective surface finishing tools suitable for grinding and polishing on flat and contoured surfaces when working on metals, wood, rubber and plastics. The flap wheel designs are such that as they wear, a new abrasive is exposed.

This prevents clogging and gives a uniform, constant finish throughout the wheels life. They are easy to use and control and will not dig into the work piece. The high quality abrasive cloth is secured to the centre with epoxy resin giving durability.

- We supply an excellent Einhell Hand Drill (code D33521) with additional flex drive shaft (code S33155) a perfect combination piece to use with these flap wheels.
- Mounted on a 6mm diameter shank.
- Large range of grades and sizes are available.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P34138	Ø30 x 15mm (Grit 60) Flap Wheel	EACH	£1.85
P34139	Ø30 x 15mm (Grit 80) Flap Wheel	EACH	£1.85
P34140	Ø30 x 15mm (Grit 120) Flap Wheel	EACH	£1.85
P34141	Ø40 x 30mm (Grit 60) Flap Wheel	EACH	£2.55
P34142	Ø40 x 30mm (Grit 80) Flap Wheel	EACH	£2.55
P34143	Ø40 x 30mm (Grit 120) Flap Wheel	EACH	£2.55
P34144	Ø50 x 30mm (Grit 60) Flap Wheel	EACH	£2.95
P34145	Ø50 x 30mm (Grit 80) Flap Wheel	EACH	£2.95
P34146	Ø50 x 30mm (Grit 120) Flap Wheel	EACH	£2.95
P9484A	Ø60 x 30mm (Grit 60) Flap Wheel	EACH	£3.50
P34148	Ø60 x 30mm (Grit 80) Flap Wheel	EACH	£3.50
P34149	Ø60 x 30mm (Grit 120) Flap Wheel	EACH	£3.50
P34150	Ø80 x 30mm (Grit 40) Flap Wheel	EACH	£6.10
P34151	Ø80 x 30mm (Grit 60) Flap Wheel	EACH	£6.10
P34152	Ø80 x 30mm (Grit 80) Flap Wheel	EACH	£6.10
P9484B	Ø80 x 50mm (Grit 80) Flap Wheel	EACH	£6.25

Paper Polishing Discs



Kemdent Paper Discs Made in United Kingdom

- can be used in wet and dry conditions
- a jewellery silversmith favourite mounting rotary abrasive
- very flexible as you are using them you will notice they will flex into your position of your desire
- suitable for grinding and polishing a wide range of materials gold, silver, copper, brass, platinum, palladium, bronze, pewter, aluminium and steel
- are very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts
- are a very economical and efficient method for batch work
- can be mounted onto rotary headpieces spindles in order to reach awkward areas (see below for recommended rotary machines)
- put a silicon disc on bottom (code P1316A) of your mandrel with the pin hole centre type (P1343M) and you will find you can push up and apply pressure to remove those awkward marks on the piece

Recommended rotary machines:

- Foredom Grinder Micromotor Kit: FDK1020
- Jewellers Kit & No20 "Quick Release" Handpiece: K2220CE
- Rotary Drill & Tool Kit, Variable Speed: D9821

For cleaning out and finishing into crevices and inaccessible areas of workpiece.

Pin Hole: Takes standard mandrel see our product code P1343M.

Hub Fitting: Takes snap on mandrel see our product code P12618.

- Paper polishing disks with pin hole or hub
- Ø22mm diameter
- Fine, Medium or Coarse
- Packs of 50 or 100
- Hub fitting disc use mandrel P12618
- Pin hole disc uses mandrel P1343M

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P12615	Fine (hub fitting) Paper Disc	PACK*50	£5.05
P12619	Fine (pin hole) Paper Disc	PACK*100	£7.95
P12616	Medium (hub fitting) Paper Disc	PACK*50	£5.05
P12620	Medium (pin hole) Paper Disc	PACK*100	£7.95
P12617	Coarse (hub fitting) Paper Disc	PACK*50	£5.05
P12621	Coarse (pin hole) Paper Disc	PACK*100	£7.95

Price breaks available, see website

Roll Sanders



Cousins UK - Mini roll sanders have a wide range of applications and are used in a wide variety of industries. Used with the appropriate grade you can get a high standard, semi-bright mirror finish.

For working on the inside and outside of cast rings and flat parts of other cast jewellery etc.

- Are very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts
- Mini roll sanders are very useful to use for levelling off metals
- A wide variety of grades available
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, bronze, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium.
- Using various grades you can level metals off, smoothing scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks
- You will find as you are using the paper, the used parts peel off to give you a new layer of abrasive
- Fast and easy to use in production, already mounted
- An economical way to do large batch work
- Are very useful for getting into spherical awkward circular areas for example, inside rings and bangles
- Used dry, no compounds needed
- Replacement mandrel, code M9476

Dimensions:

- Mounted on 3/32" shank or 2.35mm
- Overall length 50mm
- Mini roll sanders head size Ø13mm x 30mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P9576A	Grit 240 (Coarse) Mounted	EACH	£0.85
P9576B	Grit 320 (Semi Coarse) Mounted	EACH	£0.85
P9576C	Grit 400 (Medium) Mounted	EACH	£0.85
P9576D	Grit 600 (Semi Medium) Mounted	EACH	£0.85
P9576E	Grit 800 (Fine) Mounted	EACH	£0.85
P9576F	Grit 1000 (Extra Fine) Mounted	EACH	£0.85

Price breaks available, see website

FELT CONES & CYLINDERS

Felt cones have excellent resilience and last longer when in use. Used with the appropriate compounds you can get a high standard, semi-bright mirror finish for inside rings & any type of cylindrical object.

Felt Cones:

- Are very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts.
- Can be used on a whole range of metals such as gold, silver, platinum, titanium, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium and steel.
- Are very useful for getting into spherical awkward circular areas for example, inside rings and bangles
- Can be mounted onto pendant drill spindles in order to reach awkward areas, with



Maxima Micromotor & Handpiece

See Page 978

felt (code P3542) mounted on a mandrel (P1345M).

- Are superb to get an expert polish inside rings and bangles.
- Are a very economical and efficient method for batch work.
- P3534 and P3535 codes have a metal support ring on the base strengthens the cone when winding onto the spindle.

Recommend compounds

- P1388 Dialux Rouge
- P7809 Platinum Final Finish Polinum Polishing Compound
- P1394 Hyfin Final Finish Compound
- P1410 Tripoli General Purpose Polishing Compound

Bullnose Cone



Excellent for getting into domed shapes, cups, vases etc.

- Dimensions Length 45mm x Ø22mm
- White Hard Felt

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3540	Bullnose Ø22mm x 45mm	EACH	£1.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Bullnose Cone, Mounted



Excellent for getting into domed shapes, cups, vases etc

- White felt
- Mounted on wooden hub

Dimensions:

- Felt Length x Width

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P39313	Bullnose Mounted 75 x Ø20mm	EACH	£2.50
P39314	Bullnose Mounted 100 x Ø20mm	EACH	£2.75
P39315	Bullnose Mounted 125 x Ø25mm	EACH	£3.45
P39316	Bullnose Mounted 150 x Ø30mm	EACH	£4.75

Conical Cone



Popular for inside rings, kids or adults sizes are catered

for. Rings are easy for the polisher to mount on and off this shape as it comes to a point.

- Multiple sizes
- Made in UK, Bergeon Swiss or far east
- Diameter x length

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P31650	Ø15mm x 25mm, Made in UK	EACH	£1.25
P3542	Ø16mm x 45mm, Made in UK	EACH	£1.55
P31651	Ø19mm x 44mm, Made in UK	EACH	£1.70
P40234	Ø25mm x 50mm	EACH	£1.25
P31652	Ø25mm x 50mm, Made in UK	EACH	£2.35
P1280A	Ø25mm x 50mm, Bergeon Swiss	EACH	£7.95
P3541	Ø25mm x 75mm Conical Felt Cone	EACH	£3.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Cylinder, Mounted



Great shape for bracelets and jewellery, kids or adults sizes. Has a wooden centre, making it easy to mount to your existing polishing motor.

- Ø50mm (approx)
- 50mm length
- 90mm overall length
- Wooden mount

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B39299	Cylinder 50 x Ø50mm	EACH	£5.95

Cylinder, Non Mounted



Felt cylinders have excellent resilience and last longer when in use. Used with the appropriate compounds you can get a high standard, semi-bright mirror finish for inside rings & any type of cylindrical object.

Felt Cylinders:

- Are very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts.
- Can be used on a whole range of metals such as gold, silver, platinum, titanium, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium and steel.
- Are very useful for getting into spherical awkward circular areas for example, inside rings and bangles
- Can be mounted onto pendant drill spindles in order to reach awkward areas
- Are superb to get an expert polish inside rings and bangles.

- Are a very economical and efficient method for batch work.

Recommend compounds

- P1388 Dialux Rouge
- P7809 Platinum Final Finish Polinum Polishing Compound
- P1394 Hyfin Final Finish Compound
- P1410 Tripoli General Purpose Polishing Compound

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40230	Ø25 x 25mm Cylinder	EACH	£0.60
P40231	Ø40 x 40mm Cylinder	EACH	£1.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Tapered Cone



Tapered gives you the ability to polish many sizes.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1281	Ø22 x 90 x Ø15mm, A*F Swiss	EACH	£8.10
P3539	Ø25 x 50 x Ø12mm, UK Made	EACH	£3.30
P3537	Ø25 x 56 x Ø12mm, UK Made	EACH	£4.75
P3538	Ø25 x 100 x Ø12mm, UK Made	EACH	£7.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Tapered Cone, Mounted



Mounted with Wooden Centre

Favourite for wedding ring inside polishing.

Both P3534 and P3535 have a metal support ring on the base strengthens the cone when winding onto the spindle. Due to this reinforced centre, one can appreciate this type of inside felt is long lasting.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3534	Ø25mm x 55mm x Ø12mm Mounted Felt Cone	EACH	£4.60
P3535	Ø25mm x 80mm x Ø12mm Mounted Felt Cone	EACH	£4.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Tapered Cone & Wheel



With Wooden Centre for the fast and speedy jobber or repairer jeweller. These are excellent 2 in 1 felt, inside & outside ring polishing buffs.

- Simply just wind on to your tapered polishing spindle
- Mounted on a wooden hub

- White felt
- Dimensions: Felt cone length x wheel diameter

P35539:

- 75mm taper felt cone, from Ø25 to Ø12mm
- Felt wheel secured on wooden back, Ø60 x 12mm thick
- Made in UK

P39317:

- 75mm taper felt cone, from Ø20 to Ø15mm
- Felt wheel secured on wooden back, Ø50 x 12mm thick
- Made in India

P39316:

- 100mm taper felt cone, from Ø22 to Ø16mm
- Felt wheel secured on wooden back, Ø50 x 12mm thick
- Made in India

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P39317	75mm x Ø50mm Combination Felt	EACH	£3.95
P35539	75mm x Ø60mm Combination Felt, UK Made	EACH	£7.50
P39318	100mm x Ø50mm Combination Felt	EACH	£4.95

FELT WHEELS



Felt wheels have excellent resilience and last longer when in use. Used with the appropriate compounds you can get a high standard, semi-bright, and mirror finish.

Felt Wheels:

- are very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and those in arts and crafts.
- can be used on a whole range of metals such as gold, silver, platinum, titanium, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium and steel.
- Smaller size felt wheels are very useful for getting into spherical awkward circular areas for example, inside bangles.
- Larger felts are commonly used to polish flat plain items (on the side of the mop) such as signet rings, cufflinks and tie pins.
- are a very economical and efficient method for batch work.
- hold their shape very well, pushing hard against the piece(s) applying pressure gives a fast and effective polish.
- are ideal for levelling metal such as smoothing out scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks.

Recommend compounds

- P1388 Dialux Rouge
- P7809 Platinum Final Finish Polinum Polishing Compound
- P1394 Hyfin Final Finish Compound
- P1410 Tripoli General Purpose Polishing Compound

Mini Felts, Mounted

Cousins UK - UK Made

Best quality, traditional soft felt. Soft felt wheels can be used on a vast array metals and other surfaces; gold, silver, platinum, copper, brass etc. Provides an all round, even finish, precision made, excellent quality

Size :

- Mounted on 3/32" or 2.35mm shank
- Overall length 50mm

Recommend compounds

- P1388 Dialux Rouge
- P7809 Platinum Final Finish Polinum Polishing Compound
- P1394 Hyfin Final Finish Compound
- P1410 Tripoli General Purpose Polishing Compound

Recommended rotary machines:

- Foredom Grinder Micromotor Kit: FDK1020
- Jewellers Kit & No20 "Quick Release" Handpiece: K2220CE
- Rotary Drill & Tool Kit, Variable Speed: D9821

Barrel (Ø10mm) Mounted



- Felt
- Ø10mm
- Length 14mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P31657	Barrel (Ø10mm) Mounted	EACH	£0.78

Bud (Ø9mm) Mounted



- Felt
- Ø9mm
- Length 12mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1307M	Bud (Ø9mm) Mounted	EACH	£0.65

Bullet (8mm) Mounted



- Felt
- Ø8mm
- Length 16mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1308M	Bullet (8mm) Mounted	EACH	£0.78

Cone (Ø11mm) Mounted



- Felt
- Ø11mm
- Length 20mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1310M	Cone (Ø11mm) Mounted	EACH	£0.78

Knife (Ø21mm) Mounted



- Felt
- Ø21mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1306M	Knife (Ø21mm) Mounted	EACH	£0.85

Inverted Cone (Ø14mm) Mounted



- Felt
- Ø14mm
- Length 15mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1309M	Inverted Cone (Ø14mm) Mounted	EACH	£0.78

Pear (Ø10mm) Mounted



- Felt
- Ø10mm
- Length 15mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P31656	Pear (Ø10mm) Mounted	EACH	£0.78



Wheel (Ø21mm) Mounted



- Felt
- Ø21mm
- Thick 4.5mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1305M	Wheel (Ø21mm) Mounted	EACH	£0.75

3 Fold (Ø21mm) Mounted



- Soft Felt
- 3 Folds
- Ø21mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1304M	3 Fold (Ø21mm) Mounted	EACH	£0.95

3 Fold (Ø22mm) Mounted, Non UK Made



- Soft Felt
- 3 Folds
- Ø22mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40211	3 Fold (Ø22mm) Mounted, Non UK Made	EACH	£0.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Mini Felts, Mounted Sets

Mini Felts - Mounted - Assorted Sets

- Assorted shapes & sizes
- Mounted on Ø2.35mm shanks
- Set B53986 mounted on Ø3mm shanks
- Supplied in plastic carry & storage case
- Set of 5, 11 or 17 available
- Made in India

Set of 5 Felt Bobs



- Assorted size cylinder shapes
- Mounted on Ø2.35mm shanks
- Supplied in plastic carry & storage case
- Set of 5

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B53984	Set of 5 Felt Bobs	EACH	£6.95

Set of 11 Felt Bobs



- Assorted shapes & sizes
- Mounted on Ø2.35mm shanks
- Supplied in plastic carry & storage case
- Set of 11

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B53985	Set of 11 Felt Bobs	EACH	£19.95

Set of 17 Felt Bobs



- Assorted shapes & sizes
- Mounted on Ø3.00mm shanks
- Includes polishing motor spindle for larger felts, Ø6.30mm shank
- Supplied in plastic carry & storage case
- Set of 17

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B53986	Set of 17 Felt Bobs	EACH	£24.95

Mini Felts Wheels



Unmounted felts are even more economical and cost effective for your manufacturing needs.

- Hard White Felt

- Various diameters and thickness's
- Mount onto tapered spindle, code P1343M
- Made in India / UK

Recommend compounds

- P1388 Dialux Rouge
- P7809 Platinum Final Finish Polinum Polishing Compound
- P1394 Hyfin Final Finish Compound
- P1410 Tripoli General Purpose Polishing Compound

Recommended rotary machines:

- Freedom Grinder Micromotor Kit: FDK1020
- Jewellers Kit & No20 "Quick Release" Handpiece: K2220CE
- Rotary Drill & Tool Kit, Variable Speed: D9821

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P31653	Knife (Ø22mm) UK Made	EACH	£0.62
P39300	Knife (Ø25mm)	EACH	£0.50
P39308	Wheel (Ø15 x 3mm)	EACH	£0.45
P31654	Wheel (Ø22 x 6mm) UK Made	EACH	£0.78
P39309	Wheel (Ø25 x 3mm)	EACH	£0.50
P39310	Wheel (Ø25 x 6mm)	EACH	£0.60
Price breaks available, see website			

Ø50 & Ø100mm Felt Wheels, India



- White Felt
- High mirror finish
- Various diameters & thickness
- Pin hole mount, can be broached/screwed to fit
- Made in India

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P39311	Ø50 x 10mm Felt Wheel	EACH	£1.75
P39312	Ø100 x 15mm Felt Wheel	EACH	£3.95

Ø50 to Ø150mm Felt Wheels, Made in UK



High Mirror Finish - Flat Lapping or Ring Shanks etc.

- White Felt
- Grades: Soft, Medium & Hard Felt
- Various diameters & thickness
- Pin hole mount, can be broached/screwed to fit
- Made in UK

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3545	Ø50 x 12mm Hard Felt Wheel	EACH	£2.85

P3544	Ø75 x 12mm Hard Felt Wheel	EACH	£3.95
P3543	Ø75 x 25mm Hard Felt Wheel	EACH	£6.70
P4615	Ø100 x 12mm Medium Felt Wheel	EACH	£7.95
P4614	Ø100 x 25mm Medium Felt Wheel	EACH	£8.50
P1279	Ø120 x 25mm Hard Felt Wheel, Bergeon 2267	EACH	£36.35
P3575A	Ø150 x 12mm Soft Felt Wheel	EACH	£10.95
P4616	Ø150 x 12mm Medium Felt Wheel	EACH	£11.15
P4613	Ø150 x 25mm Medium Felt Wheel	EACH	£15.95
P3576C	Ø150 x 25mm Hard Felt Wheel	EACH	£17.95

Price breaks available, see website

Ø60mm Felt Wheel (Wooden Hub)



- Bergeon 1197
- Dimensions Ø60 x 20 x 5mm (lead hole)
- White hard Felt
- Wooden Centre

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1278	Wooden Hub Felt Wheel	EACH	£21.95

Price breaks available, see website

Knife Edge Felt Wheels, Superior



- Dimensions Ø75 x 10mm
- White hard Felt
- "nick bob" Knife Edge Felt
- Pin hole mount, can be broached/screwed to fit

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3536	Ø75mm Felt Wheel - Knife Edge	EACH	£5.50

Price breaks available, see website

Knife Edge Felt Wheels, Value



Tapered edges which are idea for polishing joints, seams & crevices

- Various Dimensions
- Pin hole mount, can be broached/screwed to fit
- White Felt
- "Nick bob" Knife Edge Felt
- Made in India

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P39301	Ø35mm Felt Wheel - Knife edge	EACH	£1.65
P39302	Ø50mm Felt Wheel - Knife edge	EACH	£2.20
P39303	Ø65mm Felt Wheel - Knife edge	EACH	£2.95
P39304	Ø75mm Felt Wheel - Knife edge	EACH	£3.80
P39305	Ø100mm Felt Wheel - Knife edge	EACH	£5.55
P39306	Ø125mm Felt Wheel - Knife edge	EACH	£7.50
P39307	Ø150mm Felt Wheel - Knife edge	EACH	£13.95

Bevelled Edge Felt Wheels



For greater precision polishing

- Dimensions Ø100 x 15mm
- White Hard Felt
- Pin hole mount, can be broached/screwed to fit

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3546	100 x 15mm Bevelled Hard Felt Wheel	EACH	£9.50

Price breaks available, see website

Split Lap Felt Wheels



Split lap felt wheels for use with lapping machines

- 6 inch (Ø150mm) diameter
- Split lap allows the polisher to see what is being polished
- White felt
- Soft, medium, hard or rock hard available
- With pilot pin hole

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P53174	Soft Felt Split Lap	EACH	£19.95
P53175	Medium Felt Split Lap	EACH	£20.95
P53176	Hard Felt Split Lap	EACH	£21.95
P53177	Rock Hard Felt Split Lap	EACH	£22.95

STONE WHEELS

Wheels - Grinding Wheel Ø75mm



On many occasions, as watch repairers we face the challenge of changing a watch glass into a shape which is not available as a standard glass. We have a particular abrasive grinding wheel to combat this problem made from Norton, the world market leader for abrasives.

Simply mark your glass with a permanent or china graph marker to the desired shape, dunk it in some water, come up to the stone and start trimming. Repeat the process until you see your mineral glass forming to the shape you desire.

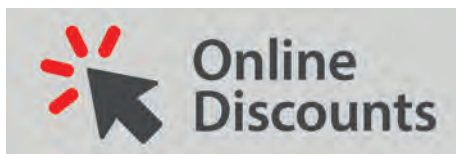
Please note to play it safe with grinding wheels:

1. Do not wind on to your polishing taper spindle
2. Do not exceed the operating speed 33/ms
3. Mount on to a guard protected grinding machine
4. Wear necessary safety equipment

Dimensions:

- S34923: 150 x 13mm, with 31.75mm spindle hole without nylon bushes, 19mm with nylon bushes fitted
- S39027: 100 x 13mm, with 31.75mm spindle hole without nylon bushes, 12.75mm with nylon bushes fitted

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S39027	Ø100 x 13mm Grinding Wheel	EACH	£5.95
S34923	Ø150 x 13mm Grinding Wheel	EACH	£9.95



MANHATTAN WHEELS

Manhattan Wheels



Reducing - Graining - Polishing - especially watch bracelets

MANHATTAN has been reliably supplying the manufacturing industry with rubber-bonded products for graining and polishing since 1963.

For four decades Manhattan has been a world favourite for incomparable precise speed and flexibility. CousinsUK are pleased to offer Manhattan Wheels as used by "The Top Swiss Watch Houses" to refinish cases.

- Comprising excellent cutting ability for stainless steel
- Leaves a light satin finish ready for graining or polishing
- Reshape with ease: while rotating push against the wheel with a Flat Scraper (code S33507) and reshape and contour to manipulate the preferred surface
- To get the best results for watch work use at speed 1400rpm

Weights:
P33577 - 115g
P33576 - 225g

Note: These wheels cut stainless steel with ease so use with care on all metals.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P33577	Grit 180, Ø75mm x 10mm Manhattan Wheel	EACH	£9.85
P33576	Grit 240, Ø100mm x 12mm Manhattan Wheel	EACH	£21.95

Price breaks available, see website

MOPS, ALL TYPES

Cousins UK - UK Made

Mini & Dolly small diameter mops are very useful to get into spherical awkward circular areas including internal polishing of rings, tankards, bangles etc.

Stage 1:
Gialla Mops (F), starting mops for cutting & removing coarse scratch marks with the following recommended compounds:

- P1394 hyfin
- P1392 carbrax
- P3668 ferrobrite 2464

- P3666 ferrobrite 3050

Stage 2:
Aurelia Mops (B) & Riva Mops (G), medium mops for cleaning & removing scratch marks with the following recommended compounds:

- P1410 Tripoli General Purpose Polishing Compound
- P1384 Dialux blue
- P1394 Hyfin

Stage 3:
Madapolam Mops (R) & Swansdown Mops (S), fine finishing mops for buffing to a mirror finish with the following recommended compounds:

- P1388 Dialux Rouge
- P1397 A A rouge
- P3659 Britelea ff9
- P7809 Polinum
- P7809A Platinum Superior Final Finish Polishing Compound

Stage 4:
Felpato Mops (S) & Chamois Mops, extra fine finishing for buffing to a super mirror final finish with the following recommended compounds:

Recommend compounds

- P1388 Dialux Rouge*
- P1397 A A rouge
- P3659 Britelea ff9
- P7809 Polinum*
- P7809A Platinum Superior Final Finish
- P1395 Vonax*

Sizes:
½"(12.7mm) - 1"(25.4mm) - 1½"(38.1mm)
2"(50.8mm) - 4"(101.6mm) - 6"(152.4mm)
8"(203.2mm) - 10"(254mm)

1st Stage - Gialla (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For cutting & removing course scratch marks - 1st stage

The Gialla ("F" Quality) mops has very good wear and last longer when in use. Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending. Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard semi bright finish.

- Gialla is similar to 'F' quality
- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton
- Enhances cut without loss of head retention
- Leather and fibril centres
- Popular fast cutting starting mop
- A hard grade of loose fold mop
- Also known in the trade as a flap mop
- When you use Gailla mops it holds its shape very well
- An ideal mop to level your metal such as scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Size:

- Material thickness .38mm (per fold)
- Centre bore size 9mm

Dimension: Outside Ø x Width x Folds (70 folds per inch face)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3625A	4" x ½" Gialla, 35 fold	EACH	£6.25
P3625B	4" x 1" Gialla, 70 fold	EACH	£9.50
P3625C	4" x 1 ½" Gialla, 105 fold	EACH	£12.25
P3625D	4" x 2" Gialla, fold 140	EACH	£15.60
P3625E	6" x ½" Gialla, 35 fold	EACH	£8.50
P3625F	6" x 1" Gialla, 70 fold	EACH	£14.85
P3625G	6" x 1 ½" Gialla, 105 fold	EACH	£17.90
P3625H	6" x 2" Gialla, 140 fold	EACH	£22.74
P3625I	8" x ½" Gialla, 35 fold	EACH	£13.40
P3625J	8" x 1" Gialla, 70 fold	EACH	£25.95
P3625K	8" x 1 ½" Gialla, 105 fold	EACH	£29.55
P3625L	8" x 2" Gialla, 140 fold	EACH	£37.60
P3625M	10" x ½" Gialla, 35 fold	EACH	£20.54
P3625N	10" x 1" Gialla, 70 fold	EACH	£32.90
P3625O	10" x 1 ½" Gialla, 105 fold	EACH	£45.25
P3625P	10" x 2" Gialla, 140 fold	EACH	£57.60

Price breaks available, see website

1st Stage - Sisal (Dolly)



Cousins UK - UK Made - Sisal Dolly Mops

For course cutting semi bright finishing - 1st Stage

- The Sisal dolly mops are a made form natural material.
- Sisal comes from a plant grown in far east and South America
- Speedy fast cutting beginning stage polishing mop.
- Removing deep pit holes casting flash marks.
- Every Sisal Dolly section is manufactured with averagely 5 layers of best quality material.
- Every section is separated by a layer of calico cotton.
- You will not find alternative materials used to fill these mops.
- Chemical treated for hardest and compound retention (lasts longer).
- Sisal Dolly mops are used on non precious metals.
- Some popular metals sisals can be used on are brass, copper, cast iron, steel, and pewter.

If you would like to see what sort of finish sisal mops do look at your domestic tool box. Notice spanners hammers and grip pliers how they are shiny and even on their finish. These are finished with sisal mops.

The Sisal mops has very good wear and last longer when in use.

Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending. Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard semi bright finish.

Sizes :
4mm Bore
Material thickness .34mm
Sisal layers size 2.25mm

Six stitches per 1" inch

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3571A	Ø1" x ½" Sisal	EACH	£2.65
P3571C	Ø1 ½" x 1" Sisal	EACH	£3.05
P3571D	Ø2" x ½" Sisal	EACH	£2.95
P3571E	Ø2" x 1" Sisal	EACH	£3.65
P3571F	Ø2 ½" x ½" Sisal	EACH	£3.50
P3571G	Ø2 ½" x 1" Sisal	EACH	£4.05

Price breaks available, see website

1st Stage - Sisal (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For cutting & removing course scratch marks - 1st stage

The Sisal AA Dry mops has very good wear and last longer when in use. Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending. Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard semi bright finish.

If you would like to see what sort of finish sisal mops do look at your domestic tool box. Notice spanners large hammers and grip pliers how they are shiny and even on their finish. These are finished with sisal mops.

- Made from natural material
- Sisal comes from a plant grown in far east and South America
- Speedy fast cutting beginning stage polishing mop
- Removes deep pit holes casting flash marks
- Every sisal section is manufactured with five layers of best quality material
- Every section is separated by a layer of calico cotton
- You will not find alternative materials used to fill these mops
- Chemical treated for hardest and compound retention (lasting longer)
- Sisal mops are used on non precious metals
- Some popular metals sisals can be used on are brass, copper, cast iron, steel, and pewter
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Sizes:

- Bore 9mm
- Material thickness 0.34mm
- Sisal layers size 2.25mm
- Six stitches per 1" inch

Dimension: outside Ø x Width (12mm per section).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3565A	4" x ½" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£4.00
P3565B	4" x 1" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£6.25
P3565C	4" x 1 ½" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£6.95
P3565D	4" x 2" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£9.95
P3565E	6" x ½" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£4.50
P3565F	6" x 1" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£6.50
P3565G	6" x 1 ½" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£9.25
P3565H	6" x 2" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£11.85
P3565I	8" x ½" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£6.25
P3565J	8" x 1" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£6.70
P3565K	8" x 1 ½" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£10.50

Price breaks available, see website

P3565L	8" x 2" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£12.15
P3565M	10" x ½" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£6.25
P3565N	10" x 1" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£9.15
P3565O	10" x 1 ½" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£13.50
P3565P	10" x 2" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£14.95
P3565Q	12" x ½" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£8.15
P3565R	12" x 1" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£12.35
P3565S	12" x 1 ½" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£14.95
P3565T	12" x 2" Dry Sisal Mop	EACH	£18.45

Price breaks available, see website

2nd Stage - Aurelia (Dolly)



Cousins UK - UK Made - Aurelia (B Calico) Dolly Mop

For cleaning & removing medium/course scratch marks - 2nd Stage

This mop has a normal cloth weave

- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton, similar to 'b' quality.
- Enhances cut without loss of head retention
- Two centre rows of stitching around centre strengthens centre
- Popular starting mop
- A medium grade of loose fold mop
- Also known in the trade as a buffing mop
- When you use Aurelia (B Calico) Dolly Mop mops it holds its shape very well, and you can push up your pieces to get into those awkward areas.
- An ideal mop to level your metal such as scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks.
- Most popular with getting inside polishing bangles, and bracelets.

The Aurelia mops has very good wear and last longer when in use.

Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending.

Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard semi bright finish.

Sizes:

- Material thickness .38mm (per fold)
- Centre bore size 4mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3573A	Ø1" x ½" Aurelia	EACH	£2.30
P3573B	Ø1" x 1" Aurelia	EACH	£2.30
P3573C	Ø1 ½" x ½" Aurelia	EACH	£2.30
P3573D	Ø1 ½" x 1" Aurelia	EACH	£2.30
P3573E	Ø2" x ½" Aurelia	EACH	£2.75
P3573F	Ø2" x 1" Aurelia	EACH	£3.00
P3573G	Ø2 ½" x ½" Aurelia	EACH	£3.90
P3573H	Ø2 ½" x 1" Aurelia	EACH	£4.95

Price breaks available, see website

2nd Stage - Aurelia (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For cleaning & removing scratch marks - 2nd stage

The Aurelia (Calico) mops has very good wear and last longer when in use. Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending. Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard semi bright finish.

- Aurelia (Calico) is similar to 'B' quality
- This mop has a normal cloth weave
- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton
- Enhances cut without loss of head retention
- Leather and fibril centres
- Popular starting mop
- A medium grade of loose fold mop
- Also known in the trade as a buffing mop
- When you use Aurelia mops it holds its shape very well
- You can push up your pieces to get into those awkward areas
- An ideal mop to level your metal such as scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Size:

- Material thickness .38mm (per fold)
- Centre bore size 9mm

Dimension: Outside Ø x Width x Folds (56 folds per inch face).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3626A	4" x ½" Aurelia (Calico) 28 fold	EACH	£4.30
P3626B	4" x 1" Aurelia (Calico) 56 fold	EACH	£6.95
P3626C	4" x 1 ½" Aurelia (Calico) 84 fold	EACH	£9.15
P3626D	4" x 2" Aurelia (Calico) 112 fold	EACH	£9.95
P3626E	6" x ½" Aurelia (Calico) 28 fold	EACH	£6.95
P3626F	6" x 1" Aurelia (Calico) 56 fold	EACH	£7.75
P3626G	6" x 1 ½" Aurelia (Calico) 84 fold	EACH	£14.95
P3626H	6" x 2" Aurelia (Calico) 112 fold	EACH	£18.15
P3626I	8" x ½" Aurelia (Calico) 28 fold	EACH	£7.55
P3626J	8" x 1" Aurelia (Calico) 56 fold	EACH	£12.75
P3626K	8" x 1 ½" Aurelia (Calico) 84 fold	EACH	£17.95
P3626L	8" x 2" Aurelia (Calico) 112 fold	EACH	£23.15
P3626M	10" x ½" Aurelia (Calico) 28 fold	EACH	£12.70
P3626N	10" x 1" Aurelia (Calico) 56 fold	EACH	£19.25
P3626O	10" x 1 ½" Aurelia (Calico) 84 fold	EACH	£26.10

Price breaks available, see website



2nd Stage - Calico, Open Stitch (Regular)



Cousins UK - Made in U.S.A. - For cutting & removing scratch marks - 2nd stage

The Calico stitched mops has very good wear and last longer when in use. Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending. Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard semi bright finish. Very popular in the U.S.A.

- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton, similar to 'F' quality
- Enhances cut without loss of head retention
- Stitched with shellac and leather centre
- Popular fast cutting starting mop
- A hard grade of stitch fold mop
- Also known in the trade as a stitch flap mop
- When you use this stitched mop holds its shape very well
- An ideal mop to level your metal such as scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks
- Made in the U.S.A.

Size:

- Material thickness 0.32mm (per fold)
- Centre bore size 4mm
- 2 stitches per 1"

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P38458	3" x 30 Fold Calico	EACH	£1.30
P9571A	4" x 40 Fold Calico	EACH	£2.50
P38459	4" x 50 Fold Calico	EACH	£2.65
P38460	4" x 60 Fold Calico	EACH	£2.95
P38461	5" x 30 Fold Calico	EACH	£2.15
P9571B	5" x 40 Fold Calico	EACH	£2.50
P38462	5" x 50 Fold Calico	EACH	£3.25
P38463	5" x 60 Fold Calico	EACH	£3.75
P38467	6" x 12 Calico, Knife Edge	EACH	£1.95
P38464	6" x 30 Fold Calico	EACH	£2.35
P38465	6" x 40 Fold Calico	EACH	£2.65
P9571C	6" x 50 Fold Calico	EACH	£3.75
P38466	6" x 60 Fold Calico	EACH	£4.50

Price breaks available, see website

2nd Stage - Denim/Cotton (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For cutting & removing scratch marks - 2nd stage

Multipurpose cutting mops for a wide-range of first stage polishing to get the satisfactory semi-bright finish. They are used on metals such as copper, brass, pewter, bronze, and steel. If you would like to see what sort of finish coloured mops do look at your domestic every day items such as door handles fire places, old car bumpers and fixtures.

- Coloured mops are made from 100% recycled material
- They consist of denim and cotton compressed and put together by fine stitching
- In the image you will notice that the coloured mops have a flower pattern
- It might have been someone's curtain in a previous life; making it our greenest mop
- They have been used for generations in the polishing trade
- These mops have been primed and have leathers centres
- No staples have been used when manufacturing these mops, which makes them very robust
- The coloured mops have very good wear and last longer
- They are ideal for doing large batch loads of work with economical spending
- Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard semi bright finish
- Stitch mops are flexible so you can push up against the piece to get into awkward areas
- The mop you will find will keep its shape well because of the close stitching
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Sizes:

- Bore 9mm Material
- Material thickness 0.30mm to 0.40mm
- Coloured layers 25 to 35 per 1" approx
- Very Close = 8 stitches per 1" inch
- Close = Six stitches per 1" inch
- Open = Two stitches per 1" inch

Dimension: outside Ø x Width (12 mm per section).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3636A	Very Close 4" x 1/2" Coloured Stitch	EACH	£3.05
P3636F	Very Close 6" x 1" Coloured Stitch	EACH	£5.75
P3636G	Very Close 6" x 1 1/2" Coloured Stitch	EACH	£7.85
P3635B	Close 4" x 1" Coloured Stitch	EACH	£4.70
P3635E	Close 6" x 1/2" Coloured Stitch	EACH	£3.45
P3634A	Open 4" x 1/2" Coloured Stitch	EACH	£2.60
P3634B	Open 4" x 1" Coloured Stitch	EACH	£4.10
P3634J	Open 8" x 1" Coloured Stitch	EACH	£6.50

Price breaks available, see website

2nd Stage - Riva (Dolly)



Cousins UK - UK Made - Riva (G Quality) Dolly Mop

For cleaning & removing medium scratch marks - 2nd Stage

This mop has a fine tight cloth weave

- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton, similar to 'g' quality.
- Enhances cut without loss of head retention
- The most Popular starting mop in the polishing industry
- A medium grade of loose fold mop
- Two centre rows of stitching around centre strengthens centre
- Also known in the trade as a grease buffing mop
- When you use Riva Dolly Mops it holds its shape very well, and you can push up your pieces to get into those awkward areas.
- An ideal mop to level your metal such as scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks.
- Most popular with getting inside polishing bangles, and bracelets.

The Riva Dolly Mops has very good wear and last longer when in use.

Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending.

Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard semi bright finish.

Size:

- Material thickness .24mm (per fold)
- Centre bore size 4m

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3572A	Ø1" x 1/2" Riva	EACH	£2.25
P3572B	Ø1" x 1" Riva	EACH	£2.30
P3572C	Ø1 1/2" x 1/2" Riva	EACH	£2.30
P3572D	Ø1 1/2" x 1" Riva	EACH	£2.30
P3572E	Ø2" x 1/2" Riva	EACH	£2.55
P3572F	Ø2" x 1" Riva	EACH	£3.95
P3572G	Ø2 1/2" x 1/2" Riva	EACH	£3.75
P3572H	Ø2 1/2" x 1" Riva	EACH	£4.85

Price breaks available, see website

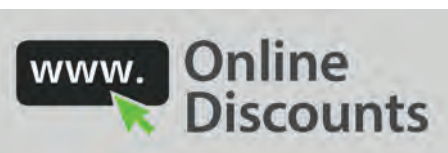
2nd Stage - Riva (End Mops)



2nd stage: scratches of metal brighten to mirror finish

Riva Bottom End Mop (M5614)

This mop has a fine tight cloth weave



- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton, similar to 'g' quality.
- Enhances cut without loss of head retention
- Leather and fibril centres
- The most Popular starting mop in the polishing industry
- A medium grade of loose fold mop
- Also known in the trade as a grease buffing mop
- When you use Riva Bottom End mops it holds its shape very well, and you can push up your pieces to get into those awkward areas.
- An ideal mop to level your metal such as scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks.
- A very popular end mop used to get into tankards, vases, trophies, silver/gold boxes and spoons.
- Manufactured in Great Britain

The Riva Bottom End Mop mops has very good wear and last longer when in use.

Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending.

Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard semi bright finish.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M5614	Polishing Bottom Mop	EACH	£21.55
Price breaks available, see website			

2nd Stage - Riva (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For cleaning & removing scratch marks - 2nd stage

The Riva (Calico) mops has very good wear and last longer when in use. Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending. Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard semi bright finish.

- Riva (Calico) is similar to 'G' quality
- This mop has a fine tight cloth weave
- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton
- Enhances cut without loss of head retention
- Leather and fibril centres
- The most popular starting mop in the polishing industry
- A medium grade of loose fold mop
- Also known in the trade as a grease buffing mop
- When you use Riva mops it holds its shape very well
- You can push up your pieces to get into those awkward areas
- An ideal mop to level your metal such as scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Size:

- Material thickness .24mm (per fold)
- Centre bore size 9mm

Dimension: Outside Ø x Width x Folds (70 folds per inch face).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3627A	4" x 1/2" Riva (Calico) 35 fold	EACH	£4.95
P3627B	4" x 1" Riva (Calico) 70 fold	EACH	£7.30
P3627C	4" x 1 1/2" Riva (Calico) 105 fold	EACH	£9.35
P3627E	6" x 1/2" Riva (Calico) 35 fold	EACH	£6.00
P3627F	6" x 1" Riva (Calico) 70 fold	EACH	£10.10
P3627G	6" x 1 1/2" Riva (Calico) 105 fold	EACH	£12.95

P3627H	6" x 2" Riva (Calico) 140 fold	EACH	£14.50
P3627I	8" x 1/2" Riva (Calico) 35 fold	EACH	£6.50
P3627J	8" x 1" Riva (Calico) 70 fold	EACH	£13.75
P3627K	8" x 1 1/2" Riva (Calico) 105 fold	EACH	£19.45
P3627L	8" x 2" Riva (Calico) 140 fold	EACH	£25.15
P3627M	10" x 1/2" Riva (Calico) 35 fold	EACH	£10.15
P3627N	10" x 1" Riva (Calico) 70 fold	EACH	£20.30
P3627O	10" x 1 1/2" Riva (Calico) 105 fold	EACH	£29.30
P3627P	10" x 2" Riva (Calico) 140 fold	EACH	£47.75

Price breaks available, see website

3rd Stage - Calico (Mini)

Cousins UK - UK Made



Calico Wheels Mounted have a fine tight cloth weave.

- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton, similar to 'g' quality. Enhances cut without loss of head retention.
- The most popular starting mini mop in the polishing industry.
- A medium grade of loose fold mini mop.
- Also known in the trade as a grease buffing mini mop.
- When you use a calico wheel they hold their shape very well and you can push up your pieces to get into those awkward areas.
- An ideal mini mop to level your metal such as scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks.
- Mounted on a Ø2.35mm shank.
- Max 10,000rpm

The Calico Wheel Ø21mm Mounted has very good wear and last longer when in use.

Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending.

Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard semi bright finish.

Recommended compounds

- P1410 Tripoli General Purpose Polishing Compound
- P1384 Dialux blue
- P3664 Tripolea 2468
- P1394 Hyfin

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1303M	Ø21mm (Calico) Mounted	EACH	£0.95
Price breaks available, see website			

3rd Stage - Calico (Mini)

Traditional muslin polishing wheel



- Calico Muslin wheels can be used on a vast array metals and other surfaces; gold, silver, platinum, copper, brass etc.
- To be used for the final polish
- Yellow muslin
- Provides an all round, even finish
- Precision made, excellent quality
- Ø22mm x 4.5mm
- Ø2.35mm shank

Recommend compounds:

- P1388 Dialux rouge
- P1397 AA rouge
- P3659 Britelea FF9
- P7809A Platinum superior final finish polishing compound

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40210	Ø22mm (Muslin) Mounted	EACH	£0.25
Price breaks available, see website			

3rd Stage - Calico, Close Stitch (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For buffing & mirror final finish - 3rd stage

This is a mixture of Swansdown and Riva cotton layers. Which makes this mop a bit of a all-rounder (starting and finishing). If you flick the mop layers with your fingers you will notice white and brown cotton layers.

- White Close Stitch Calico Mop are made from 100% finest cotton
- They consist of finest grades of cotton compressed and put together by fine stitching
- They have been used for generations in the polishing trade
- They are used on metals such as gold, silver, copper, brass, pewter, bronze, and steel
- These mops have been primed and have leathers centres
- No staples have been used when manufacturing these mops, which makes them very robust
- The Close Stitch Calico Mop mops have very good wear and last longer
- The open stitch version is medium flexible so you can push up against the piece to get into awkward areas
- The mop you will find will keep its shape well because of the Close stitching
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Sizes:

- Bore 9mm Material
- Material thickness 0.3mm to 0.5mm
- Close Stitch Calico Mop layers 25 to 35 per 1" approx.
- Five stitches per 1" inch

Dimension: outside Ø x Width (12 mm section).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3632A	4" x 1/2" Close Stitch	EACH	£3.45
P3632B	4" x 1" Close Stitch	EACH	£4.85
P3632C	4" x 1 1/2" Close Stitch	EACH	£7.25
P3632D	4" x 2" Close Stitch	EACH	£10.15
P3632E	6" x 1/2" Close Stitch	EACH	£3.45
P3632F	6" x 1" Close Stitch	EACH	£7.10
P3632G	6" x 1 1/2" Close Stitch	EACH	£8.75
P3632H	6" x 2" Close Stitch	EACH	£11.45
P3632I	8" x 1/2" Close Stitch	EACH	£5.65
P3632J	8" x 1" Close Stitch	EACH	£10.15
P3632K	8" x 1 1/2" Close Stitch	EACH	£14.75
P3632O	10" x 1 1/2" Close Stitch	EACH	£16.15
Price breaks available, see website			

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING

PRICE PROMISE GUARANTEE

3rd Stage - Calico, Very Close Stitch (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For buffing & mirror final finish - 3rd stage

This is a mixture of Swansdown and Riva cotton layers. Which makes this mop a bit of a all-rounder (starting and finishing). If you flick the mop layers with your fingers you will notice white and brown cotton layers.

- White Close Stitch Calico Mop are made from 100% finest cotton
- They consist of finest grades of cotton compressed and put together by fine stitching
- They have been used for generations in the polishing trade
- They are used on metals such as gold, silver, copper, brass, pewter, bronze, and steel
- These mops have been primed and have leathers centres
- No staples have been used when manufacturing these mops, which makes them very robust
- The Close Stitch Calico Mop mops have very good wear and last longer
- The Close stitch version is medium flexible so you can push up against the piece to get into awkward areas
- The mop you will find will keep its shape well because of the Close stitching
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Sizes:

- Bore 9mm Material
- Material thickness 0.3mm to 0.5mm
- Close Stitch Calico Mop layers 25 to 35 per 1" approx.
- Five stitches per 1" inch

Dimension: outside Ø x Width (12 mm section).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3633B	4" x 1" Very Close Stitch	EACH	£4.85
P3633D	4" x 2" Very Close Stitch	EACH	£10.25
P3633E	6" x 1/2" Very Close Stitch	EACH	£4.50
P3633F	6" x 1" Very Close Stitch	EACH	£6.95
P3633H	6" x 2" Very Close Stitch	EACH	£11.35

Price breaks available, see website

3rd Stage - Calico, Open Stitch (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For buffing & mirror final finish - 3rd stage

This is a mixture of Swansdown and Riva cotton layers. Which makes this mop a bit of a all-rounder (starting and finishing). If you flick the mop layers with your fingers you will notice white and brown cotton layers.

- White Close Stitch Calico Mop are made from 100% finest cotton
- They consist of finest grades of cotton compressed and put together by fine stitching
- They have been used for generations in the polishing trade
- They are used on metals such as gold, silver, copper, brass, pewter, bronze, and steel
- These mops have been primed and have leathers centres
- No staples have been used when manufacturing these mops, which makes them very robust
- The Close Stitch Calico Mop mops have very good wear and last longer
- The Open stitch version is medium flexible so you can push up against the piece to get into awkward areas
- The mop you will find will keep its shape well because of the Close stitching
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Sizes:

- Bore 9mm Material
- Material thickness 0.3mm to 0.5mm
- Close Stitch Calico Mop layers 25 to 35 per 1" approx.
- Five stitches per 1" inch

Dimension: outside Ø x Width (12 mm section).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3631A	4" x 1/2" Open Stitch	EACH	£3.25
P3631B	4" x 1" Open Stitch	EACH	£4.95
P3631C	4" x 1 1/2" Open Stitch	EACH	£6.95
P3631I	6" x 1/2" Open Stitch	EACH	£3.75
P3631J	6" x 1" Open Stitch	EACH	£6.60
P3631K	6" x 1 1/2" Open Stitch	EACH	£9.25
P3631L	6" x 2" Open Stitch	EACH	£11.45
P3631M	8" x 1/2" Open Stitch	EACH	£5.30
P3631N	8" x 1" Open Stitch	EACH	£9.65
P3631O	8" x 1 1/2" Open Stitch	EACH	£13.75
P3631S	10" x 1 1/2" Open Stitch	EACH	£14.95

Price breaks available, see website

3rd Stage - Madapolam (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For buffing to a mirror finish - 3rd stage

The Madapolam mops are resilient when in use. Madapolam is ideal for large quantities of work with economical spending. Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard bright finish.

- Madapolam is similar to 'R' quality
- This mop has a fine tight cloth weave
- Madapolam Mop, an intermediate grade between Calico and Swansdown
- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton
- Enhances a fine mirror finish without loss of head retention
- Leather and fibril centres
- One of the most popular finishing mops in the polishing industry
- A fine grade of loose fold mop
- Also known in the trade as a Reflex quality mop
- When you use Madapolam mops it holds its shape very well
- You can push up your pieces to get into those awkward areas
- An ideal mop get the expert finishing mirror shine on your work
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Size:

- Material thickness .32mm (per fold)
- Centre bore size 9mm. Similar to "R" quality.

Dimension: Outside Ø x Width x Folds (60 folds per inch face).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3630A	4" x 1/2" Madapolam, 30 fold	EACH	£6.25
P3630B	4" x 1" Madapolam, 60 fold	EACH	£6.80
P3630C	4" x 1 1/2" Madapolam, 90 fold	EACH	£9.30
P3630D	4" x 2" Madapolam, 120 fold	EACH	£12.75
P3630E	5" x 1/2" Madapolam, 30 fold	EACH	£5.85
P3630F	5" x 1" Madapolam, 60 fold	EACH	£8.25
P3630G	5" x 1 1/2" Madapolam, 90 fold	EACH	£10.40
P3630H	5" x 2" Madapolam, 120 fold	EACH	£18.25
P3630I	6" x 1/2" Madapolam, 30 fold	EACH	£7.95
P3630J	6" x 1" Madapolam, 60 fold	EACH	£16.75
P3630K	6" x 1 1/2" Madapolam, 90 fold	EACH	£16.75
P3630L	6" x 2" Madapolam, 120 fold	EACH	£19.95
P3630M	8" x 1/2" Madapolam, 30 fold	EACH	£8.95
P3630N	8" x 1" Madapolam, 60 fold	EACH	£16.95
P3630O	8" x 1 1/2" Madapolam, 90 fold	EACH	£21.30
P3630P	8" x 2" Madapolam, 120 fold	EACH	£37.50

Price breaks available, see website



Polishing Machines

See Page 992



3rd Stage - Swansdown (Dolly)



Cousins UK - UK Made - Swansdown Dolly Mops

For buffing/mirror final finish - 3rd Stage

Swansdown Dolly Mops (Similar to both Felpato and 'S' quality, 100% pure cotton for final finishing).

- Medium cloth weave for a final finishing mop
- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton, similar to 'r' quality.
- Enhances a fine mirror finish without loss of head retention
- Two centre rows of stitching around centre strengthens centre
- One of the most popular finishing mops in the polishing industry
- A fine grade of loose fold mop
- Also known in the trade as a mirroring quality mop
- An ideal mop get the expert finishing mirror shine on your work.
- Most popular with getting inside polishing bangles, and bracelets.

When you use Swansdown Dolly mops it holds its shape very well, and you can push up your pieces to get into those awkward areas. You will find the mop maintains durability whilst still offering a quality high final finish.

The Swansdown mops are resilient when in use. Swansdown is ideal for large quantities of work with economical spending.

Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard mirror finish.

Size:

- Material thickness .32mm (per fold)
- Centre bore size 4mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3574A	Ø1" x 1/2" Swansdown	EACH	£3.25
P3574B	Ø1" x 1" Swansdown	EACH	£3.50
P3574C	Ø1 1/2" x 1/2" Swansdown	EACH	£3.75
P3574D	Ø1 1/2" x 1" Swansdown	EACH	£3.95
P3574E	Ø2" x 1/2" Swansdown	EACH	£3.95
P3574F	Ø2" x 1" Swansdown	EACH	£4.15
P3574G	Ø2 1/2" x 1/2" Swansdown	EACH	£4.50
P3574H	Ø2 1/2" x 1" Swansdown	EACH	£5.15

Price breaks available, see website



TRADE SUPPLIER

3rd Stage - Swansdown (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For buffing to a mirror finish - 3rd stage

The Swansdown mops are resilient when in use. Swansdown is ideal for large quantities of work with economical spending. Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a high standard mirror finish.

- Swansdown is similar to both Felpato and 'S' quality
- 100% pure cotton for final finishing
- This mop has a medium cloth weave
- Swansdown is a final finishing mop
- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton
- Enhances a fine mirror finish without loss of head retention
- Leather and fibril centres
- One of the most popular finishing mops in the polishing industry
- A fine grade of loose fold mop
- Also known in the trade as a mirroring quality mop
- An ideal mop get the expert finishing mirror shine on your work
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Size:

- Material thickness .32mm (per fold)
- Centre bore size 9mm

Dimension: Outside Ø x Width x Folds (44 folds per inch face).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3628A	4" x 1/2" Swansdown, 22 fold	EACH	£3.75
P3628B	4" x 1" Swansdown, 44 fold	EACH	£6.85
P3628C	4" x 1 1/2" Swansdown, 66 fold	EACH	£9.30
P3628D	4" x 2" Swansdown, 88 fold	EACH	£12.75
P3628E	5" x 1/2" Swansdown, 22 fold	EACH	£5.65
P3628F	5" x 1" Swansdown, 44 fold	EACH	£9.50
P3628G	5" x 1 1/2" Swansdown, 66 fold	EACH	£12.10
P3628H	5" x 2" Swansdown, 88 fold	EACH	£16.50
P3628I	6" x 1/2" Swansdown, 22 fold	EACH	£5.95
P3628J	6" x 1" Swansdown, 44 fold	EACH	£9.95
P3628K	6" x 1 1/2" Swansdown, 66 fold	EACH	£13.65
P3628L	6" x 2" Swansdown, 88 fold	EACH	£17.50
P19135	6" x 3" Swansdown, 132 fold	EACH	£21.50
P3628M	8" x 1/2" Swansdown, 22 fold	EACH	£7.10
P3628N	8" x 1" Swansdown, 44 fold	EACH	£14.95
P3628O	8" x 1 1/2" Swansdown, 66 fold	EACH	£17.45
P3628P	8" x 2" Swansdown, 88 fold	EACH	£25.95

Price breaks available, see website

4th Stage - Chamois (Mini)

Cousins UK - UK Made



Mini Chamois Wheel Mounted:

- 100% best grade buffalo hide leather
- Gives a very traditional superior mirror finish to the contemporary mop; use the Chamois Wheel wet with rouge powder (P8984) for gold and silver!
- Very popular finishing mini mop in the polishing industry.
- A fine grade of loose fold mini mop.
- These Chamois Wheel mini mops hold their shape well; you can push up your pieces to get into difficult to reach areas with effective results.
- Also known in the trade as a mirroring quality mini mop
- are very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, clock makers / repairers, light engineers, model makers plastic fabricators and for arts and crafts
- can be used on a whole range of materials such as gold, silver, copper, brass, pewter, prosthetic plastics, bronze and steel
- 4 layers of fine leather held with a strong metal press mount
- Mounted on a Ø2.35mm shank
- Max 10,000rpm

The chamois leather mini mops have excellent durability and ideal for batch work and economical. Furthermore, using these mops with the below compounds you can achieve a high standard mirror finish.

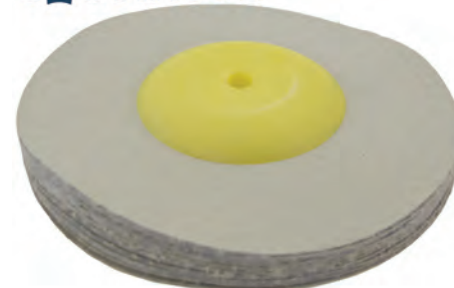
Recommended compounds:

- P1388 Dialux Rouge
- P7809 Platinum Final Finish Polinum Polishing Compound
- P19467 Titanium & Stainless Steel Specialist Polinox Polishing Compound
- P1390 Steelbrite Final Finish Compound

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1302M	Ø21mm (Chamois) Mounted	EACH	£0.97

Price breaks available, see website

4th Stage - Chamois (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For buffing to a super mirror final finish - 4th stage

The chamois leather mops have excellent durability and are ideal for batch work, economically. Furthermore, using these mops with the below compounds you can achieve a high standard mirror finish. Gives a very traditional superior mirror finish to the contemporary mop, use the mop wet with rouge powder (P8984) for gold and silver!

- 100% best grade buffalo hide leather
- Very popular finishing mop in the polishing industry
- These mops hold their shape well
- Also known in the trade as a mirroring quality mop
- Very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, clock makers/repairers & plastic fabricators etc.
- Can used on a whole range of materials such as gold, silver, copper, brass, pewter, prosthetic plastics and steel



Bergeon Microfibre Gloves

See Page 967



- Max R.P.M 2,500 - 3,000
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M41196	Ø75mm Chamois Mop	EACH	£5.85
Price breaks available, see website			

4th Stage - Felpato (Regular)



Cousins UK - UK Made - For buffing to a super mirror final finish - 4th stage

The Felpato mops are resilient when in use. Felpato is ideal for large quantities of work with economical spending. Used with the right bar of compounds you can get a very high standard mirror finish.

- Felpato is similar to 'S' quality
- 100% pure cotton, excellent for finishing
- This mop has a medium cloth weave
- Felpato is a final finishing mop
- Use this mop after a Swansdown or a Madapolam mop to brighten your final finish
- Obtain a very high grade of mirror finishing
- Mill treated, hard 100% pure cotton
- Enhances a fine mirror finish without loss of head retention
- Leather and fibril centres
- One of the most popular final finishing mops in the polishing industry
- A fine grade of loose fold mop
- Also known in the trade as a mirroring quality mop
- An ideal mop get the expert finishing mirror shine on your work
- Manufactured in Great Britain

Size:

- Material thickness .48mm (per fold)
- Centre bore size 9mm

Dimension: Outside Ø x Width x Folds (30 folds per inch face).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3629A	4" x ½" Felpato, 15 fold	EACH	£5.65
P3629B	4" x 1" Felpato, 30 fold	EACH	£6.95
P3629C	4" x 1 ½" Felpato, 45 fold	EACH	£11.50
P3629D	4" x 2" Felpato, 60 fold	EACH	£12.95
P3629E	5" x ½" Felpato, 15 fold	EACH	£5.95
P3629F	5" x 1" Felpato, 30 fold	EACH	£8.75
P3629G	5" x 1 ½" Felpato, 45 fold	EACH	£12.50
P3629H	5" x 2" Felpato, 60 fold	EACH	£14.95
P3629I	6" x ½" Felpato, 15 fold	EACH	£6.85
P3629J	6" x 1" Felpato, 30 fold	EACH	£11.50
P3629K	6" x 1 ½" Felpato, 45 fold	EACH	£17.10
P3629L	6" x 2" Felpato, 60 fold	EACH	£17.25
P3629M	8" x ½" Felpato, 15 fold	EACH	£7.65
P3629N	8" x 1" Felpato, 30 fold	EACH	£14.50
P3629O	8" x 1 ½" Felpato, 45 fold	EACH	£19.50
P3629P	8" x 2" Felpato, 60 fold	EACH	£19.95
P3629Q	10" x ½" Felpato, 15 fold	EACH	£11.08
P3629R	10" x 1" Felpato, 30 fold	EACH	£22.15
P3629S	10" x 1 ½" Felpato, 45 fold	EACH	£24.95
P3629T	10" x 2" Felpato, 60 fold	EACH	£34.95
Price breaks available, see website			

RADIAL BRISTLE DISCS



Scotch-Brite radial bristle discs replace alternative abrasives, wire brushes, chemicals and compounds for deburring, cleaning, finishing and polishing detailed parts or small areas. These discs have exceptionally flexible bristles for improved con-formability.

- Easily glide through small grooves, fine details and any awkward areas
- Available in various grades to handle delicate or harsher work for finishing
- Radial bristle wheels can be used on gold, silver, platinum, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium, pewter, tin, steel, and bronze
- Are very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts.

Ø14, 19 & 25mm Radial, Scotch Brite



Manufactured by 3M - Scotch Brite Radial Bristle Wheels

Scotch-Brite radial bristle discs replace alternative abrasives, wire brushes, chemicals and compounds for deburring, cleaning, finishing and polishing detailed parts or small areas. These discs have exceptionally flexible bristles for improved con-formability.

- Scotch-Brite 3M technology
- Ø14, 19 & 25mm available (for Ø50 & 75mm wheels see from code P52176, for Ø150mm radial discs see our code P52190)
- Can be used for cleaning, finishing, polishing, pre polishing, texturing blending and fire scale removal
- Easily glide through small grooves, fine details and any awkward areas
- Available in various grades to handle delicate or harsher work for finishing
- Radial bristle wheels can be used on gold, silver, platinum, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium, pewter, tin, steel, and bronze
- Can be used with standard screw mandrel, code P1343M
- Cool running & non loading
- They create a controllable, uniform finish throughout their lifespan
- Supremely clean as no need for compound or abrasive

Scotch-Brite bristle abrasives contain no wire filaments, helping you to meet increasingly demanding safety standards. When used in place of compounds, they

eliminate the issue of harmful chemical vapours, and significantly reduce clean-up time and effort.

Radial bristle dimensions:

- Each radial bristle thickness 0.4mm
- Thickness of wheel 0.5mm

Recommended rotary machines:

- Freedom Grinder Micromotor Kit: FDK1020
- Jewellers Kit & No20 "Quick Release" Handpiece: K2220CE
- Rotary Drill & Tool Kit, Variable Speed: D9821

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P55912	Grit 36 (Brown) Ø25mm	EACH	£1.75
P55913	Grit 50 (Green) Ø25mm	EACH	£1.75
P9612	Grit 80 (Yellow) Ø19mm	EACH	£0.85
P55914	Grit 80 (Yellow) Ø25mm	EACH	£1.75
P9608	Grit 120 (White) Ø14mm	EACH	£1.25
P52692	Grit 120 (White) Ø19mm	EACH	£1.25
P55915	Grit 120 (White) Ø25mm	EACH	£1.75
P9609	Grit 220 (Red) Ø14mm	EACH	£0.85
P9613	Grit 220 (Red) Ø19mm	EACH	£0.85
P9610	Grit 400 (Blue) Ø14mm	EACH	£0.85
P9614	Grit 400 (Blue) Ø19mm	EACH	£0.85
P9615	Grit 600 (Pink) Ø19mm	EACH	£0.85
P49999	Grit 3000, 6 Micron (Peach) Ø19mm	EACH	£0.85
P50000	Grit 14000, 1 Micron (Green) Ø19mm	EACH	£0.85
Price breaks available, see website			

Ø16, 20 & 25mm Radial, Cousins



Cousins UK - Radial Bristle Wheels

- Can be used for cleaning, finishing, polishing, pre polishing, texturing blending and fire scale removal
- Ø16, 20 & 25mm available
- Easily glide through small grooves, fine details and any awkward areas
- Available in various grades to handle delicate or harsher work for finishing
- Radial bristle wheels can be used on gold, silver, platinum, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium, pewter, tin, steel, and bronze
- Cool running & non loading
- They create a controllable, uniform finish throughout their lifespan
- Supremely clean as no need for compound or abrasive
- Can be used with standard screw mandrel, code P1343M

Radial bristle wheels contain no wire filaments, helping you to meet increasingly demanding safety standards. When used in place of compounds, they eliminate the issue of harmful chemical vapours, and significantly reduce clean-up time and effort.

Radial bristle thickness:

- Ø16mm has 0.40mm thick bristles
- Ø20mm has 0.60mm thick bristles
- Ø25mm has 0.90mm thick bristles

Recommended rotary machines:

- Freedom Grinder Micromotor Kit: FDK1020
- Jewellers Kit & No20 "Quick Release" Handpiece: K2220CE
- Rotary Drill & Tool Kit, Variable Speed: D9821

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40189	Ø16mm (Grit 80) Dark Green	EACH	£0.50
P40192	Ø16mm (Grit 120) Blue	EACH	£0.50
P40195	Ø16mm (Grit 220) Brown	EACH	£0.50
P40198	Ø16mm (Grit 320) Chestnut	EACH	£0.50

P40201	Ø16mm (Grit 600) Purple	EACH	£0.50
P40204	Ø16mm (Grit 1000) Light Green	EACH	£0.50
P40190	Ø20mm (Grit 80) Dark Green	EACH	£0.50
P40193	Ø20mm (Grit 120) Blue	EACH	£0.50
P40196	Ø20mm (Grit 220) Brown	EACH	£0.50
P40199	Ø20mm (Grit 320) Chestnut	EACH	£0.50
P40202	Ø20mm (Grit 600) Purple	EACH	£0.50
P40205	Ø20mm (Grit 1000) Light Green	EACH	£0.50
P40191	Ø25mm (Grit 80) Dark Green	EACH	£0.50
P40194	Ø25mm (Grit 120) Blue	EACH	£0.50
P40197	Ø25mm (Grit 220) Brown	EACH	£0.50
P40200	Ø25mm (Grit 320) Chestnut	EACH	£0.50
P40203	Ø25mm (Grit 600) Purple	EACH	£0.50
P40206	Ø25mm (Grit 1000) Light Green	EACH	£0.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Ø50 & 75mm Radial, Scotch Brite



Manufactured by 3M - Scotch Brite Radial Bristle Wheels

Scotch-Brite radial bristle discs replace alternative abrasives, wire brushes, chemicals and compounds for deburring, cleaning, finishing and polishing detailed parts or small areas. These discs have exceptionally flexible bristles for improved con-formability.

- Scotch-Brite 3M technology
- Ø50 & 75mm
- Bore diameter: Ø10mm
- Can be used for cleaning, finishing, polishing, pre polishing, texturing blending and fire scale removal
- Easily glide through grooves, fine details and any awkward areas
- Available in various grades to handle delicate or harsher work for finishing
- Radial bristle wheels can be used on gold, silver, platinum, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium, pewter, tin, steel, and bronze
- Cool running & non loading
- They create a controllable, uniform finish throughout their lifespan.
- Supremely clean as no need for compound or abrasive
- Use the 3M spindle adapter to combine up to 7 bristle discs
- Spindle has a 1 inch hole which optimizes mounting of 6 inch bristle discs on bench motors with a 1 inch diameter shaft

Scotch-Brite bristle abrasives contain no wire filaments, helping you to meet increasingly demanding safety standards. When used in place of compounds, they eliminate the issue of harmful chemical vapours, and significantly reduce clean-up time and effort.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P52812	Spindle Adapter, 3M	EACH	£4.50
P52176	Grit 80 (Yellow) Ø50mm	EACH	£2.95
P52177	Grit 80 (Yellow) Ø75mm	EACH	£3.25
P52178	Grit 120 (White) Ø50mm	EACH	£2.95
P52179	Grit 120 (White) Ø75mm	EACH	£3.25
P52180	Grit 220 (Red) Ø50mm	EACH	£2.95
P52181	Grit 220 (Red) Ø75mm	EACH	£3.25
P52182	Grit 400 (Blue) Ø50mm	EACH	£2.95
P52183	Grit 400 (Blue) Ø75mm	EACH	£3.25
P52184	Grit 600 (Pink) Ø50mm	EACH	£2.95
P52185	Grit 600 (Pink) Ø75mm	EACH	£3.25
P52186	Grit 3000, 6 Micron (Peach) Ø50mm	EACH	£2.95
P52187	Grit 3000, 6 Micron (Peach) Ø75mm	EACH	£3.25
P52188	Grit 14000, 1 Micron (Green) Ø50mm	EACH	£2.95

P52189	Grit 14000, 1 Micron (Green) Ø75mm	EACH	£3.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Ø150mm Radial, Scotch Brite, Multi Lap



Manufactured by 3M - Scotch Brite Radial Bristle Wheels

Scotch-Brite radial bristle discs replace alternative abrasives, wire brushes, chemicals and compounds for deburring, cleaning, finishing and polishing detailed parts or small areas. These discs have exceptionally flexible bristles for improved con-formability.

- Scotch-Brite 3M technology
- Ø150mm
- 8 lap wheel (1 wheel consists of 8 discs)
- Adjustable bore diameter: Ø12.75, 16, 20, 22 & 26mm all possible
- The centre bore consists of rings which when removed adjust the centre bore size
- Can be used for cleaning, finishing, polishing, pre polishing, texturing blending and fire scale removal
- Easily glide through grooves, fine details and any awkward areas
- Available in various grades to handle delicate or harsher work for finishing
- Radial bristle wheels can be used on gold, silver, platinum, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium, pewter, tin, steel, and bronze
- Cool running & non loading
- They create a controllable, uniform finish throughout their lifespan.
- Supremely clean as no need for compound or abrasive

Scotch-Brite bristle abrasives contain no wire filaments, helping you to meet increasingly demanding safety standards. When used in place of compounds, they eliminate the issue of harmful chemical vapours, and significantly reduce clean-up time and effort.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P52190	Grit 80 (Yellow) Ø150mm	EACH	£54.95
P52191	Grit 120 (White) Ø150mm	EACH	£54.95
P52192	Grit 220 (Red) Ø150mm	EACH	£54.95
P52193	Grit 400 (Blue) Ø150mm	EACH	£54.95
Price breaks available, see website			

RUBBER MINI (SILICON) EVE



Silicon polishers are very soft so they adapt better to the surface you are working on better than other polishers. They are easier to handle and provide an all over even finish. Natural rubber polishers made by other manufacturers

are not as efficient, give poorer results & give off quite a smell when hot!

- **Universal** - For use on a variety of precious metal alloys. The white stage 1 polishers can also be used on ceramics, acrylic and other metals
- **Pumice** - For use on any jewellery already containing set precious, non precious & synthetic stones. The special composition of these polishers ensure no damage to the stone, as well as providing a light buffer

Stages:

- Stage 1: Coarse Reducing
- Stage 2: Pre-Polish & Smoothing
- Stage 3: Final Finish (including matt & satin finish)
- Stage 4: Super High Lustre Finish

EVE silicone finishers are leaders through innovation, quality, and precision.

These silicone-bonded general-purpose polishers, work quickly and efficiently on many materials, ensuring sparkling results all round! These silicone polishers offer palpable advantages for reducing and smoothing.

Pforzheim, a town of nearly 119,000 inhabitants in southwest Germany, at the gate to the Black Forest, is world-famous for its jewellery and watch-making industry. A German equivalent to London's Hatton Garden or Birmingham's Jewellery Quarter. As early as 50 years ago, when the very first polishers started being produced, Pforzheim goldsmiths were being supplied with silicone polishers. Now, all types of specialised polishers are being made to meet the ever increasing standard and demand of jewellery manufacturers.

Today EVE is used in a wide ranging spectrum of industries including jewellers, watchmakers, dentistry, lab work and engineers. We have a wide range of EVE finishers to suit your high demand production needs. See our full listings below and don't forget our special bulk purchase price reductions!

Universal Stage 1 (White)



Coarse - Reducing - EVE Universal - Silicone Mini Polishers - Stage 1

Metal range polishers

Great for:

- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Titanium
- Platinum
- Stainless steel
- Porcelain
- Acrylics
- Enamel
- Ceramics

Features:

- Grit: coarse
- Colour: White
- Composition: Silicone
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

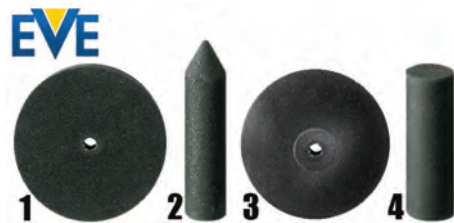
Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1315C	(1) Wheel Ø17 x 2.5mm	EACH	£0.35
P1315D	(1) Wheel Ø17 x 6mm	EACH	£0.50
P1315A	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.36
P1315B	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 6mm	EACH	£0.63
P1315E	(2) Bullet Ø6 x 21mm	EACH	£0.36
P1315G	(3) Knife Ø18 x 4mm	EACH	£0.40
P1315F	(3) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.40
P1315H	(4) Cylinder Ø7 x 21mm	EACH	£0.40
P1315I	(4) Cylinder Ø9 x 21mm	EACH	£0.45
P1315J	(4) Cylinder Ø12 x 21mm	EACH	£0.56
P1315K	(4) Cylinder Ø14 x 25mm (5mm hole)	EACH	£0.84

Price breaks available, see website

Universal Stage 2 (Black)



Pre-Polish - Smoothing - EVE Universal - Silicone Mini Polishers - Stage 2

Metal pre-polishing & smoothing polishers

Great for:

- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Titanium
- Platinum
- Stainless steel
- Acrylics

Features:

- Grit: Medium
- Colour: Black
- Composition: Silicone
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

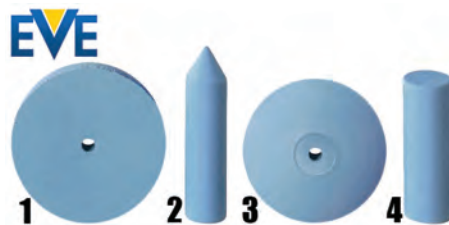
Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1316C	(1) Wheel Ø17 x 3.5mm	EACH	£0.35
P1316D	(1) Wheel Ø17 x 6mm	EACH	£0.50
P1316A	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3.5mm	EACH	£0.36
P1316B	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 6mm	EACH	£0.65
P1316E	(2) Bullet Ø6 x 21mm	EACH	£0.36
P1316G	(3) Knife Ø18 x 4mm	EACH	£0.36
P1316F	(3) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.36
P1316H	(4) Cylinder Ø7 x 21mm	EACH	£0.40
P1316I	(4) Cylinder Ø9 x 21mm	EACH	£0.45
P1316J	(4) Cylinder Ø12 x 21mm	EACH	£0.60
P1316K	(4) Cylinder Ø14 x 25mm (5mm hole)	EACH	£0.84

Price breaks available, see website

Universal Stage 3 (Light Blue)



Final Finish - EVE Universal - Silicone Mini Polishers - Stage 3

Final finish, high lustre polishers

Great for:

- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Acrylics

Features:

- Grit: Fine
- Colour: Light blue
- Composition: Silicone
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1317C	(1) Wheel Ø17 x 3.5mm	EACH	£0.35
P1317D	(1) Wheel Ø17 x 6mm	EACH	£0.50
P1317A	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3.5mm	EACH	£0.36
P1317B	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 6mm	EACH	£0.65
P1317E	(2) Bullet Ø6 x 21mm	EACH	£0.40
P1317G	(3) Knife Ø18 x 4mm	EACH	£0.40
P1317F	(3) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.40
P1317H	(4) Cylinder Ø7 x 21mm	EACH	£0.40
P1317I	(4) Cylinder Ø9 x 21mm	EACH	£0.45
P1317J	(4) Cylinder Ø12 x 21mm	EACH	£0.56
P1317K	(4) Cylinder Ø14 x 25mm (5mm hole)	EACH	£0.84

Price breaks available, see website

Universal Stage 3 (Blue) Matt



Matt Final Finish - EVE Universal - Silicone Mini Polishers - Stage 3

Matt final finish, high lustre polishers

Great for:

- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Titanium
- Platinum
- Stainless steel
- Porcelain
- Acrylics
- Enamel
- Ceramics

Features:

- Grit: Fine
- Colour: Blue
- Composition: Silicone
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42351	(1) Wheel Ø17 x 2.5mm	EACH	£0.35
P42352	(1) Wheel Ø17 x 6mm	EACH	£0.50
P42353	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.38
P42354	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 6mm	EACH	£0.65
P42355	(2) Bullet Ø6 x 24mm	EACH	£0.36
P42356	(3) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.38
P42357	(4) Cylinder Ø7 x 20mm	EACH	£0.38
P42358	(4) Cylinder Ø7 x 20mm	EACH	£0.45
P42359	(4) Cylinder Ø14 x 20mm	EACH	£0.55
P42360	(4) Cylinder Ø14 x 25mm (5mm Hole)	EACH	£0.85

Price breaks available, see website

Universal Stage 4 (Pink)



Super High Lustre Finish - EVE Universal - Silicone Mini Polishers - Stage 4

Super high lustre polishers

Great for:

- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Acrylics

Features:

- Grit: Extra fine
- Colour: Pink
- Composition: Silicone
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1318C	(1) Wheel Ø17 x 2.5mm	EACH	£0.35
P1318D	(1) Wheel Ø17 x 6mm	EACH	£0.50
P1318A	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.38
P1318B	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 6mm	EACH	£0.62
P1318E	(2) Bullet Ø6 x 21mm	EACH	£0.40
P1318G	(3) Knife Ø18 x 4mm	EACH	£0.40
P1318F	(3) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.40
P1318H	(4) Cylinder Ø7 x 21mm	EACH	£0.40
P1318I	(4) Cylinder Ø9 x 21mm	EACH	£0.45
P1318J	(4) Cylinder Ø12 x 21mm	EACH	£0.56
P1318K	(4) Cylinder Ø14 x 25mm (5mm hole)	EACH	£0.84

Price breaks available, see website

Pumice Stage 2 (Honey)



Pre-Polish - Smoothing - EVE Pumice - Silicone Mini Polishers - Stage 2

Metal pre-polishing & smoothing polishers for jewellery containing stones

Great for:

- Jewellery containing stones
- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Precious and synthetic stones

Features:

- Grit: Medium
- Colour: Honey
- Composition: Silicone
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Pumice is a natural product therefore the colours/shades can vary

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42361	(1) Wheel Ø12 x 2mm	EACH	£0.55
P42362	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.55
P42363	(2) Knife Ø15 x 2.5mm	EACH	£0.55
P42364	(2) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.55
P42365	(3) Bullet Ø5 x 16mm, mounted	EACH	£0.95
P42366	(4) Wheel Ø14.5 x 2mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.10
P42367	(5) Knife Ø14.5 x 2mm, mounted	EACH	£1.00

Price breaks available, see website

Pumice Stage 3 (Grey)



Pre-Polish - Smoothing - EVE Pumice - Silicone Mini Polishers - Stage 3

Final finish, high lustre polishers for jewellery containing stones

Great for:

- Jewellery containing stones
- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Precious and synthetic stones

Features:

- Grit: Fine
- Colour: Grey
- Composition: Silicone
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Pumice is a natural product therefore the colours/shades can vary

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42368	(1) Wheel Ø12 x 2mm	EACH	£0.55
P42369	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.55
P42370	(2) Knife Ø15 x 2.5mm	EACH	£0.55
P42371	(2) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.55
P42372	(3) Bullet Ø5 x 16mm, mounted	EACH	£0.95
P42373	(4) Wheel Ø14.5 x 2mm, mounted	EACH	£1.10
P42374	(5) Knife Ø14.5 x 2mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.10

Price breaks available, see website



RUBBER MINI (SILICON DIAMOND) EVE

Diamond Impregnate..d



Mini Polishers - Diamond Impregnated - EVE Diapol

Using diamond impregnated polishers is the most efficient way to achieve better results in less time. Especially when working with hard materials such as platinum and titanium

Due to the special diamond mineral bond, these polishers are very long lasting and keep their shape particularly well whilst in use. Available in a 3 grades.

Grades:

- Medium (Reducing): Green
- Fine (Smoothing): Grey
- Extra Fine (High Lustre): Pink

Shapes:

- Wheel: Ø17 x 2.5mm
- Knife: Ø15 x 2.5mm
- Pointed Pin: Ø3 x 22mm

Features:

- Recommended RPM: 5000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P52937	Medium Ø3 x 22mm Pointed Pin (Reducing)	EACH	£5.25
P52936	Medium Ø15 x 2.5mm Knife (Reducing)	EACH	£7.95
P52935	Medium Ø17 x 2.5mm Wheel (Reducing)	EACH	£13.65
P52940	Fine Ø3 x 22mm Pointed Pin (Smoothing)	EACH	£5.25
P52939	Fine Ø15 x 2.5mm Knife (Smoothing)	EACH	£7.95
P52938	Fine Ø17 x 2.5mm Wheel (Smoothing)	EACH	£13.65
P52943	Extra Fine Ø3 x 22mm Pointed Pin (High Lustre)	EACH	£5.25
P52942	Extra Fine Ø15 x 2.5mm Knife (High Lustre)	EACH	£7.95
P52941	Extra Fine Ø17 x 2.5mm Wheel (High Lustre)	EACH	£13.65

Price breaks available, see website

Diamond Impregnated, Mounted



Mini Polishers - Diamond Impregnated - EVE Diapol

Using diamond impregnated polishers is the most efficient way to achieve better results in less time. Especially when working with hard materials such as platinum and titanium

Due to the special diamond mineral bond, these polishers are very long lasting and keep their shape particularly well whilst in use. Available in a 3 grades, as a set or individually.

Grades:

- Medium (Reducing): Green
- Fine (Smoothing): Grey
- Extra Fine (High Lustre): Pink

Shapes:

- Pear: Ø4mm x 13mm Long
- Wheel: Ø11mm x 2mm Thick
- Wheel: Ø11mm x 4mm Thick

Features:

- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P6500	Box Set: Diamond Polishers	PACK*9	£64.95
P6500A	Medium (Reducing), Pear Ø4 x 13mm	EACH	£7.50
P6500B	Medium (Reducing), Wheel Ø11 x 2mm	EACH	£7.50
P6500C	Medium (Reducing), Wheel Ø11 x 4mm	EACH	£10.95
P6500D	Fine (Smoothing), Pear Ø4 x 13mm	EACH	£7.50
P6500E	Fine (Smoothing), Wheel Ø11 x 2mm	EACH	£7.50
P6500F	Fine (Smoothing), Wheel Ø11 x 4mm	EACH	£10.95
P6500G	Extra Fine (High Lustre), Pear Ø4 x 13mm	EACH	£7.50
P6500H	Extra Fine (High Lustre), Wheel Ø11 x 2mm	EACH	£7.50
P6500I	Extra Fine (High Lustre), Wheel Ø11 x 4mm	EACH	£10.95

Price breaks available, see website

RUBBER MINI (SYNTHETIC) EVE

Synthetic rubber polishers are harder and therefore better for removing greater amounts of material. They are more durable and last longer than their softer silicone counterparts. Natural rubber polishers made by other manufacturers are not as efficient, give poorer results & give off quite a smell when hot!

- **Airflex** - Have a special porous structure, providing a higher airflow during use which reduces the friction heat. These are especially good for polishing silver as the friction heat can cause the silver to blacken during polishing

- **PT** - Specifically designed for use on hard metals such as platinum, titanium and stainless steel

- **Technik** - For use on a variety of non precious metal alloys. They are long lasting and durable

Stages:

- Heavy Duty Removing
- Removing & Shaping
- Stage 1: Coarse Reducing
- Stage 2: Pre-Polish & Smoothing
- Stage 3: Final Finish (including matt & satin finish)
- Stage 4: Super High Lustre Finish

EVE silicone finishers are leaders through innovation, quality, and precision.

These silicone-bonded general-purpose polishers, work quickly and efficiently on many materials, ensuring sparkling results all round! These silicone polishers offer palpable advantages for reducing and smoothing.

Pforzheim, a town of nearly 119,000 inhabitants in southwest Germany, at the gate to the Black Forest, is world-famous for its jewellery and watch-making industry. A German equivalent to London's Hatton Garden or Birmingham's Jewellery Quarter. As early as 50 years ago, when the very first polishers started being produced, Pforzheim goldsmiths were being supplied with silicone polishers. Now, all types of specialised polishers are being made to meet the ever increasing standard and demand of jewellery manufacturers.

Today EVE is used in a wide ranging spectrum of industries including jewellers, watchmakers, dentistry, lab work and engineers. We have a wide range of EVE finishers to suit your high demand production needs. See our full listings below and don't forget our special bulk purchase price reductions!

Airflex Stage 1 (Blue)



Coarse - Reducing - EVE Airflex - Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - Stage 1

Metal reducing polishers with an open porous structure reducing the friction heat

- Great for:
- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
 - Non precious metals (including alloys)
 - Titanium
 - Stainless steel
 - Nickel

- Features:
- Grit: Coarse
 - Colour: Blue
 - Composition: Synthetic rubber
 - Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
 - Open pore structure, allowing greater airflow during operation, reducing the friction heat

- Mandrels:
- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
 - Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42023	Ø17 x 4mm	EACH	£0.75
P42022	Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.75

Price breaks available, see website

Airflex Stage 2 (Green)



Pre-Polish - Smoothing - EVE Airflex - Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - Stage 2

Polishers with an open porous structure

- Great for:
- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
 - Non precious metals (including alloys)
 - Titanium
 - Stainless steel
 - Nickel

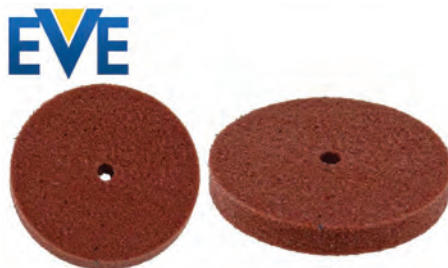
- Features:
- Grit: Medium
 - Colour: Green
 - Composition: Synthetic rubber
 - Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
 - Open pore structure, allowing greater airflow during operation, reducing the friction heat

- Mandrels:
- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
 - Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42025	Ø17 x 4mm	EACH	£0.75
P42024	Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.75

Price breaks available, see website

Airflex Stage 3 (Red)



Final Finish - EVE Airflex - Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - Stage 3

Final finish polishers with an open porous structure, reducing the friction heat

- Great for:
- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
 - Non precious metals (including alloys)
 - Titanium
 - Stainless steel
 - Nickel

- Features:
- Grit: Fine
 - Colour: Red
 - Composition: Synthetic rubber
 - Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
 - Open pore structure, allowing greater airflow during operation, reducing the friction heat

- Mandrels:
- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
 - Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42027	Ø17 x 4mm	EACH	£0.75
P42026	Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.75

Price breaks available, see website

PT Stage 2 (Grey)



Pre-Polish - Smoothing - EVE PT - Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - Stage 2

Smoothing polishers specifically designed for use on hard metals such as platinum, titanium and stainless steel

- Great for:
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
 - Titanium
 - Platinum
 - Stainless steel

- Features:
- Grit: Medium
 - Colour: Grey
 - Composition: Synthetic rubber
 - Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
 - Ø2.35mm shank

- Mandrels:
- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
 - Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P6508A	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.42
P6508B	(3) Knife Ø22mm x 4mm	EACH	£0.42
P6508C	(4) Cylinder Ø7 x 20mm	EACH	£0.30
P6508D	(5) Bullet Ø5 x 16mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.95
P6508E	(6) Cylinder Ø14 x 12mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.75
P6508F	(7) Wheel Mounted Ø14.5mm x 2mm Smoothing Grey Mini Silicon	EACH	£1.25
P6508G	(8) Knife Ø14.5 x 2.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.20

Price breaks available, see website

PT Stage 4 (Lavender)



Super High Lustre Finish - EVE PT - Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - Stage 4

High lustre polishers specifically designed for use on hard metals such as platinum, titanium and stainless steel

- Great for:
- Non precious metals (including alloys)



- Titanium
- Platinum
- Stainless steel

Features:

- Grit: Extra fine
- Colour: Lavender
- Composition: Synthetic rubber
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 10,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

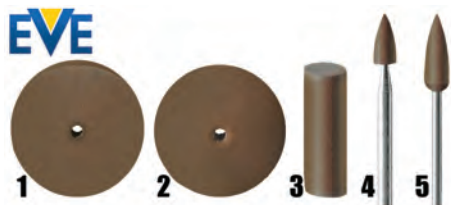
Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P6511A	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.42
P6511B	(3) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.40
P6511C	(4) Cylinder Ø7 x 20mm	EACH	£0.42
P6511D	(5) Bullet Ø5 x 16mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.95
P6511E	(6) Cylinder Ø14 x 12mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.75
P6511F	(7) Wheel Ø14.5 x 2mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.25
P6511G	(8) Knife Ø14.5 x 2.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.20

Price breaks available, see website

Technik Heavy Duty Removing (Dark Brown)



Metal Reducing - EVE Technik - Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - EVE 400 Series

Longer lasting, for casting skin removal polisher

Great for:

- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Titanium
- Stainless steel
- Nickel

Features:

- Grit: Extra coarse
- Colour: Dark brown
- Composition: Synthetic rubber
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 12,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

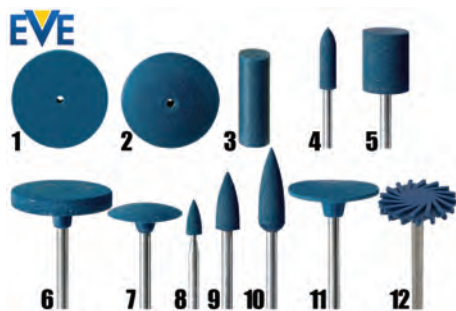
Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42442	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.38
P42445	(1) Wheel Ø26 x 1.2mm	EACH	£0.45
P42443	(2) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.40
P42444	(3) Cylinder Ø7 x 20mm	EACH	£0.40
P42447	(4) Cone Ø3 x 7.5mm, mounted	EACH	£0.94
P42446	(5) Pear Ø5.5 x 18mm, mounted	EACH	£0.95

Price breaks available, see website

Technik Removing & Shaping (Blue)



Metal Reducing - EVE Technik - Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - EVE 500 Series

Longer lasting, for metal reducing and shaping

Great for:

- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Stainless steel
- Nickel

Features:

- Grit: Very coarse
- Colour: Blue
- Composition: Synthetic rubber
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 12,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42416	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 1mm	EACH	£0.36
P42417	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.45
P42418	(2) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.38
P42419	(3) Cylinder Ø6 x 22mm	EACH	£0.36
P42420	(3) Cylinder Ø7 x 20mm	EACH	£0.45
P42421	(4) Bullet Ø5 x 16mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.95
P42422	(5) Cylinder Ø14 x 12mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.60
P42423	(6) Wheel Ø14.5 x 2mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.90
P42424	(7) Knife Ø14.5 x 2.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.25
P42425	(8) Cone Ø3 x 7.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.70
P42426	(9) Cone Ø4.3 x 12mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.95
P42427	(10) Pear Ø5.5 x 18mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.00
P42428	(11) Wheel Ø19 x 0.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.95
P47152	(12) Radial Bristle Wheel Ø14mm	EACH	£1.75
P47153	(12) Radial Bristle Wheel Ø17mm	EACH	£1.75

Price breaks available, see website

Technik Stage 1 (Grey)



Pre Polish - EVE Technik - Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - Stage 1 - EVE 600 Series

Longer lasting, metal pre-polishing & smoothing polisher

Great for:

- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)

- Stainless steel
- Nickel

Features:

- Grit: Coarse
- Colour: Grey
- Composition: Synthetic rubber
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 12,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

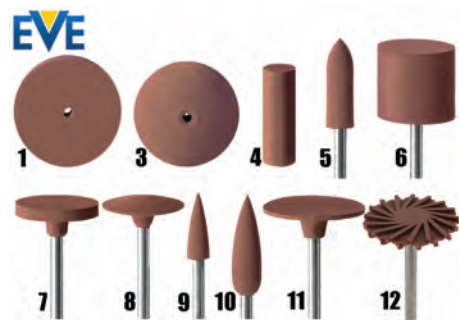
Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42429	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 1mm	EACH	£0.42
P42430	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.48
P42431	(2) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.40
P42432	(3) Cylinder Ø6 x 22mm	EACH	£0.40
P42433	(3) Cylinder Ø7 x 20mm	EACH	£0.50
P42434	(4) Bullet Ø5 x 16mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.86
P42435	(5) Cylinder Ø14 x 12mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.40
P42436	(6) Wheel Ø14.5 x 2mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.25
P42441	(7) Wheel Ø19 x 0.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.25
P42438	(8) Cone Ø3 x 7.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.75
P42439	(9) Cone Ø4.3 x 12mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.94
P42440	(10) Pear Ø5.5 x 18mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.00
P42437	(11) Knife Ø14.5 x 2.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.20
P47154	(12) Radial Bristle Wheel Ø14mm	EACH	£1.75
P47155	(12) Radial Bristle Wheel Ø17mm	EACH	£1.75

Price breaks available, see website

Technik Stage 2 (Brown)



Pre Polishing & Matt or Satin Final Finish - EVE Technik - Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - Stage 2 - EVE 700 Series

Longer lasting, pre polishing or matt finish polishing

Great for:

- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Titanium
- Stainless steel
- Nickel

Features:

- Grit: Medium
- Colour: Brown
- Composition: Synthetic rubber
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 12,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P5152B	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 1mm	EACH	£0.40
P5152A	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.50
P5152C	(3) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.44
P5152E	(4) Cylinder Ø6 x 22mm	EACH	£0.38
P5152D	(4) Cylinder Ø7 x 20mm	EACH	£0.36
P5151	(5) Bullet Ø5 x 16mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.95
P5152F	(6) Cylinder Ø14 x 12mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.75
P5152K	(7) Wheel Ø14.5 x 2mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.98



P5152L	(8) Knife Ø14.5 x 2.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.00
P5152G	(9) Cone 3.3 x 7.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.94
P5152H	(9) Cone 4.3 x 12mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.94
P5152J	(10) Pear 5.5 x 18mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.95
P5152M	(11) Wheel Ø19 x 0.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.25
P47156	(12) Radial Bristle Wheel Ø14mm	EACH	£1.75
P47157	(12) Radial Bristle Wheel Ø17mm	EACH	£1.75

Price breaks available, see website

Technik Stage 3 (Green)



Final Finish - EVE Technik - Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - Stage 3 - EVE 800 Series

Longer lasting, high lustre polisher

Great for:

- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Stainless steel
- Nickel

Features:

- Grit: Fine
- Colour: Green
- Composition: Synthetic rubber
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 12,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P5153B	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 1mm	EACH	£0.44
P5153A	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3.5mm	EACH	£0.50
P5153C	(3) Knife Ø22 x 1mm	EACH	£0.45
P5153E	(4) Cylinder Ø6 x 22mm	EACH	£0.40
P5153D	(4) Cylinder Ø7 x 20mm	EACH	£0.40
P5153I	(5) Bullet Ø5 x 16mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.95
P5153F	(6) Cylinder Ø14 x 12mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.75
P5153K	(7) Wheel Ø14.5 x 2mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.25
P5153L	(8) Knife Ø14.5 x 2.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.20
P5153G	(9) Cone 3.3 x 7.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.95
P5153H	(9) Cone 4.3 x 12.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.95
P5153J	(10) Pear Ø5.5 x 18mm, Mounted	EACH	£0.95
P5153M	(11) Wheel Ø19 x 0.5mm, Mounted	EACH	£1.10
P47158	(12) Radial Bristle Wheel Ø14mm	EACH	£1.75
P47159	(12) Radial Bristle Wheel Ø17mm	EACH	£1.75

Price breaks available, see website

Technik Stage 4 (Light Green)



Super Final Finish - EVE Technik - Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - Stage 4 - EVE 900 Series

Longer lasting, super high lustre polisher

Great for:

- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Stainless steel
- Nickel

Features:

- Grit: Extra Fine
- Colour: Light green
- Composition: Synthetic rubber
- Recommended RPM: 7000 to 12,000 (Max 20,000 RPM)
- Ø2.35mm shank

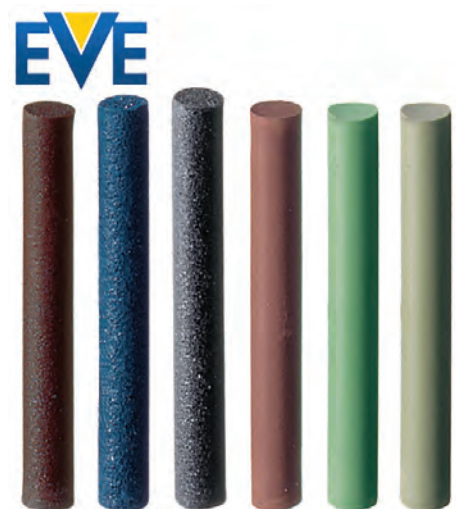
Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42378	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 1mm	EACH	£0.36
P42379	(1) Wheel Ø22 x 3mm	EACH	£0.42
P42380	(3) Knife Ø22 x 4mm	EACH	£0.40
P42381	(4) Cylinder Ø6 x 22mm	EACH	£0.36
P42382	(4) Cylinder Ø7 x 20mm	EACH	£0.36
P42383	(5) Bullet Ø5 x 16mm, mounted	EACH	£0.86
P42384	(6) Cylinder Ø14 x 12mm, mounted	EACH	£1.60
P42385	(7) Wheel Ø14.5 x 2mm, mounted	EACH	£0.90
P42386	(8) Knife Ø14.5 x 2.5mm, mounted	EACH	£0.94
P42387	(9) Cone Ø3 x 7.5mm, mounted	EACH	£0.94
P42388	(9) Cone Ø4.3 x 12mm, mounted	EACH	£0.94
P42389	(10) Pear Ø5.5 x 18mm, mounted	EACH	£0.95
P42390	(11) Wheel Ø19 x 0.5mm, mounted	EACH	£0.95
P47160	(12) Radial Bristle Wheel Ø14mm	EACH	£1.75
P47161	(12) Radial Bristle Wheel Ø17mm	EACH	£1.75

Price breaks available, see website

Pin Polishers (EVEFLEX)



Synthetic Rubber Mini Polishers - Pin Polishers (EVEFLEX)

Cylinder shape rods, Cratex style, made for smoothing and polishing hard to reach surfaces. They are widely used for polishing moulds, dies, patterns and light castings; for cleaning contact points, solder spots etc. Best results are obtained at 30% to 80% of maximum recommended speed.

Great for:

- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Stainless steel
- Nickel

Features:

- Grits: Extra coarse, coarse, medium, fine & extra fine
- Sizes: Ø1 x 10mm, Ø2 x 20mm, Ø3 x 23mm, Ø4 x 26mm Ø5 x 28mm available (diameter x length)
- Bonds: Soft, medium, hard & extra hard
- Composition: Synthetic rubber
- Recommended RPM: 10000 to 15,000 (Max 30,000 RPM)

Mandrels:

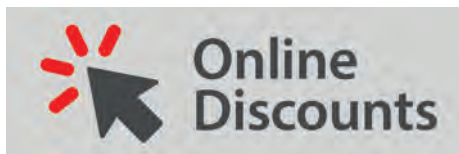
- Screw on mandrels see from our code P19812

Dimensions:

- Diameter x length, Grit, Bond

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P55087	Ø1 x 10mm, Extra Fine Grit, Soft	EACH	£0.48
P55088	Ø1 x 10mm, Fine Grit, Soft	EACH	£0.48
P55089	Ø1 x 10mm, Medium Grit, Medium	EACH	£0.48
P55090	Ø1 x 10mm, Medium Grit, Extra Hard	EACH	£0.48
P55091	Ø1 x 10mm, Coarse Grit, Medium	EACH	£0.48
P55092	Ø1 x 10mm, Extra Coarse Grit, Hard	EACH	£0.48
P55093	Ø2 x 20mm, Extra Fine Grit, Soft	EACH	£0.48
P55094	Ø2 x 20mm, Fine Grit, Soft	EACH	£0.48
P55095	Ø2 x 20mm, Medium Grit, Medium	EACH	£0.48
P55096	Ø2 x 20mm, Medium Grit, Extra Hard	EACH	£0.48
P55097	Ø2 x 20mm, Coarse Grit, Medium	EACH	£0.48
P55098	Ø2 x 20mm, Extra Coarse Grit, Hard	EACH	£0.48
P19818	Ø3 x 23mm, Extra Fine Grit, Soft	EACH	£0.48
P19817	Ø3 x 23mm, Fine Grit, Soft	EACH	£0.48
P19816	Ø3 x 23mm, Medium Grit, Medium	EACH	£0.48
P19813	Ø3 x 23mm, Medium Grit, Extra Hard	EACH	£0.48
P19815	Ø3 x 23mm, Coarse Grit, Medium	EACH	£0.48
P19814	Ø3 x 23mm, Extra Coarse Grit, Hard	EACH	£0.48
P55099	Ø4 x 26mm, Extra Fine Grit, Soft	EACH	£0.65
P55100	Ø4 x 26mm, Fine Grit, Soft	EACH	£0.65
P55101	Ø4 x 26mm, Medium Grit, Medium	EACH	£0.65
P55102	Ø4 x 26mm, Medium Grit, Extra Hard	EACH	£0.65
P55103	Ø4 x 26mm, Coarse Grit, Medium	EACH	£0.65
P55104	Ø4 x 26mm, Extra Coarse Grit, Hard	EACH	£0.65
P55105	Ø5 x 28mm, Extra Fine Grit, Soft	EACH	£0.65
P55106	Ø5 x 28mm, Fine Grit, Soft	EACH	£0.65
P55107	Ø5 x 28mm, Medium Grit, Medium	EACH	£0.65
P55108	Ø5 x 28mm, Medium Grit, Extra Hard	EACH	£0.65
P55109	Ø5 x 28mm, Coarse Grit, Medium	EACH	£0.65
P55110	Ø5 x 28mm, Extra Coarse Grit, Hard	EACH	£0.65

Price breaks available, see website



RUBBER Ø100MM (AIRFLEX) EVE

Rubber Air Wheel



Eve rubber air wheels polish with an open porous structure allowing greater airflow during operation, reducing the friction heat

Great for:

- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Titanium
- Stainless steel
- Nickel
- Zirconium oxide

Grits:

- Fine Smoothing (Light Brown)
- Medium (Greenish Grey)
- Coarse Reducing (Light Blue)

Features:

- Ø100 x 15 x Ø6mm bore
- Composition: Synthetic rubber
- Recommended RPM: 3000RPM
- Open pore structure, allowing greater airflow during operation, reducing the friction heat
- Polishing wheels must always be flanged
- Long lasting
- They are easily profiled using conventional dressing tools
- No compounds needed, to be used dry

Mandrels:

- Screw on mandrels see code P1343M
- Threaded mandrels see code M4817

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P5086	Fine Smoothing (Light Brown)	EACH	£24.75
P5085	Medium (Greenish Grey)	EACH	£24.75
P5084	Coarse Reducing (Light Blue)	EACH	£24.75

Price breaks available, see website

RUBBER Ø100MM (PUMICE) EVE

Silicon Wheels with Pumice



Eve Silicon wheels infused with pumice.

For use on any jewellery already containing set precious, non precious & synthetic stones. The special composition of these polishers ensure no damage to the stone, as well as providing a light buffer.

- Medium – Pre-polishing & smoothing
- Fine – Final finish polishing
- Size: Ø100 x 15mm
- Lead Hole: Ø12.7mm

Great for:

- Jewellery containing stones
- Precious metals (including alloys), including gold and silver
- Non precious metals (including alloys)
- Precious and synthetic stones

Pumice is a natural product therefore the colours/shades can vary

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42376	Green - Medium	EACH	£25.95
P42377	Green - Medium	EACH	£25.95

Price breaks available, see website

RUBBER Ø100MM (SILICON) EVE

Silicon Rubber Wheels (Eve)



Eve Silicon Wheel Finishers Leaders through innovation, quality, and precision. These silicone-bonded general-purpose polishers work quickly and efficiently on many materials.

Specifications:

- White - Reducing
- Black - Smoothing
- Blue - High Lustre Polishing
- Pink - Super High Lustre Polishing
- Grey - Platinum & Titanium Smoothing
- Lavender - Platinum & Titanium High Lustre Polishing
- Size: Ø100 x 15mm
- Lead Hole: Ø12.7mm
- Take a wheel mandrel

Eve silicon wheels can be used in a wide variety of manufacturing applications and are used in many industries. They are very flexible and adapt to contours very well. No additional compounds are required. These silicone polishers offer palpable advantages for reducing and smoothing.

- Jewellery manufacture & other trades / industries: For coarse reducing and smoothing of gold, silver platinum, palladium, high-grade steel, titanium and other materials for the removal of the casting skin, and excellent mirror-finish lustre on fine items of jewellery.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1315L	White - Reducing (Coarse)	EACH	£23.55
P1316L	Black - Smoothing (Medium)	EACH	£23.55
P1317L	Blue - High Lustre Polishing	EACH	£23.55
P1318L	Pink - Super High Lustre Polishing	EACH	£23.55
P6508H	Grey - Smoothing (Platinum)	EACH	£23.55
P6511H	Lavender - High Lustre Polishing (Platinum)	EACH	£23.55

Price breaks available, see website

SILICON CARBIDE WHEEL (FOR A GRAINING EFFECT)

Silicon Carbide Graining Wheels



Bergeon Swiss - Silicon Carbide Graining Wheels There are available in two types of rigidity, medium and soft.

- has a porous bonding giving the abrasive form great flexibility, guarantees cool (low heat) grinding effect, which prevents clogging of the piece under difficult working conditions.
- are very popular for watch makers/repairers, jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and those in arts and crafts.
- can be used on a whole range of metals such as gold, silver, platinum, titanium, palladium, copper, brass, aluminium and steel.
- are fast cutting abrasive wheels prior to polishing/finishing.
- Removing deep pit holes, casting/flash marks.
- Very economical and efficient method for batch work.
- for graining, grinding, polishing, to satin, on all precious metal without polishing compounds.
- very popular for graining finish on watch cases and bracelets etc.

Specifications:

- Size Ø100 x 20 x 6mm bore
- Medium = 3900rpm
- Soft = 1900rpm
- Grain 150 or 240, higher the number the finer the grain

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1271	150 Grain (Medium) Bergeon 6723.150.LP	EACH	£30.95
P1273	150 Grain (Soft) Bergeon 6723.150.GP	EACH	£30.95
P1272	240 Grain (Medium) Bergeon 6723.240.LP	EACH	£41.50
P1274	240 Grain (Soft) Bergeon 6723.240.GP	EACH	£41.50

Price breaks available, see website

STEEL, INCLUDING MOUNTED

Mini Steel Cup & Pencil



Cousins UK - UK Made

Steel Pencils (Ø5mm x 12mm):

- Very popular with jewellers, silversmiths, clock makers/repairers, light engineers, model makers and for arts and crafts
- Steel brushes are recommended for hard metals such as aluminium, carbon steel, gilding metals and stainless steel
- Can clean chains safely and get into awkward areas easily
- Are perfect for antique silverware and medal renovation

Made from 100% best grade steel. They are used to clean up or for texturing various types of metals. The fine grade of wire gives a smooth and shiny finish, these lines have proven to be very popular, due to their low cost and efficiency.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1295M	Cup (Ø13mm x 10mm), Coarse	EACH	£0.85
P1299M	Pencil (Ø5mm x 12mm), Coarse	EACH	£0.80
Price breaks available, see website			

Mini Steel Wheels



CousinsUK - UK Made

Steel Wire Wheels...

- Are very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, clock makers/repairers, light engineers, model makers and for arts and crafts
- Steel brushes are recommended for hard metals such as aluminium, carbon steel, gilding metals and stainless steel
- Are very economical and an efficient method for batch work
- Can clean chains safely and get into awkward areas easily
- Are perfect for antique silverware and medal renovation

Cousins Steel Wheel are made from 100% best grade steel. They are used to clean up or for texturing various types of metals.

The fine grade of wire gives a smooth and shiny finish; these lines have proven to be very popular, due to their low cost and efficiency.

The bristles of the wheel can penetrate deep recesses, but still give an equal finish to a flat surface, without disrupting the shape of the piece; producing a brilliant shiny finish with very little effort.

Steel wheel brushes will not damage the piece(s).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1291M	Ø21mm (Steel) Coarse	EACH	£0.65
Price breaks available, see website			

Steel Wheels



Steel Wheels:

- Are very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, clock makers/repairers, light engineers, model makers and for arts and crafts
- Steel brushes are recommended for hard metals such as aluminium, carbon steel, gilding metals and stainless steel
- Are very economical and an efficient method for batch work
- Can clean chains safely and get into awkward areas easily
- Are perfect for antique silverware and medal renovation

Cousins' Steel Wheels' wires are made from 100% best grade steel. They are used to clean up or for texturing various types of metals (please see second bullet point).

The fine grade of wire gives a smooth and shiny finish; these lines have proven to be very popular, due to their low cost and efficiency.

The bristles of the wheel can penetrate deep recesses, but still give an equal finish to a flat surface, without disrupting the shape of the piece; producing a brilliant shiny finish with very little effort.

Steel wheel brushes will not damage the piece(s).

Cousins' supplies polishing equipment, we recommend the following best sellers to use with our extensive range of polishing accessories

- Polishing Motor Twin With Extractor Fan (Ventura 2) - P8760
- Polishing Motor Variable Speed, Freedom - BL2CE
- Polishing Motor Twin On Base With Extractor Fan (Polimax 1) - P8670

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40233	Ø48mm Steel Crimp Wire	EACH	£1.25
S32208	Ø51mm Steel Crimp Wire, Hatho	EACH	£2.95
S32207	Ø51mm Stainless Steel, Straight Wire, Hatho	EACH	£12.25
P1287	Ø51mm Stainless Steel, Straight Wire, Bergeon	EACH	£29.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Ø17mm Texturing Wheels



Easily add some texture and pattern with steel texturing wheels. Create a beautiful textured finish-quickly and easily.

The wheels give the effect similar to the bark of a tree; however when applying different grades the wheel gives a completely unique look, this is due to the thickness of the wire, the thicker the wire the deeper the texture.

- Coarse, medium & fine
- Use dry, no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- These texturing wheels have excellent wear and tear
- Very economical and an efficient method for batch work
- Gives a textured finish on rings, bracelets, pendants, bangles, brooches, cufflinks and tie pins
- Leaves a contrasting finish on jewellery.

Sizes (approx.):

- Overall diameter of wheel Ø17mm
- Length of each steel wire 5mm
- Centre plastic hub diameter Ø10mm
- Ø2.35mm shank

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40186	Ø0.20mm Steel (Fine)	EACH	£3.50
P40187	Ø0.30mm Steel (Medium)	EACH	£3.50
P40188	Ø0.45mm Steel (Coarse)	EACH	£3.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Ø40mm Texturing Wheels, Hatho



New and improved Hatho Mini Mat Wire Wheels Made in Germany.

The Finest Results

Jewellery keeps in step with current tastes. The design of rings, brooches, necklaces, bangles, watches and tie tacks evolves with the fashion of clothing, cars and interior design. But in every change, one thing remains constant: adding highly textured surfaces are, and always will be, number one when it comes to jewellery finishing. Hatho's high quality Mini Mat Wire Wheels are perfectly suited to the attainment of such surfaces.

These wheels are available now with replacement wires, heads and spindles (sold separately), an excellent idea to save money as well as prolonging the life of the tool.

Add some texture with texturing wheels. Create a beautiful textured finish-quickly and easily.

These wheels can easily be mounted onto pendant drills, micro motors and polishing machines.

The Hatho Mini Mat wheels give the effect similar to the bark of a tree; however when applying different grades the wheel gives a completely unique look, this is due to the thickness of the wire, the thicker the wire the deeper the texture.

- Excellent wear and tear properties as the wires are made from best grade steel.
- Each wire end tip has a slight 45 degree backward

- angle integrated on the spoke, to reduce wire breakage and to give a uniform textured finish.
- Use dry, no compounds needed.
- Can be used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium.
- A very economical and efficient method of batch work.
- More wires per head giving a more even finish.
- Most popular way of using Hatho Mini Mat wheels is to use in the Cousins Precious Metals Collecting Box (B32963) which protects injury if a wire detaches during use, while also collecting metal created from this process. A full range of safety equipment is available, please see links below.
- Leaves a contrasting finish on jewellery.

Dimensions:

- Ø40mm
- Wire Ø0.30, 0.45 & 0.60mm
- Overall length 60mm
- Top head plastic hub width 12mm
- Mounted on Ø2.35mm (3/32" Inch) shank

Specification:

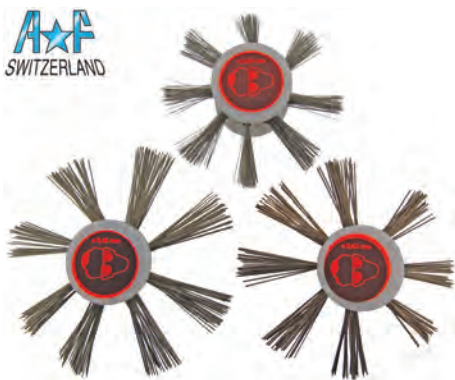
- Fine - 8 sections, 16 wires on each row (P33539)
- Medium - 8 sections, 12 wires on each row (P33540)
- Coarse - 8 sections, 8 wires on each row (P33541)

Cousins' supplies a range of rotary equipment, we recommend the following best sellers to use with our extensive range of rotary attachments.

- Freedom Micro motor - K1070CE
- Jewellers Kit & No30 Hand piece - K2230CE
- Einhell Germany Rotary kit including flexi shaft with 217 accessories - G33522

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P33539	Complete Wheel, Ø0.30mm (Fine) Hatho	EACH	£20.95
P33540	Complete Wheel, Ø0.45mm (Medium) Hatho	EACH	£20.95
P33541	Complete Wheel, Ø0.60mm (Coarse) Hatho	EACH	£20.95
P33545	Centre Boss Hub, Hatho	EACH	£12.85
P33546	Mandrel, Hatho	EACH	£3.95
P33542	Wires Ø0.30mm, Hatho	PACK*64	£9.95
P33543	Wires Ø0.45mm, Hatho	PACK*48	£9.95
P33544	Wires Ø0.60mm, Hatho	PACK*32	£9.95

Ø80mm Texturing Wheels, A*F Swiss



Add some texture with texturing wheels. Create a beautiful textured finish-quickly and easily.

These wheels can easily be mounted onto polishing motors

The wheels give the effect similar to the bark of a tree; however when applying different grades the wheel gives a completely unique look, this is due to the thickness of the wire, the thicker the wire the deeper the texture.

- Use dry, no compounds needed.
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- These texturing wheels have excellent wear and tear
- Very economical and an efficient method for batch work

- Gives a textured finish on rings, bracelets, pendants, bangles, brooches, cufflinks and tie pins
- Leaves a contrasting finish on jewellery
- A*F Swiss

Sizes:

- Diameter of wheel Ø80mm
- Length of each steel wire 30mm
- Centre plastic hub width diameter Ø50mm
- Width of plastic centre holding steel wires Ø22mm

Cousins' supplies polishing equipment, we recommend the following best sellers to use with our extensive range of polishing accessories

- Polishing Motor Twin With Extractor Fan (Ventura 2) - P8760
- Polishing Motor Variable Speed, Freedom - BL2CE
- Polishing Motor Twin On Base With Extractor Fan (Polimax 1) - P8670

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P5087	Ø0.20mm (Fine) Wheel	EACH	£30.95
P5088	Ø0.45mm (Medium) Wheel	EACH	£30.95
P5089	Ø0.63mm (Coarse) Wheel	EACH	£30.95

Price breaks available, see website

Ø85mm Texturing Wheels, Non EU



Easily add some texture and pattern with steel texturing wheels. Create a beautiful textured finish-quickly and easily.

The wheels give the effect similar to the bark of a tree; however when applying different grades the wheel gives a completely unique look, this is due to the thickness of the wire, the thicker the wire the deeper the texture.

- Extra coarse, coarse, medium & fine
- Use dry, no compounds needed
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium
- Plastic hub, can easily screw onto mandrel
- These texturing wheels have excellent wear and tear
- Very economical and an efficient method for batch work
- Gives a textured finish on rings, bracelets, pendants, bangles & brooches
- Leaves a contrasting finish on jewellery
- Max 6000RPM

Sizes (approx.):

- Overall diameter of wheel Ø85mm
- Length of each steel wire 30mm
- Centre plastic hub bore diameter Ø8 to 15mm

Dimension Stated: Wire Diameter

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P40213	Ø0.20mm Steel (Fine)	EACH	£6.50
P40214	Ø0.30mm Steel (Medium)	EACH	£6.50
P40215	Ø0.45mm Steel (Coarse)	EACH	£6.50
P40216	Ø0.60mm Steel (Extra Coarse)	EACH	£6.50

Price breaks available, see website

STONE GRINDERS (INCLUDING EVE & FOREDOM)

Stone grinders are excellent where heavy processing of work is required. They will smooth away marks and remove metal quicker than rubber or silicone abrasives.

Some usages include:

- Remove excess solder
- Grind smooth deep file marks
- Casting surface flash imperfections
- Triplet indentations
- Precious metal testing, removing plating before testing
- Texturing metals
- Metal and glass engraving

Eve Cerastone, X-Hard (Metals & Ceramics)

Extra Hard - EVE Cerastone - Ceramic Bonded Grinders - Hard Metals & Ceramics



Great for:

- Hard metals
- Ferrous metals
- Stainless steel
- Ceramics
- Glass

Features:

- Grit: Extra hard
- Colour: Green
- Composition: Ceramic bonded stone
- Recommended RPM: 8000 to 12,000 (Max 25,000 RPM)
- Mounted on Ø2.35mm shank
- Made in Germany

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S52045	(1) Bucket 7 x 3mm	EACH	£1.35
S52046	(2) Cylinder 2.5 x 6mm	EACH	£1.35
S52047	(2) Cylinder 5 x 13mm	EACH	£1.35
S52048	(3) Cylinder, Tapered 3.5 x 10.5mm	EACH	£1.35
S52049	(4) Cone 6 x 12mm	EACH	£1.35

Price breaks available, see website

Eve Cerastone, X-Hard (Synthetic Stones & Acrylics)

Extra Hard - EVE Cerastone - Ceramic Bonded Grinders - Synthetic Stones & Acrylics



Great for:

- Synthetic stones
- Acrylics
- Plastics

Features:

- Grit: Extra hard
- Colour: White
- Composition: Ceramic bonded stone
- Recommended RPM: 8000 to 12,000 (Max 25,000 RPM)
- Mounted on Ø2.35mm shank
- Made in Germany

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S52050	(1) Cylinder 6.5 x 13mm	EACH	£1.45
S52051	(1) Cylinder 5 x 13mm	EACH	£1.45
S52052	(2) Cylinder, Tapered 3.5 x 10.5mm	EACH	£1.45

Price breaks available, see website

Eve Cerastone, Hard (Medium Hard Metals)

Hard - EVE Cerastone - Ceramic Bonded Grinders - Medium Hard Metals

Great for:

- Medium hard metals
- Non ferrous metals

Features:

- Grit: Hard
- Colour: Pink
- Composition: Ceramic bonded stone
- Recommended RPM: 8000 to 12,000 (Max 25,000 RPM)
- Mounted on Ø2.35mm shank
- Made in Germany



Code	Description	UOM	Price
S52054	(1) Cylinder 6.5 x 13mm	EACH	£0.95
S52055	(1) Cylinder 5 x 13mm	EACH	£0.95
S52056	(2) Cylinder, Tapered 3.5 x 10.5mm	EACH	£0.95

Price breaks available, see website

Eve Cerastone, Medium (Precious Metal Alloys)

Medium - EVE Cerastone - Ceramic Bonded Grinders - Precious Metal Alloys

Great for:

- Precious metal alloys
- Gold
- Silver
- Copper

Features:

- Grit: Medium
- Colour: Red
- Composition: Ceramic bonded stone
- Recommended RPM: 8000 to 12,000 (Max 25,000 RPM)
- Mounted on Ø2.35mm shank
- Made in Germany



Code	Description	UOM	Price
S52062	(1) Cylinder 6.5 x 13mm	EACH	£0.95
S52063	(1) Cylinder 5 x 13mm	EACH	£0.95
S52064	(2) Cylinder, Tapered 3.5 x 10.5mm	EACH	£0.95

Price breaks available, see website

Eve Cerastone, Soft (Precious Metal Alloys)

Soft - EVE Cerastone - Ceramic Bonded Grinders - Precious Metal Alloys

Great for:

- Precious metal alloys
- Wood

Features:

- Grit: Soft
- Colour: Brown
- Composition: Ceramic bonded stone
- Recommended RPM: 8000 to 12,000 (Max 25,000 RPM)
- Mounted on Ø2.35mm shank
- Made in Germany



Code	Description	UOM	Price
S52068	(1) Cylinder 6.5 x 13mm	EACH	£0.95
S52069	(1) Cylinder 5 x 13mm	EACH	£0.95

S52070	(2) Cylinder, Tapered 3.5 x 10.5mm	EACH	£0.95
--------	------------------------------------	------	-------

Price breaks available, see website

Foredom Cream Cut (All Metals, Glass & Gemstones)



Foredom Cream Cut - Ceramic Bonded Grinders - All Metals, Glass & Gemstones

Great for:

- Precious metal alloys
- Hard metals
- Glass
- Gemstones
- Porcelain
- Wood

Features:

- Have ceramic and aluminium oxide abrasive grain structure superior in performance and life to standard aluminium oxides or silicon carbides
- Widely used on hard metals, including hardened and mild steel, steel alloys, chrome cobalt, titanium, platinum and other ferrous metals. Also suitable for porcelain materials and wood
- Cream cut "CK" Stones remove material faster, run cooler, and last 3-5 times longer than other abrasives
- Non-impregnating and non-contaminating.
- 45,000 RPM Max Speed
- Shank Ø2.35mm
- Made in USA

Grits:

- 120 (fine)
- 80 (medium)
- 60 Coarse)

Dimensions:

- Grit, Shape, Head diameter x Head length

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S55075	Grit 60, Cylinder, 6.00 x 12.00mm	EACH	£3.25
S55065	Grit 80, Bull Nose, 6.00 x 12.00mm	EACH	£3.25
S55074	Grit 80, Cylinder, 6.00 x 12.00mm	EACH	£3.25
S55068	Grit 80, Flame, 4.00 x 9.5mm	EACH	£3.25
S55071	Grit 120, Ball, Ø3.20mm	EACH	£3.25
S55067	Grit 120, Bull Nose, 3.20 x 12mm	EACH	£3.25
S55066	Grit 120, Bull Nose, 4.75 x 12mm	EACH	£3.25
S55073	Grit 120, Cylinder, 6.00 x 12.00mm	EACH	£3.25
S55070	Grit 120, Inverted Cone, 6.00 x 6.00mm	EACH	£3.25
S55069	Grit 120, Inverted Cone, 3.20 x 3.20mm	EACH	£3.25
S55072	Grit 120, Tapered Cone, 3.20 x 6.00mm	EACH	£3.25

Stone Grinding Wheel

FOREDOM®

Stone Grinding Wheel



- Stone Grinding Wheel
- Used for grinding, cleaning, and smoothing very hard materials such as steel and malleable iron
- Unmounted
- Max speed 21,000 RPM
- Use with our screw on mandrels, from our code P1343M
- Foredom A-G27

Dimensions:

- Ø19mm x 5mm (diameter x height)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S50360	Stone Grinding Wheel	EACH	£1.15

Price breaks available, see website

Sets of Stone Grinders, Value

These impressive rotary piece stone grinder sets are an exceptional choice to smooth, shape/grind precious or non precious metals, glass and ceramics.

Impressive tooling at a value price

Some usages include:

- Remove excess solder
- Grind smooth deep file marks
- Casting surface flash imperfections
- Triblet indentations
- Precious metal testing, removing plating before testing
- Texturing metals
- Metal and glass engraving

Features:

- Bonded aluminium oxide points
- Mounted on Ø2.35mm (3/32") shank
- Multiple shapes
- Multiple grits
- Including storage box
- Pack*12, pack*36 or pack*100
- See website "more information" for additional specification

12 Stone Grinders/Abrasives

VALUE



Specifications:

- Aluminium oxide points
- Mounted on 2.25mm (3/32") shank
- Includes storage box
- Pack*12



- Shapes include cylinder, ball, knife edge, bud, large disc wheel & small disc wheel
- Multiple grits

Includes:

8 x Pink grit 330 will refine to detail and smooth away in perfections

- 1 x taper cone size (4.4mm x 2.5mm x 13mm)
- 1 x long large parallel drum (6.3mm x 13mm)
- 1 x bud shape (6.3mm x 10mm)
- 1 x inverted cone (12mm x 5.5mm)
- 1 x knife edge (12.7mm x .8mm)
- 1 x disc wheel (12.8mm x 2.85mm)
- 1 x small parallel (3.5mm x 6.3mm)
- 1 x medium parallel (4.30mm x 7.4mm)

4 x Green grit 230 these specially designed points are ideal for grinding/shaping

- 1 x large bullet (18mm x 5mm)
- 2 x ball Shape (5mm)
- 1 x inverted cone (7mm x 4.4mm)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S33859	12 Stone Grinders/Abrasives	PACK*12	£5.95

36 Stone Grinders/Abrasives

VALUE



Specifications:

- Aluminium oxide points
- Mounted on 2.25mm (3/32") shank
- Includes storage box
- Pack*36
- Shapes include cylinder, ball, knife edge, bud, large disc wheel & small disc wheel
- Multiple grits

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B39025	36 Stone Grinders/Abrasives	PACK*36	£14.95

100 Stone Grinders/Abrasives

VALUE



- Aluminium oxide points

- Mounted on 2.25mm (3/32") shank
- Includes storage box
- Pack*100
- Shapes include cylinder, ball, knife edge, bud, inverted cone, bullet, large disc wheel & small disc wheel
- Multiple grits

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B39026	100 Stone Grinders/Abrasives	PACK*100	£25.95

TRESS

Tress (Polishing)



Hatho Cotton Thread Tress - Made in Germany - Fine Polishing Thread - Ultra Mirror Finish

We all agree a highly polished item is essential to catch the eye of a potential customer leading to a purchase. Polishing cotton thread tress is the perfect way of adding an expert final touch to rings, bracelets, earrings, pendants, watches, etc.

Get into any area where a polishing mop or abrasive wheel can not reach.

How to use:

- Tap a household nail into the side of your bench, or a bench vice (please see link below)
- Undo the polishing tress and ties or clamp a few strands onto the nail or vice.
- Hold the thread from the other end and pull until tight.
- By holding the polishing thread tight run a polishing composition bar over the thread impregnating it with the composition.
- Run the piece up and down to the unpolished area and achieve the expert final finish.

Applications:

- Polish between filigree jewellery, particularly Asian styles.
- Excellent for polishing peg cluster claws, settings, the background of settings, thus gemstones especially diamonds look sparkling.
- Use when refurbishing gold, silver, stainless steel, titanium metal watch bracelets gives added credibility to a finished piece when in-between links, etc are highly polished.

We supply a large range of polishing compounds to polish all kinds of metals, please see links below.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C33538	Cotton Thread Tress	EACH	£6.80

MANDRELS



We supply a large range of mini mandrels all of which are mounted on a Ø3/32" or Ø2.35mm shank. Additionally please see our comprehensive selection of none mounted attachments which fit these. It is always advisable to stock extra Mini Mandrels; changing attachments can be time consuming during demanding periods.

Please note: always wear safety glasses and when mounting a mini mandrel onto a rotary hand piece it is undesirable to allow the mandrel to protrude too far from the collet, as heavier weighted items can bend the mandrel. Ideally leave a minimum of 15mm of mandrel from the collet to the mounted bit for the ultimate rotary performance.

Pin Collet Mandrels

EVE



- Also will tighten to hold Ø2.35mm or 3/32" mounts
- Easy wind on thread attachment

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P55059	Ø1.00mm Pin Polisher Mandrel, EVEFLEX	EACH	£3.95
P55060	Ø2.00mm Pin Polisher Mandrel, EVEFLEX	EACH	£4.75
P19812	Ø3.00mm Pin Polisher Mandrel, EVEFLEX	EACH	£4.75
P39477	Ø3.00mm Pin Polisher Mandrel, Cousins	EACH	£1.50
P55061	Ø4.00mm Pin Polisher Mandrel, EVEFLEX	EACH	£4.95
P55062	Ø5.00mm Pin Polisher Mandrel, EVEFLEX	EACH	£4.95

Price breaks available, see website

WORLDWIDE DELIVERY



PRICE PROMISE GUARANTEE

Screw On Mandrels

Mandrel Screw on type

- Used with a wide variety of disc abrasive polishing attachments
- Screw on with ease for removal and fixing the abrasive polishing attachment of your choice
- Ø2.35mm Shank
- Ø3.00mm Shank (M32972 & M47015)
- M20875 & M47015 - Ø8mm diameter head, useful for thin & brittle disks

Suitable for a wide variety of consumables including:

- Paper Polishing Wheels
- Cutting Disks
- Silicon Polishers (Wheels and Knife edges)
- Radial Bristle Wheel

Ø2.35mm Shank (Parallel), Ø5mm Screw



- Mounted on a Ø2.35mm (3/32") Shank

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1343M	Ø2.35mm Shank (Parallel), Ø5mm Screw	EACH	£0.75

Ø2.35mm Shank (Stepped), Ø5mm Screw



- Mounted on a Ø2.35mm (3/32") Shank

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M32971	Ø2.35mm Shank (Stepped), Ø5mm Screw	EACH	£0.95

Ø2.35mm Shank (Stepped), Ø8mm Screw



- Ø8mm diameter head, useful for thin & brittle disks
- Mounted on a Ø2.35mm (3/32") Shank

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M20875	Ø2.35mm Shank (Stepped), Ø8mm Screw	EACH	£0.75

Ø3.00mm Shank (Parallel), Ø5mm Screw



- Mounted on a Ø3.00mm Shank

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M32972	Ø3.00mm Shank (Parallel), Ø5mm Screw	EACH	£0.95

Ø3.00mm Shank (Stepped), Ø8mm Screw



Code	Description	UOM	Price
M47015	Ø3.00mm Shank (Stepped), Ø8mm Screw	EACH	£0.95

Price breaks available, see website

Screw On Mandrels, Mounted



Mandrel Screw on type - Mounted

- Used with a wide variety of disc abrasive polishing attachments
- Screw on with ease for removal and fixing the abrasive polishing attachment of your choice
- Mounted on wooden hub
- Can screw onto polishing machine mandrels
- Ø5mm bore diameter (approx.)
- Hub diameter Ø15mm

Suitable for a wide variety of consumables including:

- Paper Polishing Wheels
- Cutting Disks
- Silicon Polishers (Wheels and Knife edges)
- Radial Bristle Wheel

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D39356	Ø5mm Screw, Parallel Shank, Mounted	EACH	£1.50

Snap On Mandrels



Snap on Paper Disc Mandrel

- Easy snap on filament for mounting and removing paper discs
- reduces time changing your paper polishing disc

Size:

- Length 45mm
- Mounted on a Ø3/32" or 2.35mm

Used with Paper Disks:

- Fine - P12615
- Medium - P12616
- Coarse - P12617

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P12618	Snap On Mini Disk Mandrel	EACH	£2.70

Price breaks available, see website

Split Mandrels

Split parallel & tapered mandrels, slotted for holding strips of abrasive paper or cloth.

- Split Mandrels are very useful to use for levelling off metals
- Any type of paper can be used with these mandrels, from coarse to fine
- Used on a wide range of metals including brass, copper, gold, silver, platinum, palladium, titanium, pewter, tin, steel, iron and aluminium.
- Using various paper grades you can level off the piece, smoothing scratches, pit holes, file and casting flash marks.
- Cut chosen abrasive paper into strips, feed into the split and wrap around the mandrel ready for use.
- A high polishing finish is also achievable with your split mandrel by using very fine abrasive paper
- An economical way to do large batch work

Parallel Split, Ø3.5mm



Sizes:

- Ø3.5mm Cylinder
- Length 50mm
- 25mm Cylinder Body Length
- 16mm Long Split
- 0.50mm Split Gap
- Mounted on a Ø3/32" or 2.35mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M32974	Parallel Split, Ø3.5mm	EACH	£0.95

Parallel Split, Ø5mm



Sizes:

- Ø5mm Cylinder
- Length 60mm
- 30mm Cylinder Body Length
- 20mm Long Split
- 0.65mm Split Gap
- Mounted on a Ø3/32" or 2.35mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M9476	Parallel Split, Ø5mm	EACH	£0.75

Pin Chuck Adaptor & Collets

See Page 1066



Tapered Split, Ø2.6 to Ø4.8mm



- Sizes:
- Ø2.6 to Ø4.8mm Cylinder
 - Length 65mm
 - 30mm Cylinder Body Length
 - 20mm Long Split
 - 0.60mm Split Gap
 - Mounted on a Ø3/32" or 2.35mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M32970	Tapered Split, Ø2.6 to Ø4.8mm	EACH	£0.95

Tapered Split, Ø3.0 to Ø4.5mm



- Sizes:
- Ø3.0 to Ø4.5mm Cylinder
 - Length 65mm
 - 30mm Cylinder Body Length
 - 20mm Long Split
 - 0.75mm Split Gap
 - Mounted on a Ø3/32" or 2.35mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M4816	Tapered Split, Ø3.0 to Ø4.5mm	EACH	£1.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Threaded Taper Mandrel

- Tapered Mandrels
- Easy wind on
 - Used with a wide variety of dolly mops and felt cones
 - Available in left and right taper, allowing correct direction rotation so your surface removal residue goes where you want it
 - Large selection of dolly mops and felt cones available to fit
 - for a conventional polishing motor use Taper Spindle Mounting Pin Vice D20130
 - Size: Ø3/32" or 2.35mm shank mount
 - M12605 large mandrel suitable for larger mini silicone polishers (e.g. P1316K, P1317K, P1318K)

Our selection of dolly mops and felt cones fitting these mandrels:
 P3571A & P3571B - Sisal Dolly Mop
 P3573A to P3573D - Aurelia (B Calico) Dolly Mop
 P3572A to P3572D - Riva (G Calico) Dolly Mop
 P3574A to P3574D - Swansdown Dolly Mop

- P3539 - 50 x 25mm Tapered Felt Cone
- P3540 - 45 x 22mm Bullnose Felt Cone
- P3542 - 45 x 16mm Conical Felt Cone

Ø1.85mm Thread (Parallel) Right



- Sizes:
- With Tightening Nut
 - Mounted on a Ø3/32" or 2.35mm
 - Length 45mm
 - 15mm Threaded Length
 - Thread Ø1.85mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M32969	Ø1.85mm Thread (Parallel) Right	EACH	£0.95

Ø1.70mm to Ø3.00mm Thread, Right



- Sizes:
- Mounted on a Ø3/32" or 2.35mm
 - Length 45mm
 - 11mm Threaded Length
 - Thread Ø1.70mm up to Ø3.00mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M4817	Ø1.70mm to Ø3.00mm Thread, Right	EACH	£1.15

Ø2.50mm to Ø5.00mm Thread, Left



- Sizes:
- Mounted on a Ø3/32" or 2.35mm
 - Length 63mm
 - 19mm Threaded Length
 - Thread Ø2.50mm up to Ø5.00mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1344M	Ø2.50mm to Ø5.00mm Thread, Left	EACH	£2.85

Ø2.50mm to Ø5.00mm Thread, Right



- Sizes:
- Mounted on a Ø3/32" or 2.35mm
 - Length 63mm
 - 19mm Threaded Length
 - Thread Ø2.50mm up to Ø5.00mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1345M	Ø2.50mm to Ø5.00mm Thread, Right	EACH	£2.85

Ø4.00mm to Ø6.00mm Thread, Right



- Sizes:
- Mounted on a Ø3/32" or 2.35mm
 - Length 58mm
 - 18mm Threaded Length
 - Thread Ø4.00mm up to Ø6.00mm
 - Suitable for larger mini silicone polishers (e.g. P1316K, P1317K, P1318K)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M12605	Ø4.00mm to Ø6.00mm Thread, Right	EACH	£4.50
Price breaks available, see website			

COMPOUNDS, POWDERS, WAXES & REPAIR POLISH

ABRASIVE PASTES

Diamantine, Bergeon

Diamantine Polishing Powder - Bergeon Swiss

- High quality polishing powder
- Excellent cut
- Mix with methylated spirits to paste (Cousins ref C4357)
- Gives mirror finish to steel etc.
- 15g
- Extra Fine



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1414	Extra Fine (6807.EF) Diamantine	EACH	£5.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Diamond Paste Box, Horotec Swiss



Diamond Paste Box - Horotec Swiss

- Box for mixing and storing diamond/diamantine paste
- Water resistant birchwood
- With polished steel plate for mixing & storing
- Ø45mm
- Stackable
- Horotec 26.581

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D56085	Box for Diamantine Powder, Horotec 26.581	EACH	£39.95



Diamond Paste, Cousins



Diamond Polishing Paste - Cousins

Cousins diamond compounds are ideally suited to most polishing operations where a high precision finish is required.

- Easily remove scratches or marks on glass, stone, ceramics or hard metals
- Can give a high mirror finish on a rough looking item in no time
- Ready to use paste
- Supplied in 5 gram syringes
- Multiple micron sizes available
- Manufactured using only the finest raw materials, ethically sourced
- Made in France

Finishes:

- 0.25 - 3 micron for final polishing
- 6 - 14 micron for lapping and pre-polishing
- 25 - 90 micron for rapid material removal

Conversion:

- 0.25 micron = 100,000 Grit = 0 to 0.5 mesh
- 1 micron = 14,000 Grit = 0 to 2 mesh
- 3 micron = 8000 Grit = 2 to 4 mesh
- 6 micron = 3300 Grit = 5 to 8 mesh
- 8 micron = 2300 Grit = 2 to 4 mesh
- 14 micron = 1400 Grit = 8 to 20 mesh
- 25 micron = 800 Grit = 20 to 30 mesh
- 45 micron = 325 Grit = 40 to 50 mesh
- 90 micron = 225 Grit = 80 to 100 mesh

Tips:

- Most polishing done with diamond paste starts with coarser grits, gradually working your way to the finer pastes
- If the piece is already of a reasonable finish, then you can use the finer grits straight away
- Paste can be applied using a felt bob or for finer work a piece of pegwood
- The finer grades of paste will absorb into wool, felt or material so be sure to apply these with wood, leather or plastic
- Finer grits can be used to refine/polish jewels & watch glasses

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D49972	0.25 Micron (White) Paste	5G	£10.45
D49973	1 Micron (Blue) Paste	5G	£10.45
D49974	3 Micron (Green) Paste	5G	£10.45
D49975	6 Micron (Yellow) Paste	5G	£12.45
D49976	8 Micron (Pink) Paste	5G	£16.25
D49977	14 Micron (Brown) Paste	5G	£20.75
D49978	25 Micron (Red) Paste	5G	£20.75
D49979	45 Micron (Purple) Paste	5G	£20.75
D49980	90 Micron (Lime) Paste	5G	£20.75

Price breaks available, see website



Methylated Spirits

See Page 902



A*F SWISS FAMILY OF COMPOUNDS

Platinum and titanium polishing compounds.

These compound is a must for any bench allowing you to polish metals to a very high quality superior finish. They provide a lustrous mirror finish.

Very popular for the quality items of jewellery / watch making finishing such as yellow gold, white gold, platinum, nickel and titanium.

Impress your customers by using A*F Polishing Compounds. These compounds are a world favourite in the polishing industry

- Polinum: Platinum super fine finishing final mirror finish with a sparkling gloss.
- PT: Platinum semi finishing / final finish (all in one bar)
- Polinox: Titanium & stainless steel super fine impeccable finishing

Platinum, Final Finish



Platinum - Final Finish - Polishing Compounds

Polinum (P7809): A very popular, superior finishing compound for polishing precious metals, in particular: platinum. Features super powerful polishing action to produce a sparkling gloss. Far better than most other compounds available today. Economical, needs only to be applied in small amounts. Widely used in the Swiss watch industry.

- High quality final finish composition
- Size: Ø30mm diameter x 80mm length approx.
- 125g

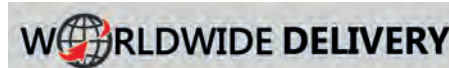
PT Compound (P7809A): A high quality final finishing compound for platinum but also other precious metals. Hard consistency to last longer, blue colour.

- Craftsmen that have tried this compound are absolutely delighted with the results and cannot praise the product high enough
- Size: Ø30mm diameter x 80mm length approx.
- 160gm

Click website "More Information" for recommend types of mops and wheels

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P7809	Polinum Polishing Compound	125G	£6.65
P7809A	PT Polishing Compound	160G	£12.95

Price breaks available, see website



Emery Paper

See Page 1183



Titanium & Stainless Steel, Final Finish



Titanium & Stainless Steel - Final Finish - Polishing Compound

Polinox (P19467): Super finishing! POLINOXX is a new final polishing compound developed for an impeccable finish on stainless steel, nickel and titanium. Same range as our popular polishing compound POLINUM (P7809)

- High quality mirror dry finish
- Polish your stainless steel, nickel and titanium
- Size: Ø30mm diameter x 80mm length approx.
- 125g

Click website "More Information" for recommend types of mops and wheels

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P19467	Polinox Polishing Compound	125G	£6.50

Price breaks available, see website

BEESWAX

- Beeswax Wood Restoration & Cutting Lubricant

Beeswax



Beeswax

Used in wood restoration and as a cutting lubricant. Ideal lubricant to get less resistance and smoother glider feel. Supplied in either 1 ounce (28g) or 500g

Applications:

- Piercing Saw Blades
- Mini Circular Saw Cutters
- Steel Burrs
- Drilling
- Gravers
- Drawing Wire through Draw Plates etc.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1406	Beeswax (1oz) Small Block	1OZ	£1.65
P1407	Beeswax (½ Kilo) Large Block	500G	£19.95

Price breaks available, see website

BERGEON COMPOUNDS

Bergeon Crystal Kleer

Crystal Clear - Watch Glass Polishing - Bergeon

The world-famous polishing compound for restoring plastic watch glasses. Due to the special formula, removes scratches and brings back the original sparkling finish, making the acrylic / plastic watch glass look like new.

- Bergeon 2838
- Swiss Made
- 140gm



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1408	Crystal Kleer, Bergeon	140G	£18.50
Price breaks available, see website			

CANNINGS FAMILY OF COMPOUNDS

- Stage 1: Course Cutting
- Stage 2: Semi Finishing
- Stage 3: Final Finishing
- Stage 4: Super Final Finishing

Course Cut, Cannings Carbrax & Steelcut



Course Cutting - Cannings - Fast Cutting Compounds

High quality fast cutting composition for non-ferrous metals also for steel & stainless steel. Most popular starting polishing compound in the polishing industry, world favourites. Very popular for engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts. Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending.

- Gets deep scratches off and cleans up your metal
- Excellent compound for removal of deep pit holes
- Ideal for stainless steel, copper, brass gilding metals and aluminium
- Can be used on platinum, chrome and palladium but remember this compound is aggressive on metals
- Weight approx 800g to 900g

Carbrax (P1392):

- This compound is bonded with grease hence it holds together well on the mop and doesn't omit as much dust as Steelcut (P1393)
- Medium Greasy
- Greasier and coarser than Steelcut

Steelcut (P1393):

- Slightly greasy, good on very hard metals
- Greasier and coarser than P1392

Click website "More Information" for recommend types of mops and wheels

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1392	Carbrax (Coarse Cutting)	EACH	£5.25
P1393	Steelcut (Coarse Cutting)	EACH	£5.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Semi Finish, Cannings Hyfin & Tripoli



Semi Finishing - Cannings - 1st Stage Buffing

High quality polishing compositions for non-ferrous metals also Hyfin for steel & stainless steel. The most popular starting polishing compound in the polishing industry, world favourites. Very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, watch restores, clock repairs, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts. Very popular for polishing and refurbishing branded or none stainless steel watch bracelets, Rolex, Omega, Tag etc.

- Gets scratches off and cleans up your metal excellent
- 1st stage buffing compound
- Ideal for stainless steel, gold, silver, brass, copper, pewter and bronze
- Weight approx 800g to 850g

Tripoli (P1410):

- Very clean, gives good cut and colour
- General Purpose Polishing Compound

Hyfin (P1394)

- Most efficient cut and colour bar because of its unique abrasive qualities

Click website "More Information" for recommend types of mops and wheels

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1410	Tripoli Compound	EACH	£3.00
P1394	Hyfin Compound	EACH	£5.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Final Finish, Cannings Steelbrite



Final Finishing - Cannings - Mirror Finish

Steelbrite Final Finish Compound polishing compound, used after Hyfin Semi Finishing Compound (P1394). Most popular final finishing polishing compounds in the polishing industry, world favourite. Very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts.

- Produces mirror quality, oily finish
- For gold and silver, platinum, stainless steel, copper, brass, gilding metals and aluminium
- Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending
- Weight 800g to 850g

Steelbrite (P1390)

- Excellent for stainless steel, less greasier
- Blue compound used for mirror finishing
- Stainless steel and a range of non-ferrous metals

Click website "More Information" for recommend types of mops and wheels

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1390	Steelbrite Compound	EACH	£5.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Final Finish, Cannings Vonax



Vonax - Plastics Polishing Compound - Cannings

Vonax plastics polishing compound, most popular plastic polishing compounds in the polishing industry, world favourite. Very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts.

- Produces high gloss on most plastics primarily for polyester and nitro-cellulose lacquers
- Very good to do large batch loads of work with economical spending.
- Cannings Vonax

Click website "More Information" for recommend types of mops and wheels

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1395	Vonax Compound	750G	£4.10
Price breaks available, see website			

Super Finish, Cannings AA & Radio



Super Final Finish - Cannings - High Mirror Finish

Super Final Finish polishing compounds, most popular final finishing polishing compounds in the polishing industry, world favourites. Very popular for jewellers, silversmiths, light engineers, model makers and in arts and crafts.

AA Rouge (P1397):

- High quality mirror
- Dry finish on gold and silver
- Weight 400g to 450g approx

Radio Rouge (P1396):

- High quality mirror
- Very oily finish on gold and silver
- Known as a cleaner working rouge
- When used, it holds on to the mop well with less debris coming off of the mop surface
- Weight 350g to 400g approx



Click website "More Information" for recommend types of mops and wheels

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1397	AA Rouge Compound	EACH	£5.95
P1396	Radio Rouge Compound	EACH	£5.75

Price breaks available, see website

DIALUX FAMILY OF COMPOUNDS

Dialux Rouges



Dialux Premium Polish - Cutting - Polishing - Final Finish - Rouges

Achieve a high supreme polish finish with the Dialux family of polishing compounds, a tried and tested worldwide favourite used for generations. They provide a lustrous mirror finish. Very popular for the jewellery or watch making quality items such as 18ct white and platinum.

Cutting:

- Grey - Platinum & Stainless Steel (fast, coarse cutting, excellent for taking out marks)
- Orange - Hard metals, ferrous metals (formulated to be used for removing and eliminating scratches and marks on metal surfaces prior to the polishing and finishing step).

Polishing:

- Blue - Gold & Silver (gets scratches out, cleans the metal and gives a high lustre finish)
- Yellow - Pewter, Tin, Bronze & Plastics (gets scratches out and gives a high semi bright lustre finish)

Final Finish:

- Green - Platinum & Stainless Steel (high mirror quality finish)
- Red - Gold & Silver (high mirror quality dry finish)
- White - Silver, White Gold & plastics (high mirror quality dry finish, with the added benefit of less red mess)
- Black - Formulated especially for professional goldsmiths and silversmiths. Use as a final polish; recommended for silver.

Bar Sizes:

- 100mm x 30mm x 30mm
- 110g

Click website "More Information" for further specification as well as recommend types of mops and wheels

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P42097	Black Dialux	EACH	£2.30
P1384	Blue Dialux	EACH	£2.10
P1389	Green Dialux	EACH	£2.30
P1386	Grey Dialux	EACH	£2.10
P45540	Orange Dialux	EACH	£2.35
P1388	Red Dialux	EACH	£2.20
P1385	White Dialux	EACH	£2.20
P1387	Yellow Dialux	EACH	£2.35

Price breaks available, see website

JEWELLERS ROUGE POWDER

Jewellers Rouge Powder

Craftsman Original - Jewellers Rouge Powder - Traditional



- Jewellers Red Rouge Powder is very popular to mirror finish gold and silver. Can be used with a soft, handle, bristle brush, felt buff sticks, leather buff sticks and Selytts cloths. Simply wet touch with the rouge to impregnate. Apply even pressure and you will see the item return to its mirror finish.
- Very useful for polishing jewellery such as gold rings, chains, bangles and bracelets. Excellent for achieving a mirror finish on large silver items buy hand such as candle sticks, trays, teapots and trophies. Jewellers rouge powder can also be used on mops, like loose fold cloth, cotton and leather, wet the mop so it is damp, apply the rouge powder and polish giving a very traditional craftsman-esque finish.
- Ever had an MOT car failure? Or a light scratch on glass? simply buff out that scratch with jewellers rouge powder. Mix with methylated spirit (C4357), mix the powder in a small container to make a toothpaste texture. Use a Selvyt cloth (P6522) and rub over the scratch in a circular motion, wash of with water and repeat. Please note this process will not buff or polish out deep marks or scratches.
- 100g jar

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P8984	Jewellers Rouge Powder	100G	£2.95

Price breaks available, see website

LEAROK FAMILY OF COMPOUNDS

Learnok - Most Popular



- Stage 1: Course Cutting, Ferrobrite
- Stage 1: Regular Cutting, Tripolea
- Stage 4: Super Finsh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3666	Course Cut 3050 Ferrobrite	EACH	£8.50
P3663	Regular Cut 2640T Tripolea	EACH	£3.95
P3669	Super Finish Red Admiral (120g)	EACH	£2.80

Price breaks available, see website

MENZERNA FAMILY OF COMPOUNDS



Menzerna polishing compounds are used by Goldsmiths who demand a low cut with the highest gloss level, as does the top Swiss watch houses & the most luxurious brands in the jewellery industry.

With over 100 years of high standards & development these compounds have cutting edge manufacturing technology delivering the finest blended polishing pastes.

Finishing with Menzerna:

- Heavy Cut (Stage 1): Fast and effective removal of deep cuts & sanding marks. Produces a brushed, satin finish
- Medium Cut (Stage 2): Pre high gloss finish, eliminates general signs of wear and tear & any pre polishing marks
- Finish (Stage 3): Final finishing, guarantees a brilliant high lustre mirror finish
- Super Finish (Stage 4): Super final finishing, further gloss enhancement and elimination of micro scratches

Product range for the highest standards in precious metals:

- 456G, P164, P275, P175, M5

Product range for the highest standards in stainless steel:

- 523LBZ, 439T, 456G, 333, P14F, P164, P126, 495P, P275, P175, M5

Product range for the highest standards in Plastics/Composites, Coatings:

- GW16, 495P, P175, G52

Super Heavy Cut (Greasy) Menzerna 523LBZ

523LBZ is a highly abrasive and fast-acting brush paste. An especially durable abrasive grit of particularly high quality produces a consistent, matt surface.

- Category: Super Heavy Cut Compound
- Grease content: Greasy
- Colour: Grey
- Polishing tool: Fibre, Sisal, Cotton

Suitable for:

- Stainless Steel

Weights are Approximate.



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P55694	523LBZ (150g) Sample Bar	150G	£1.00
P55695	523LBZ (550g) Half Bar	550G	£3.95
P55696	523LBZ (1.2kg) Full Bar	1200G	£5.95

Heavy Cut (Dry) Menzerna 456G

456G is a universal, fast-acting pre-polishing compound suitable for a broad range of applications. Quickly removes deep cuts and sanding marks, producing a brushed satin finish.

- Category: Heavy Cut Compound
- Grease content: Dry
- Colour: Grey
- Polishing tool: Cotton/Calico

Suitable for:

- Precious Metals
- Brass/Non ferrous Metals
- Stainless Steel
- Titanium

Weights are Approximate.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P34663	456G (150g) Sample Bar	150G	£1.95
P34950	456G (550g) Half Bar	550G	£5.90
P34642	456G (1.2kg) Full Bar	1200G	£9.75

Price breaks available, see website



Medium Cut (Medium Grease) Menzerna 333

333 is an abrasive chromium oxide compound. It produces an even surface with a high gloss very quickly. Extremely well suited for chrome finishing.

- Category: Medium Cut Compound
- Grease content: Medium
- Colour: Green
- Polishing tool: Sisal & Cotton/Calico

Suitable for:

- Stainless Steel
- Precious Metals

Weights are Approximate.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P53161	333 (150g) Sample Bar	150G	£1.95
P53162	333 (550g) Half Bar	550G	£5.95
P53163	333 (1.2kg) Full Bar	1200G	£9.75



Finish (Medium Grease) Menzerna 495P

495P is a universal finish paste. Designed especially for all types of plastics. Also suited for FE metals and application to coatings.

- Category: Finish
- Grease content: Medium
- Colour: White
- Polishing tool: Cotton/Calico

Suitable for:

- Plastics/Composites
- Stainless steel
- Paint

Weights are Approximate.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P34665	495P (100g) Sample Bar	100G	£0.99
P34592	495P (550g) Half Bar	550G	£3.95
P32796	495P (1.2kg) Full Bar	1200G	£5.55

Price breaks available, see website



Heavy Cut (Greasy) Menzerna 439T

439T is a universal, fast-acting pre-polishing compound suitable for a broad range of applications. Quickly removes throwing marks, orange peel and sanding marks.

- Category: Heavy Cut Compound
- Grease content: Greasy
- Colour: Green
- Polishing tool: Sisal & Cotton

Suitable for:

- Aluminium
- Brass/Non Ferrous Metals
- Stainless Steel

Weights are Approximate.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P53167	439T (150g) Sample Bar	150G	£1.55
P53168	439T (550g) Half Bar	550G	£3.30
P53169	439T (1.1kg) Full Bar	1200G	£4.65



Finish (Dry) Menzerna P126

P126 is a finish paste developed especially for stainless steel. It produces the most beautiful gloss in the shortest possible time.

- Category: Finish
- Grease content: Dry
- Colour: Pink
- Polishing tool: Cotton/Calico

Suitable for:

- Stainless Steel
- Precious Metals

Weights are Approximate.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P34666	P126 (150g) Sample Bar	150G	£0.99
P34593	P126 (550g) Half Bar	550G	£3.40
P32797	P126 (1.2kg) Full Bar	1200G	£5.50

Price breaks available, see website



Finish (Greasy) Menzerna GW16

GW16 - The flagship of the Menzerna solid paste programme. A single-stage application product that is unrivalled in terms of abrasiveness and gloss. Ideal for the high gloss finish of paints and plastics. Used for wood, lacquers and polyesters. Ideal for the final polished finish on wood ornaments, smokers pipes, gun stocks, etc.

- Category: Finish
- Grease content: Greasy
- Colour: Beige
- Polishing tool: Cotton

Suitable for:

- Coatings
- Plastics/Composites

Weights are Approximate.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P3685	Wax 16 Compound	EACH	£5.90

Price breaks available, see website



Medium Cut (Medium Grease) Menzerna P164

P164 is a universal polishing compound. Produces a high gloss along with a good cut. Ensures an especially consistent surface.

- Category: Medium Cut Compound
- Grease content: Medium
- Colour: Blue
- Polishing tool: Cotton/Calico

Suitable for:

- Precious Metals
- Aluminium
- Stainless Steel
- Paint
- Plastics/Composites
- Brass/Non Ferrous Metals

Weights are Approximate.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P34664	P164 (150g) Sample Bar	150G	£1.15
P34951	P164 (550g) Half Bar	550G	£4.95
P34644	P164 (1.2kg) Full Bar	1200G	£8.85

Price breaks available, see website



Finish (Medium Grease) Menzerna P275

P275 is a premium finish compound. Especially for precious metals. High-quality polishing materials produce an extremely consistent surface that meets the highest standards.

- Category: Finish
- Grease content: Medium
- Colour: Yellow
- Polishing tool: Cotton/Calico

Suitable for:

- Precious Metals
- Stainless Steel
- Paint

Weights are Approximate.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P53166	P275 (1.2kg) Full Bar	1200G	£26.95



Super Finish (Dry) Menzerna P175

P175 is a superfine, high-gloss compound that is versatile in application. It produces a surface free of lines with a premium deep mirror gloss.

- Category: Super Finish
- Grease content: Dry
- Colour: Yellow
- Polishing tool: Soft buffing wheel

Suitable for:

- Aluminium
- Brass/Non - ferrous metals
- Stainless steel
- Coatings
- Plastic

Weights are Approximate.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P34667	P175 (130g) Sample Bar	130g	£2.75
P34594	P175 (550g) Half Bar	550G	£8.25
P32798	P175 (1.2kg) Full Bar	1200G	£17.50

Price breaks available, see website



Super Finish (Dry) Menzerna M5

M5 is a Premium Super Finish paste. Finest polishing materials ensure premium polishing results with ultimate gloss.

- Category: Super Finish
- Grease content: Dry
- Colour: White
- Polishing tool: Cotton/Calico

Suitable for:

- Precious Metals
- Stainless Steel
- Paint

Weights are Approximate.



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P34668	M5 (130g) Sample Bar	130g	£3.45
P34595	M5 (550g) Half Bar	550G	£10.90
P34648	M5 (1.2kg) Full Bar	1200G	£18.50

Price breaks available, see website

Super Finish (Medium Grease) Menzerna G52

G52 is a Premium Super Finish paste. Versatile in application. Produces the ultimate gloss, especially on coatings and plastics.

- Category: Super Finish
- Grease content: Medium
- Colour: White
- Polishing tool: Cotton/Calico

Suitable for:

- Plastics/Composites
- Paint

Weights are Approximate.



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P34669	G52 (100g) Sample Bar	100G	£2.75
P34596	G52 (550g) Half Bar	550G	£7.35
P32795	G52 (1.2kg) Full Bar	1200G	£12.00

Price breaks available, see website

POLYWATCH REPAIR POLISH (PLASTIC & MINERAL)

Acrylic (Plastic) Polywatch Repair Polish



Polywatch - Watch Glass Polishing Polish

Sell direct to consumers. Most of the people buying PolyWatch will be those owning fashion watches with watch crystals made of plastic, especially owners of Swatch and Fossil watches.

How to use it:

- Apply PolyWatch to the watch crystal
- Use a piece of cotton wool
- Polish the scratched areas for 2-3 minutes with great pressure at a right angle to the scratches
- Deep scratches need to be treated more than once
- Finally, remove any remaining polyWatch with a cloth.

How it works:

- The plastic glass is very slightly dissolved and ground down by tiny abrasive particles
- The edges of the scratch marks are then smoothed off
- The cracks filled in with some of the original plastic from the watch crystal

Singles or a Box of 24 tubes (5ml), each tube is sufficient for approximately 10 uses.

Sell Direct from this retail display counter top presentation and top up with single replacement tubes P8761.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P8761	Acrylic Polish Tube	5ML	£2.95
P19394	Polywatch Acrylic Polish, Box Set	PACK*24	£51.50
P49338	Acrylic Polish Tube & Cloth Set	EACH	£3.50
P49339	Acrylic Polish Tube & Cloth Set, Box Set	PACK*6	£17.50

Price breaks available, see website

Glass (Mineral) Polywatch Repair Polish



Polywatch - Watch Glass Polishing Polish

Sell direct to consumers. Most of the people buying PolyWatch will be those owning watches with watch crystals made of mineral glass

- High performance diamond polish
- Removes fine, light, medium and deep scratches from mineral watch glasses
- Innovative 2 component system
- One pack is sufficient for 30 to 40 applications
- Repair instead of replace
- Can also be used on cars, smartphones, windows etc
- Not for use on sapphire crystals
- Patent pending
- Available in single pack or pack*6

How to use:

- Apply the repair paste to the scratch
- Using a piece of cotton wool, polish the the scratched areas for 2 to 3 minutes with great pressure at a right angle to the scratches
- Deep scratches need to be treated more than once
- Finish with the polish paste to make the glass like new again

Each pack contains:

- Repair paste 0.5g x 1
- Polish paste 0.5g x 1
- Polish rod
- Polishing strips x 6

- Microfibre cloth

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G48363	Glass (Mineral) Polish	EACH	£9.75
G48364	Glass (Mineral) Polish, Box Set	PACK*6	£51.85

Price breaks available, see website

RENAISSANCE WAX

Renaissance Wax



Renaissance wax polish was originally formulated in the British Museum research laboratories in the early 1950's, in response to a discussion amongst museum technicians at an international conference on fine-art conservation.

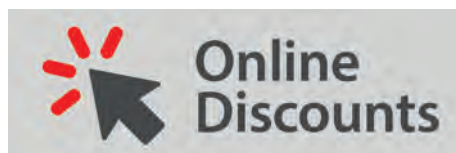
In accelerated ageing tests, the British Museum scientists found that all current commercial waxes based on the usual natural waxes (beeswax and carnauba wax) contained acids which, in time, could spoil original finishes on national historic collections. He rejected them all and investigated the new so-called 'fossil' or microcrystalline waxes being refined out of crude oil. With their distinct characteristics depending on their geographical origins, the new, man-made waxes could be accurately blended to meet the needs of many industries, from cosmetics and pharmaceuticals to engineering. Thus, the waxes combined nature's best qualities with the advantages of modern technology.

The blend which emerged from that research was 'designed for long-term protection of all classes of museum exhibits. At last, museum technicians and others caring for important collections could use wax polish that neither caused future conservation problems nor detracted from the intrinsic values of their treasures.

- Crystalline structure which is much finer than natural waxes
- Highly moisture resistant
- Remains as clear as glass when applied
- PH neutral, free from damaging acids
- Can be used on practically any surface including; wood, brass, copper, steel or precious metals
- Dirt can be cleaned from the wax surface using soapy water. This will not remove or affect the wax
- Can be completely removed from a surface by using white spirit
- Available in 65 to 200ml tins
- Made in UK

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W49210	65ml Renaissance Wax	65ML	£6.75
W49211	200ml Renaissance Wax	200ML	£10.50

Price breaks available, see website



ADHESIVES, CEMENTS & TAPES

A*F SUPER GLUE

A*F Swiss Superglue



Superglue - A*F Swiss

- 6 Tubes (12cc)
- Cyanoacrylate based, suitable for all non-porous materials
- Ideal for fixing pearls and gems
- 10-30 seconds set

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C0359	A*F Swiss Superglue	PACK*6	£10.75
Price breaks available, see website			

ARALDITE ADHESIVE

Instant (90 Seconds) Araldite, Syringe

- 15ml
- Working time 90 seconds
- 4 minute handling time
- Full strength after two hours
- Weight 55g



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C40224	Instant (90 Seconds) Araldite, Syringe	24ML	£4.40



Rapid (15 Minutes) Araldite, Syringe

- 24ml Syringe
- Rapid setting in around 15 minutes
- At least an hour before rough handling
- Weight 74g



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C33162	Rapid (15 Minutes) Araldite, Syringe	24ML	£4.75

Rapid (15 Minutes) Araldite, Epoxy

- 15ml
- Rapid setting in around 15 minutes
- At least an hour before rough handling
- Weight 55g



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C33161	Rapid (15 Minutes) Araldite, Epoxy	15ML	£4.50

Ultra Strong Araldite, Syringe

- Perfect for complicated jobs which require adjustment thanks to a long working time
- Solvent free
- Ultra strong, heavy duty
- Working time: 90 minutes
- Handling time: 8 hours
- Full strength: 14 hours
- 24ml syringe



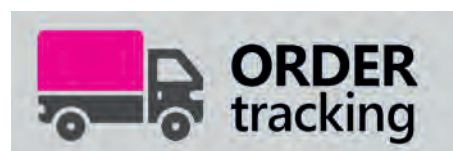
Code	Description	UOM	Price
C33164	Ultra Strong Araldite, Syringe	24ML	£5.75

Ultra Strong Araldite, Epoxy

- Perfect for complicated jobs which require adjustment thanks to a long working time
- Solvent free
- Ultra strong, heavy duty
- Working time: 90 minutes
- Handling time: 8 hours
- Full strength: 14 hours
- 2 x 15ml tubes



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C46748	Ultra Strong Araldite, Epoxy	15ML	£4.55
Price breaks available, see website			



BOSTIK ADHESIVES

Bostik Adhesives

Bostik - Adhesives

Tried and tested for 30 years
Ideal for craft hobbies Diy model making office use and much more

Product Overview

- Extra strong
- Quick drying
- Clear adhesive
- Sticks a wide range of items
- Ideal for general repairs and crafts
- 20ml
- Weight 32gm



Bonds

Wood, Paper, Card, Ceramics, Leather, Glass, Rubber, Metals, Decorative laminates, Cork, Stone, Fabrics, Rigid PVC

Not suitable for use on polystyrene or cellulose painted surfaces, polyolefin's, rayon, acetate, polished and painted surfaces.

How to use

Always open and use adhesives products over a protected surface

1. Make sure the surface to be bonded are clean and dry from dust dirt and grease
2. To bond non-absorbent surfaces such as metal or glass apply a thin film adhesive to both surfaces. Allow 5 to 10 minutes drying time and then, having correctly positioned the surface, press them together firmly.

3. If one or both surfaces are absorbent apply a generous film of adhesive to one surface, press them together under pressure. Using these technique initial bond strengths will be lower.

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C33160	Bostik All Purpose Adhesive	20ML	£1.95
Price breaks available, see website			

DEVCON HIGH STRENGTH EPOXY

Rapid (5 Minutes) Devcon, Syringe

- Epoxy 5 Minute Devcon 28g (Syringe)
- Material Used Metal & Wood, Concrete, Glass & China, Ceramics
- Bonding Time 5 Min Handling Time 15 Min
- Drying Colour Clear
- Strength 1,500 lbs per sq.in
- Resists Water
- Not Flammable
- Working Temperature -40 °F to 200 °F



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C0357	Rapid (5 Minutes) Devcon, Syringe	28G	£5.25

**Rapid (5 Minutes)
Devcon, Epoxy**

- Epoxy 5 Minute Devcon 28g (Tube)
- Material Used Metal & Wood, Concrete, Glass & China, Ceramics
- Bonding Time 5 Min Handling Time 15 Min
- Drying Colour Clear
- Strength 1,500 lbs per sq.in
- Resists Water
- Not Flammable
- Working Temperature -40 °F to 200 °F



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C0355	Rapid (5 Minutes) Devcon, Epoxy	28G	£4.95

**Rapid (5 Minutes)
Devcon, Bottles**

- Epoxy 5 Minute Devcon 256g (Bottle)
- Material Used Metal & Wood, Concrete, Glass & China, Ceramics
- Bonding Time 5 Min Handling Time 15 Min
- Drying Colour Clear
- Strength 1,500 lbs per sq.in
- Resists Water
- Not Flammable
- Working Temperature 40 °F to 200 °F



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C4204	Rapid (5 Minutes) Devcon, Bottles	256G	£14.95
Price breaks available, see website			

EVO-STIK

Evo-Stik



Evo-Stik - Adhesives

Evo Stick impacts are high strength, multi purpose adhesive that bonds instantly on contact. Evo stick impact is safe clean and easy to use, yet still has the power to bond most types of materials.

It will even fix non-porous surfaces together e.g. metal to metal making it ideal for a wide range of model making craft hobbies DIY and household repairs.

Evo stick forms an instant bond on contact eliminating the need for clamping or support whilst the adhesive sets. Ideal for bonding metal, rubber, leather, wood, laminate, rigid pvc most plastics glass mirror stones ceramics and many more.

Contact Adhesive

- 65g Tube
- 250ml Tin (solvent free)

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C33165	Evo-Stik, 65g Tube	65G	£5.50
C33166	Evo-Stik, 250ml Tin (solvent free)	250ML	£8.25
Price breaks available, see website			

GLUE GUN & GLUE STICKS

Glue Gun & Glue Sticks



Glue Gun - Glue Sticks

Bostick Hot melt adhesive are some of the most versatile adhesives available.

All purpose glue sticks will bond most arts/crafts, light industrial antique restoration house hold material instantly with a clean, economical and strong bond making them ideal for most repair use.

- Long, thin nozzle for precision work
- Cordless ability (up to 7 minutes cordless freedom)
- Colourless & odourless glue
- Ø7mm glue sticks
- Rapid EGPoint

This glue will stick materials like PVC, metal, fabric, leather, tiles, brick and many more.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G33524	Glue Gun, Rapid Point	EACH	£9.85
G33525	Glue Sticks Ø7mm - Bostick	PACK*14	£4.95
Price breaks available, see website			

GORILLA GLUE

Gorilla Superglue (6 Grams)

- Bonds in 10 seconds
- Reinforced with rubber for extra strength
- Bonds: Metal, ceramic, wood, paper, leather, rubber & most plastics
- Anti clog cap
- Great impact strength
- Contains - Cyanoacrylate
- Weight 25g
- 2 tubes of 3g (6g)



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C33575	Gorilla Superglue (6 Grams)	PACK*2	£2.50

Gorilla Superglue (15 Grams)

- Bonds in 10 seconds
- Reinforced with rubber for extra strength
- Bonds: Metal, ceramic, wood, paper, leather, rubber & most plastics
- Anti clog cap
- Great impact strength
- Contains - Cyanoacrylate
- 15g



Code	Description	UOM	Price
G40137	Gorilla Superglue (15 Grams)	15G	£3.65

Gorilla Superglue with Brush (12 Grams)

- With Brush & Nozzle for easy application
- Bonds in 10 seconds
- Reinforced with rubber for extra strength
- Bonds: Metal, ceramic, wood, paper, leather, rubber & most plastics
- Anti clog cap
- Great impact strength
- Contains - Cyanoacrylate
- 12g



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C55332	Gorilla Superglue with Brush (12 Grams)	12G	£3.65

Gorilla "GEL" Superglue (6 Grams)

- Gel for "No Run" - More Control Formula
- Bonds in 10 seconds
- Reinforced with rubber for extra strength
- Bonds: Metal, ceramic, wood, paper, leather, rubber & most plastics
- Anti clog cap
- Great impact strength
- Contains - Cyanoacrylate
- 2 tubes of 3g (6g)



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C50158	Gorilla "GEL" Superglue (6 Grams)	6G	£2.65

Gorilla "GEL" Superglue (15 Grams)

- Gel for "No Run" - More Control Formula
- Bonds in 10 seconds
- Reinforced with rubber for extra strength
- Bonds: Metal, ceramic, wood, paper, leather, rubber & most plastics
- Anti clog cap
- Great impact strength
- Contains - Cyanoacrylate
- 15g



Code	Description	UOM	Price
G40138	Gorilla "GEL" Superglue (15 Grams)	15G	£3.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Gorilla (5 Minutes) Epoxy

Gorilla takes epoxy to a new level - the Gorilla Tough level. With its superior solvent and water resistance, Gorilla Epoxy is incredibly strong and durable for household and automotive repairs alike.



The easy-to-use syringe keeps the resin and hardener separate, so it is easy to dispense and won't harden over time.

- Sets in 5 minutes
- Clamp time: 30 minutes
- Dry time: 24 Hours
- Dries crystal clear
- Resealable syringe
- Water resistant
- Bond strength 3300PSI
- Bonds: Metal, wood, ceramics, glass & most plastics
- Bond withstands -23C to 82C

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G40136	Gorilla (5 Minutes) Epoxy	25ML	£3.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Gorilla (All Purpose) Glue



"For The Toughest Jobs On The Planet"

Gorilla Glue is the all purpose, interior/exterior glue ideal for most repair and bonding needs. Gorilla Glue is great for indoor/outdoor furniture repair, woodworking projects, as well as general repairs around workshop and house.

- Glues metal wood, stone, and ceramics
- 100% waterproof for outdoor use
- Odourless polyurethane, so no nasty smells
- 3 year shelf life & once opened lasts up to a year
- Goes on dark, neutral when dry
- Doesn't leave glue lines with stains & finishes
- Solvent, shock & heat resistant
- Long open clamping time
- Sand or chisel easily with hand tools when dry

Specifications:

- 100% Waterproof
- 10 - 15 minutes open working time
- Clamp for 1 to 2 hours
- Cure time: 80% in 1 hour, 100% in 24 hours
- Glue will foam 3 to 4 times it's volume

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold

on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C33158	All Purpose (60ml) Gorilla	60ml	£3.25
C33497	All Purpose (115ml) Gorilla	115ML	£4.25
C33498	All Purpose (250ml) Gorilla	250ML	£5.95
Price breaks available, see website			

JEWELLERS CEMENT

Jewellers Cement

Adhesives - Jewellers Cement (15ml)



Tried and tested H M G Jewellers Cement

- Most popular stone setting glue available.
 - Traditional, but also made for the modern repair and manufactured stone setting.
 - For best results allow six to eight hours to set.
 - Transparent to ensure a clear and professional finish to the set.
 - Jewellers cement tolerates temperatures up to 100 °C; when washing hands the hot water will not melt the glue hence no loss of stone.
 - To apply, use solder pick (code S4919); dip into the bottle and drop the required amount into the empty crevice / setting you want to set the stone(s).
 - Jewellers Cement is also malleable once the stone setting has been completed.
- After customers can bake a cake/mix some dough and the stone will not fall out.
- Made in United Kingdom

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C8746	Jewellers Cement	15ML	£2.45
Price breaks available, see website			

LOCTITE GLUES

Universal (Loctite) Super Glue

- The universal instant adhesive from the original name in super glue
- High performance, instant power
- Water and dishwasher resistant
- Good for china, metal, rubber, leather, wood, plastic, paper and much more
- Thousands of uses
- 3g



Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C38421	Universal (Loctite) Super Glue	3G	£3.95

Debondor (Loctite) Gel

- Removes glue & stains
- Detaches bonded skin
- Suitable for vertical surfaces
- Non drip gel
- 5g



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C20812	Debondor (Loctite) Gel	5G	£5.50

Exopy (Loctite 3430A&B) Mineral Glass Adhesive



- Loctite 3430 A&B
- A = Resin / B = Hardener
- 24ml Twin Tube Syringe
- Comes with Plunger, Blank Cap & 2 Nozzles
- Ultra Clear
- Toughened
- Water Resistant
- Ideal for Bonding Glass to Metal, Decorative panels and Displays as well as General Applications
- Fixture Time 12 Minutes

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C30593	Exopy (Loctite 3430A&B) Mineral Glass Adhesive	24ML	£10.50

Instant (Loctite 435) Bonder

- Loctite 435 20g
- Transparent Liquid
- Ideal for Bonding Plastics, Rubber and Metals
- High Resistance to Impact/ Shocks
- Good Resistance in Humid/ Chemical Environments
- Functional Strength Fixture Time 10-20 Seconds
- Operating temperatures (-40 °C to 100 °C)



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C20811	Instant (Loctite 435) Bonder	20G	£21.25



Instant (Loctite 3090) Bonder, Very Powerful



- For applications with gaps up to 5mm or excess of adhesive
- For applications where cosmetic aspects and low bloom is required
- Very powerful 2 pack adhesive gel
- Cleverly designed preloaded syringe with fine nozzle
- Superglue
- Suited for metals, plastics & rubbers also for porous and/or acidic surfaces such as wood, paper, leather, cork & fabric
- Fixture time: 90 to 150 seconds
- Colour: Colourless transparent
- 10g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C33337	Instant (Loctite 3090) Bonder, Very Powerful	10G	£22.25

Nutlock (Loctite 243) Medium Strength

- Loctite 243 10ml
- Nut locker/Braker
- Medium Strength Liquid
- Effective on All types of Metal
- Functional Strength After 2 hours
- Allows disassembly by hand tools
- Good on oil contaminated parts
- Hardening at low Temperatures (-55 °C to 150 °C)



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C20803	Nutlock (Loctite 243) Medium Strength	10ML	£8.40

Retaining (Loctite 603) Compound

- Loctite 603 10ml
- Strong synthetic resistance resin (resistance to oil & grease)
- Strong enough for locking but you can unscrew/unlock at the same time
- Retaining Compound
- High Strength Liquid
- Ideal for Cylindrical Fittings (Crowns, Stems & Screws)
- Very Good Resistance to Chemical Agents, Oil and Grease Contaminated Parts
- Functional Strength After 8 Minutes



- Operating temperatures (-55 °C to 150 °C)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C20808	Retaining (Loctite 603) Compound	10ML	£8.50

Retaining (Loctite 638) Compound, High Strength

- Loctite 638 10ml
- Strong synthetic resin
- Very High Strength
- Ideal for Cylindrical Fittings (crowns, stems, screws)
- Can be used as Strong Lock thread
- Can not be Dismantled
- Functional Strength After 5 Minutes
- Operating temperatures (-55 °C to 150 °C)



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C38826	Retaining (Loctite 638) Compound, High Strength	10ML	£8.75

Screwlock (Loctite 222) Low Strength

- Loctite 222 10ml
- Screwlock
- Low Strength Liquid
- Ideal for low strength threadlocking of adjusting screws
- Good on low strength metals that may break
- Functional Strength After 6 Hours
- Operating temperatures (-55 °C to 150 °C)



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C20805	Screwlock (Loctite 222) Low Strength	10ML	£8.75

Studlock (Loctite 270) Medium Strength

- Loctite 270 10ml
- Studlock
- Medium Strength
- Ideal for locking Studs
- Functional Strength After 6 Hours
- Operating temperatures (-55 °C to 150 °C)



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C20806	Studlock (Loctite 270) Medium Strength	10ML	£7.95

Threadlock (Loctite 290) Medium to High Strength

- Loctite 290 10ml
- Threadlocker/Braker
- Medium/High Strength Liquid
- Ideal for Threads & Metals already assembled
- Functional Strength After 3 Hours
- Operating temperatures (-55 °C to 150 °C)



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C20804	Threadlock (Loctite 290) Medium to High Strength	10ML	£8.50

Threadlock (Loctite 2701) High Strength

- Loctite 2701 10ml
- Stud & Threadlock
- High Strength liquid (30% stronger than Loctite 270)
- Ideal for Stainless Steel and Coated Metals Including Zinc Coated
- Good at permanently locking studs
- Functional Strength After 6 Hours
- Good on Oil Contaminated Parts
- Operating temperatures (-55 °C to 150 °C)



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C20807	Threadlock (Loctite 2701) High Strength	10ML	£8.85

U.V. (Loctite 350) Ultraviolet

- Loctite 350 50ml
- UV Glue (Hardens with UV Rays)
- High Strength
- Ideal for Sticking Glass and Metals together or Glass to Glass
- Coating Resin for Small Volumes in Electronics Industry
- Functional Strength Glass to Steel 5 Seconds



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C20810	U.V. (Loctite 350) Ultraviolet	50ML	£39.75

Price breaks available, see website



Beading, Stringing & Threading

See Page 1238



Loctite Superglue

See Page 1229



MILLIPUT PUTTY

Milliput Putty



Milliput Putty

Milliput is a trade name for our epoxy putty. We supply 5 grades. Each grade is presented in similar packs containing two 56.7 gram sticks and the general instructions for preparation and usage are the same.

The two sticks have a long shelf life but once mixed the resultant putty is at first soft and highly adhesive and then gradually hardens. Speed of hardening is dependant on temperature and at normal temperatures (20-25 °C) Milliput becomes rock hard in three to four hours. By the application of heat the setting time can be reduced to a few minutes.

After setting hard Milliput continues to cure and is fully cured after an elapse of time equal to the setting time at the same temperature. Once fully cured Milliput can be machined, drilled, tapped, turned, filed, sawn, sandpapered and painted. Milliput can be sandpapered and painted immediately after it has been set. (It is advisable to wear eye protection during this process).

Milliput is an excellent adhesive and will bond any of the following to itself or to any of the others - wood, brick, cement, metals, concrete, plastics and glass, but note that Milliput is not intended as a thin layer adhesive and should not be used where a paste, mucilage or thin glue is indicated. Milliput will set under water and is heat resistant up to 130 °C.

Other uses of Milliput are as follows: mould making for casting can add on to build up wax model, ceramic porcelain repair, antique clock and watch dial restoration, marble, slate, cast iron, repair and restoration.

- Black - For antique clocks, ebonised wood, marble, slate, cast iron, basalt ceramics and black plastic
- Silver Grey - Ideal for ceramics and garden ornaments
- Superfine (White) - restores and repairs porcelain and ceramic
- Standard (Yellow/Grey) - for repairing, modelling and sculpting
- Terracotta - ideal for terracotta pots, urns and brickwork

A thousand uses in modelling, restoring, repairing & DIY industries

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52891	Black Milliput	EACH	£3.25
C52890	Silver Grey Milliput	EACH	£2.95
C4908	Standard Milliput Putty	EACH	£2.10
C4909	Superfine (White) Milliput Putty	EACH	£3.50
C52889	Terracotta Milliput	EACH	£2.50

Price breaks available, see website

TAPE

Gorilla Tape



Gorilla Tape has taken duct tape to a new level. Gorilla Tape's toughness surpasses ordinary tapes, making the list of uses virtually endless. The toughest tape on planet Earth.

- Weather resistant shell
- Extra thick adhesive
- Reinforced backing
- Sticks to rough & uneven surfaces
- Can be used on wood, stone, stucco & brick

Dimensions:

- Width (mm) x Length (metres)

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G40139	48mm x 11 Metres	11METRES	£4.00
G40140	73mm x 27 Metres	27METRES	£11.95

Price breaks available, see website

Mammoth Tape, Double Sided

Double Sided Mammoth Tape

- Ultimate Grip Strength
- Bonds almost anything
- Outdoor and indoor use
- The tape that thinks its glue!
- Has great uses around the workshop and retail environment as well as the home.
- For complex jobs like diamond milling, texturing, drilling and finishing use Mammoth Tape to hold items securely, quickly and easily. Please note: Heavy pressure is not advised, too much pressure can dislodge the item from the tape.
- Cut a piece to the appropriate size and stick on to a closed side screw clamp (code R5346). Push the item onto the tape and leave for between three and five minutes to secure. To remove either pluck off with a flat instalment like a graver or apply a small amount of methylated sprits to a cloth to dissolve and clean the item.
- Also strong enough to stick textiles like leather and suede cloth, ideal for repairing or making display pieces.

Size & Weight:

- Width: 25mm
- Length: 2.5 metre Roll
- Weight 85g

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
T33530	Double Sided Mammoth Tape	EACH	£3.25

Price breaks available, see website

WATCH GLASS ADHESIVE

Types of Adhesive:

- Acrylic (plastic) Watch Glasses
- Exopy "Mix Style" for Mineral Watch Glasses
- U.V Curing (requiring UV lamp) for Mineral Watch Glasses

G&S Hypo Cement



Acrylic Watch Glass Adhesive - G&S Hypo Cement

With a unique precision "mess free" applicator which allows precise amounts of cement to be applied to intricate parts for exact placement.

G&S Hypo Cement was invented in 1939 for use in the watch making and jewellery repair industries. It is a combination of a fine precision tool and a clear drying, medium-strength cement that will not damage surfaces. The cement is ideal for jewellery, beads, plastic, glass, metal, ceramics, painted or sealed woods and other non-porous surfaces. Also useful for bonding spectacle frame screws.

This is a no-waste product that is ideal for many applications. Full use of the precision applicator tip is maintained by inserting the cap wire into the tube when not in use and by cleaning excess drops from the outside of the applicator with rubbing alcohol or nail polish remover.

This is not "instant glue." It becomes tacky in 10 - 15 seconds, allows parts to be adjusted and dries in 10 to 15 minutes. The cement will not bond fingers, and has a slight odour that dissipates quickly. Great for model making, miniatures, fine screw locking, sealing knots, precision waterproof sealing, precision repairs, optical and technical applications, crafts and hobbies.

- Surface Preparation: It is recommended that the two surfaces being joined are clean and free from dirt. The cement is not recommended for porous surfaces
- Storage: Cap wire must be inserted when not using cement
- Tube Size: 4" x 5/8" (101.6 x 15.9mm), 1/3 fl. oz. (9ml)
- Complete instructions: Included inside box
- Solubility: G&S Hypo Cement can be dissolved by Isopropyl Alcohol
- Suitable for both sapphire & mineral watch glasses

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C0367	Acrylic Glass, G&S Hypo Adhesive	9ML	£2.70

Price breaks available, see website

Online Discounts

WORLDWIDE DELIVERY



U.V. (Ultraviolet) A*F Swiss

Watch Mineral Glass Adhesive - A*F Swiss - Minad II



Ideal for cementing mineral watch glasses. Sets rapidly under ultraviolet light or sunlight and remains crystal clear. Supplied in a tube of 20ml.

- Sets rapidly under UV light
- Use L32768 curing lamp
- Suitable for both sapphire & mineral watch glasses

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C0365	U.V. (Ultraviolet) A*F Swiss	20G	£21.95
Price breaks available, see website			

U.V. (Ultraviolet) Seiko S314

Watch Mineral Glass Adhesive - Seiko - S314



An excellent quality ultra-violet curing adhesive and sealant. No hardener required. For sealing mineral, sapphire watch glasses etc.

- Sets rapidly under UV light
- Use L32768 curing lamp
- 10ml Bottle

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C0366A	U.V. (Ultraviolet) Seiko S314	10ML	£19.75
Price breaks available, see website			

U.V. (Ultraviolet) Sternkreuz

Watch Mineral Glass Adhesive - Sternkreuz - Minecol 224



- Sternkreuz
- Minecol 224
- UV Cure
- Sets rapidly under UV light
- Use L32768 curing lamp
- 2ml Syringe
- Supplied with spare needle
- Suitable for both sapphire & mineral watch glasses

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C0364	U.V. (Ultraviolet) Sternkreuz	2ML	£8.75
Price breaks available, see website			

ZAP A GAP SUPER GLUE

Zap A Gap Slo Zap

Zap A Gap Slo Zap

- Allows 30 seconds for positioning
- Cures in 60 seconds
- Extra thick & strong
- Perfect for high-stress areas
- Bonds virtually anything; metals, wood (including hard wood), veneers, leather and most plastics
- It will not run, it forms a very clean even fillet around all types of joints
- Great for jewellery manufacturing and repair
- 28g bottle
- Zap A Gap Slo Zap



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C55168	Zap A Gap Slo Zap, 28g	28G	£5.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Zap A Gap Super Glue

Zap A Gap Super Glue

- Allows 7 to 10 seconds for positioning
- Cures in 24 hours
- A most versatile super glue
- Bonds virtually anything; metals, wood (including hard wood), veneers, leather and most plastics
- Even works on oily surfaces!
- Great for jewellery manufacturing and repair
- Available in 14g or 28g bottles
- Zap A Gap CA+



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C55166	Zap A Gap Super Glue, 14g	14G	£3.95
C55167	Zap A Gap Super Glue, 28g	28G	£5.25
Price breaks available, see website			

- For best results parts should be clean when immersed in this solution
- A tank with polythene, pvc or rubber lined steel is ideal
- A heater is not required but an extraction is necessary

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C6263	Ammonium Hydrosulphide Aging Fluid	1LT	£11.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Curator Antique Aging



Aging Chemical - Black or Brown Antiquing Fluid - Curator

- Ages Brass, Copper and Bronze in Minutes
- Ideal for use in Antique Restoration
- Matching New fittings to Old
- Brown or Black in Colour

Cold Paternation treatment providing an even depth of tarnish dependant on length of time fluid is in contact with the metal.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C20852	Black (150ml) Curator Fluid	150ML	£5.95
C20853	Black (500ml) Curator Fluid	500ML	£15.85
C20854	Brown (150ml) Curator Fluid	150ML	£5.95
C20855	Brown (500ml) Curator Fluid	500ML	£15.95
Price breaks available, see website			

AGING CHEMICALS

- Ammonium Hydrosulphide - Silver Oxidation/Aging
- Curator - Antique Aging (Black or Brown)
- CC60 - Bronzing/Metal Aging
- Liver of Sulphur - Silver & non ferrous metal aging
- Platinal - Antique Aging (Grey to Black)

Ammonium Hydrosulphide

Silver Oxidation/Aging Chemical - Ammonium Hydrosulphide



A most common silver aging fluid used by traditional silversmiths

- How to make up:
- 1 part ammonium hydrosulphide to 4 parts water (by volume)
 - At temperature 18 to 60 celsius
 - Time 30 seconds to 2 minutes
 - Colour: for darker shades use 1 to 3 parts for medium shades are produced in 30 seconds

CC60 Bronzing/Metal Aging



Aging Chemical - Bronzing Solution - Metal Aging - CC60



- How to make up:
- 1 part CC60 to 4 parts water (by volume)
 - At temperature 18 to 60 celsius
 - Time 30 seconds to 2 minutes
 - Colour: for darker shades use 1 to 3 parts for medium shades are produced in 30 seconds
 - For best results parts should be clean when immersed in this solution
 - A tank with polythene, pvc or rubber lined steel is ideal
 - A heater is not required but an extraction is necessary
 - To be used on copper or brass

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C6264	Bronzing Solution, CC60	1LT	£9.95
C38756	Bronzing Solution, CC60 - 5 Litre	5LT	£49.50
Price breaks available, see website			



ONLINE ORDER STATUS



Liver of Sulphur



Ageing Chemical - Liver of Sulphur

- Liver of sulphur
- Easy to apply gel
- Perfect for ageing silver & other non ferrous metals
- Easy to use formula for less mess with better results
- Non-hazardous
- Can be used concentrated or diluted
- 1, 2 or 4 ounce
- 1 & 2 ounce in easy to use squeeze bottles
- 4 ounce supplied in wide mouth jar
- XL Gel

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S55879	1 Ounce Liver of Sulphur Gel	1OZ	£6.25
S55880	2 Ounce Liver of Sulphur Gel	2OZ	£9.50
S55881	4 Ounce Liver of Sulphur Gel	4OZ	£14.25

Platinol Antique Aging



Ageing Chemical - Grey to Black - Silver Oxidation - Platinol

Platinol puts an antique finish on silver and copper from grey to black. It does not have a strong potent smell as other oxidation fluids which makes it user friendly.

Silver Oxidation, "The Scandinavian Way" the finish is superior and the colour is richer.

Operation:

- Platinol is used directly from the bottle without heating
- Pour a small amount from the bottle into a plastic container, not metal as this will cause the Platinol to decompose giving off dangerous gas with some metals.
- Clean the item to be oxidised in an ultrasonic, electrolytic cleaning bath or scrubbing with detergent. It is important not to have any oil or grease, lacquer or polishing compound on the surface or this may result in a patchy finish.

- Using either immersion or a brush to cover the area of silver, silver plate or copper with the liquid for a few seconds. Rinse in water and relive back if necessary to expose the base colour of the metal.
- Do not pour the used solution back into the original bottle. This will shorten the life of the solution. The used Platinol solution can be used over and over again but keep it separate from unused solution in a plastic container with an air tight lid.

Health and safety

- Platinol is a low risk corrosive material but sensible precautions are advisable. Please refer to the
- Platinol health and safety data sheet (PDF) for further details. Do not drink or mix with acids. Wear gloves and eye and skin protection, avoid breathing the fumes, keep away from children and pets.
- Label bottles correctly

Storage:

- Platinol has a long shelf life if kept in a sealed plastic container away from sunlight. A cool dark environment helps prolong the operation life of the liquid.

Disposal:

- Small amounts less than 100ml can be mixed with 5 Litres of tap water and flushed away into sewage but not directly into a water course with aquatic life.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C33347	Platinol (100ml) Fluid	100ML	£11.95
C33348	Platinol (250ml) Fluid	250ML	£22.95
Price breaks available, see website			

BARRELLING MEDIA

- *Brightening Fluid*
- *Cutting & Burnishing Compounds*
- *Cerium Oxide Polishing Compounds*
- *Ceramic Cones*
- *Ceramic Pins*
- *Plastic Cones (Pre-Polish)*
- *Shot, Carbon Steel (Economy Mix)*
- *Shot, Carbon Steel (Regular Mix)*
- *Shot, Stainless Steel (Popular Mix)*
- *Shot, Stainless Steel (Specific Shapes)*
- *Silicon Carbide*

Brightening Fluid (Politol V)

- Politol V brightening fluid
- Use as a polishing agent in your barrelling machine
- Alternative to your usual barrelling powders
- Can also be used in magnetic finishers
- 1 Litre



New and improved formula. Better brightening whilst kinder to the environment when disposed of

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P48544	Politol V Brightening Fluid	1LT	£13.75
Price breaks available, see website			

"SIA" Emery Paper

See Page 1183

Cutting & Burnishing Compounds



Burnishing Compound (Galley 8 or Barrel Brite):

- Galley 8, also known as Barrel Brite
- A special formulated burnishing compound
- Acts as a lubricant between your media and the item being polished
- Enhances the polishing process and the lifespan of your media
- Offers a great consistency with outstanding results assured
- Complements the unique ceramic and steel media shapes and materials
- Safe to use with neoprene rubber acrylic and polyurethane drums
- Has a rust inhibitor for carbon shot, to prevent rusting
- Use 50g of powder to 1ltr of water for the ideal mixture
- Produces minimal levels of foam, compared to alternative compounds
- Ammonia based which offers the most potent cleaning and burnishing strength
- Wear chemical resistant gloves (G9907) and safety goggles (G6257) whilst using this solution
- Can be used with PB Cutting powder (C4904) to reduce the rate of grinding
- Can also be used in magnetic finishers
- 1 kg

PB Cutting Compound (C4904):

- Use with ceramic Barrelling Cones (B4903) to de-burr and grind metals
- Gives you a matt finish like you have used abrasive paper
- Many items can be semi finished in your Barrelling Unit
- No more intensive labouring getting quantities of work out to your customers one piece at a time
- You can put your work straight into metal barrelling shot for polishing after you have done this process
- 1kg

Varying results can be achieved by using different combinations of shot shapes & material combined with varying concentrations of barrelling compounds

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C4365	Burnishing Compound Galley 8 (Barrel Brite)	1KG	£10.95
C4904	Cutting Compound "PB"	1KG	£10.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Dryers

See Page 754

Cerium Oxide Polishing Compounds



Cerium Oxide - Polishing Compound

Cerium Oxide is a rare combination of specifically refined earth minerals and produced for lapidary, the optical and the glass industry. In the glass industry, it is considered to be the most efficient glass polishing agent for precision optical polishing. Removes scratches, water marks and scuffs, lime scale, acid rain marks and much, much more . . .

- Can be used with ceramics and to polish glass and stones
- Polish pebbles off the beach, quartz, agate, opal, obsidian, etc.
- Average particle size is 1.8 microns
- Add water to the 100 grams of powder until a thin paste is formed

Very easy to use:

- By hand - To remove fine scratches in watch glasses, make into a paste or slurry with water. Apply using a soft cloth or sponge, rub vigorously across the scratch until it is gone. Wipe clean and buff
- By mop - Using a rotary soft mop (preferably leather P1302M/M31481) which is attached to a polishing motor or pendant drill, smear on the paste; keep the speed slow and polish very slowly until the desired effect is obtained
- By barrelling unit - To use with your tumbling machine (code B35408/B35410), add 100 grams of powder to water until it forms a paste. Add this to a lapidary drum (B35410) for best results.

Tips to remember:

- Avoid overheating the glass
- Please note: if you can feel the scratch with your fingernail it is probably too deep to recover with cerium powder

Weight: 100g

Varying results can be achieved by using different combinations of shot shapes & material combined with varying concentrations of barrelling compounds

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P35555	Cerium Oxide Polishing Compound	100G	£4.65
Price breaks available, see website			

Ceramic Cones (Pre Polish)



Ceramic Media - Cones

Ceramic media is recommended for general purpose polishing, light and heavy deburring, fast and extra fast deburring and ultra aggressive metal removal. Ceramic media is best for heavy cutting and hard metals.

- Ceramic tumbling media
- Cone (pyramid) shape
- Durable and highly versatile

• 1Kg

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B49855	Ceramic Cones	1KG	£23.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Ceramic Pins (Pre Polish)



Ceramic Media - Pins

Ceramic media is recommended for general purpose polishing, light and heavy deburring, fast and extra fast deburring and ultra aggressive metal removal. Ceramic media is best for heavy cutting and hard metals.

- Ceramic tumbling media
- Pin shape
- Better for use with more intricate designs
- Can reach areas that the cones cannot
- Durable and highly versatile
- 1Kg

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B49856	Ceramic Pins	1KG	£18.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Plastic Cones (Pre-Polish)



Plastic Cones - Matt Finish - Pre-Polishing

Plastic media is not as aggressive as ceramic, but can create better surface finishes. Being considerably lighter in weight than ceramics, plastic tumbling stones can process parts that ceramics might damage

- Plastic cones
- Use plastic cones for a semi finished in your Barrelling Unit
- Gives you a matt finish like you have used abrasive paper
- No more intensive labouring getting quantities of work out to your customers one piece at a time
- You can put your work straight into metal barrelling shot for polishing after you have done this process
- Green Cones
- Ø12mm
- 1kg

For best results grinding Gold and Silver used with a mixture of 5 grams "Galley 8" Barrelling Composition (C4365) and 5 grams "PB" Cutting Compound (C4904).

For heavier grinding add a higher proportion of "PB" to increase the amount of metal removal.

Varying results can be achieved by using different combinations of shot shapes & material combined with varying concentrations of barrelling compounds

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B4903	Cutting Cones, Green	1KG	£17.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Shot, Carbon Steel (Regular Mix)



Carbon Steel Shot - Standard Mix

Carbon Steel Shot "The Standard Mix"

Shot amount equal to drum size = 1kg to 1ltr of water in your barrel drum, e.g. 3 litre drum = 3kg of shot & 3 litres of water

- Barrel burnish your work to a high standard of mirror finish
- Uniformly sized, mirror-bright and carefully tempered to ensure long life
- Carbon shot must used with Galley 8 Barrelling Composition (C4365) so the shot has long-lasting life
- Every time leave your shot when you are not using it in a fresh new barrelling solution and it will not go rusty
- Contains special sized balls, cones, pin dowels to make up this standard mixture
- Always run new shot for 2 hours with double the amount of burnishing compound to remove protective oil
- 1 kg

Varying results can be achieved by using different combinations of shot shapes & material combined with varying concentrations of barrelling compounds

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B4902	Shot, Carbon Steel (Mixed)	1KG	£19.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Shot, Stainless Steel (Economy Mix)

Stainless Steel Shot - Economy Mix

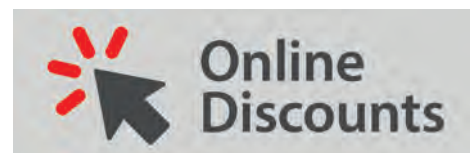


We all must agree barrel burnishing gets a fantastic mirror finish for multiple items:

- An economy version mixed stainless steel shot
- Ball, cone, dish & dowel shapes all included
- Stainless steel shot has a unique characteristic by not going rusty unlike normal carbon shot
- Use our Cousinsuk barrelling powder (C4365), 50 grams to one 1ltr of water and you will get a high polish finish. This powder is specially formulated for this process.
- 1kg

Varying results can be achieved by using different combinations of shot shapes & material combined with varying concentrations of barrelling compounds

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S38756	Shot, Stainless Steel (Economy Mix)	1KG	£15.95
Price breaks available, see website			



Shot, Stainless Steel (Popular Mix)



Stainless Steel Shot - CousinsUK Special Mix

"The Special Mix"

We all must agree barrel burnishing gets a fantastic mirror finish for multiple items:

- As requested by our regular customers we have done this mix just for you we have put together all our stainless steel variety and given you a the best mixed shot in the industry
- Our superior mixed shot mix is must for any type of burnish finishing
- With an array of 15 types of shapes/sizes we can almost guarantee the shot will get into any area with high polish results
- Stainless steel shot has a unique characteristic by not going rusty unlike normal carbon shot
- Use our Cousinsuk barrelling powder (C4365), 50 grams to one 1ltr of water and you will get a high polish finish. This powder is specially formulated for this process.
- 1kg

Varying results can be achieved by using different combinations of shot shapes & material combined with varying concentrations of barrelling compounds

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S35424	Shot, Stainless Steel (CousinsUK Mix)	1KG	£24.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Shot, Stainless Steel (Specific Shapes)



Stainless Steel Shot - CousinsUK Shapes & Sizes

- Simple reliable stainless steel media needs no storage maintenance and requires only occasional cleaning

- Use Galley 8 Barrelling Composition (C4365) powder safely with this corrosion-resistance shot.
- Large size heavy weight stainless steel shot burnishes uniformly on any metal surface
- Pins are a great choice for filigree, ball cone and dish are designed for pieces with little detail
- Small round shot is very good to get into those awkward areas
- Shot amount equal to drum size = 1kg to 1ltr of water in your barrel drum, e.g. 3 litre drum = 3Kg of shot & 3 litres of water
- Recommend B31926 and B31927 fine ball shot to get in the most awkward areas. If your shot can touch your items of work it will polish it. Known in the trade as dust shot

Shapes:

- Ball Cone
- Dish Cone
- Dowels Flush Cut
- Dowels Oblique Cut
- Round

Supplied in 1kg Pots

Varying results can be achieved by using different combinations of shot shapes & material combined with varying concentrations of barrelling compounds

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B32256	Ball Cone (Small) Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31931	Ball Cone (Medium) Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31932	Ball Cone (Large) Shot	1KG	£15.50
B32268	Dish Cone (Small) Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31933	Dish Cone (Medium) Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31934	Dish Cone (Large) Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31935	Dowels (Flush Cut) Ø1mm Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31936	Dowels (Flush Cut) Ø1.5mm Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31937	Dowels (Oblique) Ø1mm Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31938	Dowels (Oblique) Ø1.5mm Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31926	Round Ø1.0mm Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31927	Round Ø1.5mm Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31928	Round Ø2.0mm Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31929	Round Ø2.5mm Shot	1KG	£15.50
B31930	Round Ø3.0mm Shot	1KG	£15.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Silicon Carbide



Silicon Carbide

- Silicon carbide grit is the ideal media for use on glass, stone & other extremely hard materials
- Ideal for 'sanding' edges and softening burrs
- Excellent for rock tumbling
- Can be recycled multiple times, resulting in a cost-effective media with excellent results
- Does not generate static electricity
- Multiple grits available
- 450g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B50141	80 Grit Silicon Carbide	450G	£5.45
B50142	220 Grit Silicon Carbide	450G	£7.50
B50143	400 Grit Silicon Carbide	450G	£10.25
B50144	600 Grit Silicon Carbide	450G	£14.95
Price breaks available, see website			

BEADING, STRINGING & THREADING

CRIMPS & NECKLET ENDS

Wide selection of crimp/necklet ends perfect for the finishing touches on your designs.

- Give your piece an expert look, crafting with necklet ends
- Reinforce your strands with a gimp
- Finish your beads/stones with necklet ends
- Fix beads into position with bead crimps

Necklet Ends, Wire Pieces



Necklace ends are also known as Calottes or Clamshells.

- The wire is very fine and formed in a tight coil.
- Small lengths to fit and cover the ends of bracelets or necklaces between the last pearl and the clasp, giving you the professional finished look.
- Used to reinforce, especially silk thread where it comes into in contact with a clasp.
- Gold and silver finishes are available in three diameters: Ø0.74, 0.84, 1.00 & 1.40mm
- 9mm lengths (approx).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
J49882	Ø0.74mm, Gold Finish	PACK*100	£2.25
J49883	Ø0.74mm, Silver Finish	PACK*100	£2.25
J4512	Ø0.84mm, Gold Finish	PACK*100	£2.25
J4513	Ø0.84mm, Silver Finish	PACK*100	£2.25
J4514	Ø1.00mm, Gold Finish	PACK*100	£3.15
J4411	Ø1.00mm, Silver Finish	PACK*100	£3.15
J49884	Ø1.40mm, Gold Finish	PACK*100	£3.55
J49885	Ø1.40mm, Silver Finish	PACK*100	£3.55
Price breaks available, see website			

Necklet Ends, Wire Lengths



Necklace ends are also known as Gimps, Bullion, or French Wire.

- The wire is very fine and formed in a tight coil.
- Small lengths are cut to fit and cover the ends of bracelets or necklaces between the last pearl and the clasp, giving you the professional finished look.

- Used to reinforce, especially silk thread where it comes into in contact with a clasp.
- Gold and silver finishes are available in three diameters: Ø0.74, 0.84, 1.00 & 1.40mm
- One metre in length (approx).

Code	Description	UOM	Price
J4416	Ø0.74mm, Gold Finish	1 Metre	£2.25
J4417	Ø0.74mm, Silver Finish	1 Metre	£2.25
J4418	Ø0.84mm, Gold Finish	1 Metre	£2.25
J4419	Ø0.84mm, Silver Finish	1 Metre	£2.25
J4420	Ø1.00mm, Gold Finish	1 Metre	£3.15
J4421	Ø1.00mm, Silver Finish	1 Metre	£3.15
J49880	Ø1.40mm, Gold Finish	1 Metre	£3.55
J49881	Ø1.40mm, Silver Finish	1 Metre	£3.55

Price breaks available, see website

Bead Stringing Crimps



Bead crimps are widely used with flexible stranded wires to 'hold' beads in position and to fix wire onto your clasp or ends.

- Supplied in bags of 100 pieces
- Available in Gold & Silver colour
- For best results use with our pliers B35078

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B0045	Silver Colour Bead Crimps	PACK*100	£3.95
B0046	Gold Colour Bead Crimps	PACK*100	£3.95

Price breaks available, see website

THREADS, WIRE & CORDS

Huge range of threads, wires and cords available:

- Leather cords have charming texture and are flexible and strong.
- Nylon bonded thread, otherwise known as Silkon thread, is a revelation in the industry, replacing the traditional nylon and silk in many areas.
- Nylon braided for a traditional and easily workable look.
- Nylon monofilament for a tough and long lasting strand.
- Nylon stretchy as an excellent alternative to stretch cord as it knots easily and keeps its memory longer.
- Steel coated with nylon sheath (A*F Swiss Tiger Tail).
- Silk thread, excellent for stringing pearls
- Viscose thread in tight woven spools in various colours.



**ONLINE
ORDER STATUS**

Leather Cord, Black



Black - Leather Cord - Ø0.50, Ø1.00mm, Ø1.50mm & Ø2.00mm

"High Quality" round leather cords in various diameters are excellent for necklets & bracelets.

- 5 metres in length
- Strong
- Flexible
- Supple
- Smooth
- Round leather cord for beads etc

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C35420	Ø0.50mm Leather Black Cord	5 METRES	£3.50
C35421	Ø1.00mm Leather Black Cord	5 METRES	£3.50
C35422	Ø1.50mm Leather Black Cord	5 METRES	£3.75
C35423	Ø2.00mm Leather Black Cord	5 METRES	£3.95

Price breaks available, see website

Leather Cord, Colours



All Colours - Leather Cord - Ø2.00mm

"High Quality" round leather cords in various colours which are excellent for necklets & bracelets.

- 5 metres in length
- Ø2.00mm
- Strong
- Flexible
- Supple
- Smooth

Available in:

- Blue, Blue (marine), Brown, Brown (dark), Gold
- Green, Lilac, Orange, Pink, Purple
- Red, Silver, White

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C36669	Leather Cord Ø2.00mm, Blue	5 METRES	£3.95
C36661	Blue (Marine) Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95
C36658	Brown Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95

C36667	Brown (Dark) Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95
C36665	Gold Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95
C36660	Green Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95
C36670	Lilac Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95
C36663	Orange Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95
C36659	Pink Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95
C36668	Purple Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95
C36666	Red Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95
C36664	Silver Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95
C36671	White Leather Cord	5 METRES	£3.95

Price breaks available, see website

Nylon (Bonded), Silkon



Silkon - Nylon (Bonded) - Beading Thread

Silkon is a bonded synthetic fibre thread, which is sweeping the industry. It is rapidly replacing the silk and nylon now used for the following reasons:

- A*F Swiss
- It does not stretch
- Will not cut or shred as easily as conventional silk or nylon if used with stone or metal beads
- Does not fray
- Can be used without a needle
- Supplied in handy spools which remain covered with an easy, no tangle feed
- Reels of 18 metres (20 yards)
- Colours: Amethyst, black, dark brown, golden brown, dark blue, blue, green, lilac, pink, red, turquoise & white

Diameters:

- Ø0.25mm (No.0) = Extra Fine
- Ø0.30mm (No.1) = Fine
- Ø0.35mm (No.2) = Medium
- Ø0.40mm (No.3) = Medium / Thick
- Ø0.50mm (No.5) = Thick
- Ø0.55mm (No.6) = Extra Thick
- Ø0.60mm (No.7) = Extra, Extra Thick

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B49403	Amethyst, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£2.95
B49404	Amethyst, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£3.95
B49405	Amethyst, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£4.95
B49406	Amethyst, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£6.35
B49372	Black, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£2.95
B49373	Black, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£3.95
B49374	Black, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£4.95
B49375	Black, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£6.35
B49376	Black, Ø0.55mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£6.95
B49377	Black, Ø0.60mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£9.15
B49378	Dark Brown, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£2.95
B49379	Dark Brown, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£3.95
B49380	Dark Brown, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£4.95
B49381	Dark Brown, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£6.35
B49382	Golden Brown, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£2.95
B49383	Golden Brown, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£3.95
B49384	Golden Brown, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£4.95
B49385	Golden Brown, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silkon	18METRES	£6.35

B49386	Dark Blue, Ø0.25mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.25
B49387	Dark Blue, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.25
B49388	Dark Blue, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.95
B49389	Dark Blue, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£4.95
B49390	Dark Blue, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£6.35
B49391	Blue, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£2.95
B49392	Blue, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.95
B49393	Blue, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£4.95
B49394	Blue, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£6.35
B49399	Green, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£2.95
B49400	Green, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.95
B49401	Green, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£4.95
B49402	Green, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£6.35
B49407	Lilac, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£2.95
B49408	Lilac, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.95
B49409	Lilac, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£4.95
B49410	Lilac, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£6.35
B49415	Pink, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£2.95
B49416	Pink, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.95
B49417	Pink, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£4.95
B49418	Pink, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£6.35
B49395	Red, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£2.95
B49396	Red, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.95
B49397	Red, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£4.95
B49398	Red, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£6.35
B49411	Turquoise, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£2.95
B49412	Turquoise, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.95
B49413	Turquoise, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£4.95
B49414	Turquoise, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£6.35
B49369	White, Ø0.25mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.50
B0052	White, Ø0.30mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.75
B0053	White, Ø0.35mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£3.95
B0054	White, Ø0.40mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£4.25
B0054A	White, Ø0.50mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£6.35
B49370	White, Ø0.55mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£7.50
B49371	White, Ø0.60mm Nylon Silk	18METRES	£9.15

Price breaks available, see website

Nylon (Braided), Bobbin



Pagoda - Nylon (Braided) - Beading Thread - Bobbin

Nylon is traditionally used for stringing pearls as an alternative to silk.

- Stretches easy and knots consistently and evenly
- Strands of pearls or beads strung on nylon cord lie neatly on the wearer
- Handy bobbin real size
- J4051 is 500 yards long
- J4052 is 250 yards long

- Diameters
- Ø0.20mm, 500 yards
 - Ø0.40mm, 250 yards

Code	Description	UOM	Price
J4051	Bead Nylon Thread No1, Medium, 500 yards	500YARDS	£2.55

J4052	Bead Nylon Thread No2, Thick, 250 yards	250YARDS	£2.55
-------	---	----------	-------

Price breaks available, see website

Nylon (Braided), Carded



Pagoda - Nylon (Braided) - Beading Thread - Carded

Nylon is traditionally used for stringing pearls as an alternative to expensive silk. Carded nylon is easy to work with and because the needle already comes with this Pagoda cord, you have a strand that's ready to use.

- Stretches easy and knots consistently and evenly
- Strands of pearls or beads strung on nylon cord lie neatly on the wearer
- Each card includes a needle, attached to approximately 6 1/2 feet of cord
- Ten cards supplied in each pack

Diameters:

- Ø0.15mm (No.1) Fine
- Ø0.20mm (No.3) Medium

Code	Description	UOM	Price
J4053	Ø0.15mm Nylon Thread	PACK*10	£2.25
J4054	Ø0.20mm Nylon Thread	PACK*10	£2.25

Price breaks available, see website

Nylon (Monofilament)



Pagoda - Nylon (Monofilament) - Beading Thread

Nylon is traditionally used for stringing pearls as an alternative to silk.

- Monofilament meaning it is stronger and much less likely to fray or split
- Strands of pearls or beads strung on nylon cord lie neatly on the wearer

Carded (J4050):

- Ø0.30mm Box of 36 cards
- Each card come with two necket ends
- 36 cards of 40 inches

Reels:

- Ø0.30mm (J4048)100 meters

• Ø0.45mm (J4049)100 meters

Code	Description	UOM	Price
J4050	Ø0.30mm Monofilament, Box	PACK*36	£10.50
J4048	Ø0.30mm Monofilament, Reel	100M	£2.55
J4049	Ø0.45mm Monofilament, Reel	100M	£2.55

Price breaks available, see website

Nylon (Monofilament), Stretchy

Pagoda - Nylon (Monofilament) - Beading Thread - "Stretchy"



An alternative stretch cord, this material keeps its memory longer than most.

- It knots superbly and can be used for any jewelry and craft applications
- Monofilament meaning it is stronger and much less likely to fray or split
- Latex-free
- 10 meters on a reel

Diameter:

- Ø0.60mm
- Stretchy

Code	Description	UOM	Price
J32755	Ø0.60mm Monofilament, Stretchy	10M	£2.55

Price breaks available, see website

Silk, Griffin



Griffin - Silk - Beading Thread

- Griffin (Made in Germany)
- Natural silk
- White
- Perfect for pearl threading
- Each card supplied with a needle
- 2 Metres

Further sizes & colours are available, please submit your request via our online support system via "products & stock - new item request"

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B48957	Ø0.35mm (1) Silk Thread	2 METRES	£1.50
B48958	Ø0.45mm (2) Silk Thread	2 METRES	£1.50
B48959	Ø0.50mm (3) Silk Thread	2 METRES	£1.50
B48960	Ø0.65mm (5) Silk Thread	2 METRES	£1.50
B48962	Ø0.70mm (6) Silk Thread	2 METRES	£1.50
B48963	Ø0.80mm (8) Silk Thread	2 METRES	£1.50
B48964	Ø0.90mm (10) Silk Thread	2 METRES	£1.50
B48965	Ø0.98mm (12) Silk Thread	2 METRES	£1.50

Price breaks available, see website



Steel with Nylon Sheath, A*F Swiss



Tiger Tail - Nylon Coated Steel - Beading Wire

This top quality beading wire is a hightensile strength wire suitable for modern, ethnic style necklaces. Can also be used as decorative elements of contemporary jewellery.

- A*F Swiss
- Tiger Tail
- Nylon Coated Steel Beading Wire
- Made from braided stainless steelwire coated with a nylon sheath
- Will not stretch or break and resists sharp edges of pierced stones of gems
- Supplied in reels of approx 10 meters
- Available in 3 diameters

- Diameters:
- Ø0.32mm (Fine)
 - Ø0.46mm (Medium)
 - Ø0.56mm (Thick)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B0047	Ø0.32mm (Fine) Tiger Tail	10M	£7.25
B0048	Ø0.46mm (Medium) Tiger Tail	10M	£7.25
B0049	Ø0.56mm (Thick) Tiger Tail	10M	£7.25

Price breaks available, see website

Steel with Nylon Sheath, Cousins



Cousins - Nylon Coated Steel - Beading Wire

- Nylon coated steel wire
- "Tigertail" wire
- Made from braided stainless steelwire coated with a nylon sheath
- Will not stretch or break and resists sharp edges of pierced stones of gems
- Supplied in reels of approx 100 metres

- Diameters:
- Ø0.35mm

• Ø0.45mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B37632	Ø0.35mm Tigertail	100M	£4.15
B37633	Ø0.45mm Tigertail	100M	£3.50

Price breaks available, see website

Viscose (Natural Polymer)



Viscose (Natural Polymer) - Beading Thread - Spool

Very good alternative to nylon & silk for stringing pearls, beads etc.

- Spool of 1000 metres (approx.)
- 2 Ply
- Viscose is a natural polymer made from wood pulp
- Great for pearl beading
- Various Colours available
- Excellent Value

- Colours:
- Beige
 - Black
 - Gold
 - Green, Dark
 - Green, Light
 - White
 - Yellow

Code	Description	UOM	Price
J31321	Beige Viscose Thread	100M	£1.95
J31320	Black Viscose Thread	100M	£1.95
J31368	Gold Viscose Thread	100M	£1.95
J31319	Green (Dark) Viscose Thread	100M	£1.95
J31367	Green (Light) Viscose Thread	100M	£1.95
J31317	White Viscose Thread	100M	£1.95
J31318	Yellow Viscose Thread	100M	£1.95

Price breaks available, see website

BRASS, COPPER & STEEL RAW MATERIAL

Used by Watch & Clockmakers & repairer to manufacturer a wide range of applications including watch & clock parts, rivets, pins, hinges, bushing etc.

- Bushing Rods
- Pin Wire
- Pivot Steel
- Brass Sheet

Bushing Rods & Pin Wire, Brass



Bushing Rods & Pin Wire:

- Multiple use assorted wire for clock and watchmakers and repairers
- Our range includes great packages of assorted brass wires that can be used for all sorts of work in your workshop.
- For making and repairing rivets, pins, hinges, bushings, clock hand pivots, etc.
- Solid plugging wire
- For hollow bushing rods see from our code B52019
- Our brass range includes sizes from Ø0.45 to Ø9.50mm

Dimensions:

- Diameter (length)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B19754	Ø0.45 to Ø0.80mm (150mm) Rods Set	PACK*72	£14.25
B9731	Ø0.40 to Ø4.00mm (150mm) Bushing Rods Set	PACK*23	£4.95
B52020	Ø0.50 to Ø9.50mm (280mm) Rods Set	PACK*10	£4.95
B52021	Ø0.50mm (280mm) Rod	PACK*10	£3.95
B52022	Ø0.80mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£3.95
B19756	Ø1.00mm (150mm) Rods	PACK*12	£3.95
B52023	Ø1.20mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£3.95
B52024	Ø1.50mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£3.95
B19755	Ø2.00mm (150mm) Rods	PACK*12	£16.50
B52025	Ø2.30mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£3.95
B52026	Ø3.20mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£4.65
B52317	Ø3.50mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£4.65
B52027	Ø4.00mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£5.95
B52318	Ø4.50mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£6.95
B52028	Ø4.80mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£7.65
B52319	Ø5.00mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£7.65
B52320	Ø5.50mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£8.65
B52029	Ø6.50mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£12.95
B52321	Ø7.00mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£12.95
B52030	Ø9.50mm (280mm) Rods	PACK*10	£14.95

Price breaks available, see website

Bushing Rods & Pin Wire, Steel



Bushing Rods & Pin Wire:

- Multiple use assorted wire for clock and watchmakers and repairers
- Our range includes great packages of assorted steel wires that can be used for all sorts of work in your workshop.
- For making and repairing rivets, pins, hinges, bushings, clock hand pivots, etc.
- Solid plugging wire
- Our steel range includes sizes from Ø0.70 to Ø4.00mm

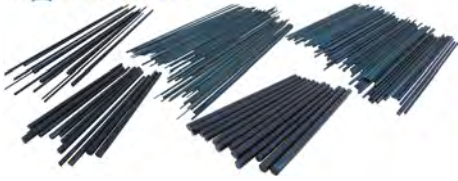
Dimensions:

- Diameter (length)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B31261	Steel Pin Wire	100G	£4.40

Price breaks available, see website

Pivot Blue Steel (Assorted)



Pin or Pivot Wire - Blue Steel - Hardened and Tempered. Used by Watch & Clockmakers & repairer to manufacturer a wide range of applications including watch parts, rivets, pins, hinges, bushing etc.

A few things our customers make with Pivot Steel Blue

- Can be turned to size and burnished
- Used for re-pivoting clocks
- Making clock pins
- Screwdriver blades
- Watch bracelet pins
- Stone setting tools (pav'e setting)
- Steel wire tensile strength 4454
- Made in India

Available in various assorted diameter and quantity packs.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S38753	Ø0.20mm to Ø0.50mm (Length 100mm)	PACK*12	£2.25
S32034	Ø0.55mm to Ø1.95mm (Length 100mm)	PACK*12	£2.25
S1545	Ø0.50mm to Ø1.15mm (Length 115mm)	PACK*72	£22.50
S1544	Ø1.27mm to Ø3.04mm (Length 115mm)	PACK*72	£22.50
S32035	Ø2.00mm to Ø3.95mm (Length 100mm)	PACK*12	£2.95
S32036	Ø4.00mm to Ø5.00mm (Length 115mm)	PACK*12	£3.95

Price breaks available, see website

Pivot Blue Steel (By Size)



Pin or Pivot Wire - Blue Steel - Hardened and Tempered. Used by Watch & Clockmakers & repairers to manufacturer a wide range of applications including watch parts, rivets, pins, hinges, bushing etc.

A few things our customers make with Pivot Steel Blue

- Can be turned to size and burnished
- Used for re-pivoting clocks
- Making clock pins
- Screwdriver blades
- Watch bracelet pins
- Stone setting tools (pave setting)
- Steel wire tensile strength 4454
- Length 100mm
- Made in India

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S43407	Ø0.30mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43408	Ø0.40mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43409	Ø0.50mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43410	Ø0.60mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43411	Ø0.70mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43412	Ø0.80mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43413	Ø0.90mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43414	Ø1.00mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43415	Ø1.50mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43416	Ø2.00mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43417	Ø2.50mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43418	Ø3.00mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43419	Ø3.50mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43420	Ø4.00mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95

S43421	Ø4.50mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£2.95
S43422	Ø5.00mm Blue Pivot Steel	PACK*10	£3.95

Price breaks available, see website

Sheet, Brass



Brass Sheet - Hardened - Cold Rolled

- Superior quality for whole clock plates or parts manufacture
- Corrosion resistant
- 5 Thicknesses available
- Overall sheet size: 200mm square
- Price is per sheet
- German manufacture (MS58 brass) or made in China (H62 brass)

Sizes Available

- 0.80 x 200 x 200mm
- 1.00 x 200 x 200mm
- 1.50 x 200 x 200mm
- 2.00 x 200 x 200mm
- 3.00 x 200 x 200mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B55334	0.80mm Thick Brass Sheet	EACH	£8.95
B55335	1.00mm Thick Brass Sheet	EACH	£9.95
B8259	1.00mm Thick Brass Sheet, Germany	EACH	£24.95
B55336	1.50mm Thick Brass Sheet	EACH	£13.95
B8260	1.50mm Thick Brass Sheet, Germany	EACH	£32.65
B55337	2.00mm Thick Brass Sheet	EACH	£16.95
B8261	2.00mm Thick Brass Sheet, Germany	EACH	£39.95
B55338	3.00mm Thick Brass Sheet	EACH	£24.95
B8262	3.00mm Thick Brass Sheet, Germany	EACH	£44.95

Price breaks available, see website

Sheet, Copper



Copper Sheet

- For clock part manufacture, enamelling & much more
- 6 Thicknesses available
- Overall sheet size: 200mm square

- Price is per sheet
- Made in China

Sizes Available

- 0.50 x 200 x 200mm
- 0.80 x 200 x 200mm
- 1.00 x 200 x 200mm
- 1.50 x 200 x 200mm
- 2.00 x 200 x 200mm
- 3.00 x 200 x 200mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C55857	0.50mm Thick Copper Sheet	EACH	£7.95
C55858	0.80mm Thick Copper Sheet	EACH	£12.50
C55859	1.00mm Thick Copper Sheet	EACH	£12.95
C55860	1.50mm Thick Copper Sheet	EACH	£16.95
C55861	2.00mm Thick Copper Sheet	EACH	£19.95
C55862	3.00mm Thick Copper Sheet	EACH	£22.95

Sheet, Steel



Steel Sheet

- For clock part manufacture
- 304 steel
- 5 Thicknesses available
- Overall sheet size: 200mm square
- Price is per sheet
- Made in China

Sizes Available

- 0.80 x 200 x 200mm
- 1.00 x 200 x 200mm
- 1.50 x 200 x 200mm
- 2.00 x 200 x 200mm
- 3.00 x 200 x 200mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B55339	0.80mm Thick Steel Sheet	EACH	£3.95
B55340	1.00mm Thick Steel Sheet	EACH	£4.50
B55341	1.50mm Thick Steel Sheet	EACH	£5.50
B55342	2.00mm Thick Steel Sheet	EACH	£6.50
B55343	3.00mm Thick Steel Sheet	EACH	£7.95

Adjustable Saw Frames



See Page 742

CASTING, INVESTMENT POWDER

Casting Investment Powder

- Investment powder: Our best selling investment powder, suitable for silver and yellow gold up to 18ct
- XXX Investment Powder: Excellent for silver and yellow gold up to 22ct as well as up to 18ct white gold & palladium
- Gemset Investment Powder: Perfect for casting items containing precious stones, including diamonds, offering the best protection available
- Omega+ Investment Powder: Specifically designed for use with challenging pieces (including filigree) & for CAD/SLA casting processes

Investment Powder



Investment Powder for Casting

- Investment powder for casting
- Excellent for silver and yellow gold up to 18ct
- Also great for brass and other non precious metals
- Gives excellent surface finish
- Special formula allows the easy removal of the finished casting from the mould
- It is suited to both centrifugal and vacuum assisted casting methods
- See PDF above
- 22.5Kg bag

Technical details:

- Use de-ionised water (C4359)
- Slurry temperature 21 °C
- Leave for 90 minutes to stand before burnout

Water to Powder Ratio:

- Machine vacuum mixing 38:100
- Hand mix then vacuum 40:100

Code	Description	UOM	Price
I50539	Investment Powder	22.5KG	£33.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Investment Powder, XXX



Investment Powder for Casting

- XXX Investment powder for casting
- Excellent for silver and yellow gold up to 22ct as well as up to 18ct white gold & palladium
- Also great for brass and other non precious metals
- Gives excellent surface finish
- Special formula allows the easy removal of the finished casting from the mould
- It is suited to both centrifugal and vacuum assisted casting methods
- 22.5Kg bag

Technical details:

- Use de-ionised water (C4359)
- Slurry temperature 21 °C
- Leave for 90 minutes to stand before burnout

Water to Powder Ratio:

- Machine vacuum mixing 38:100
- Hand mix then vacuum 40:100

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P55036	XXX Investment Powder	22.5KG	£42.95

Investment Powder, Gemset



Investment Powder for Casting

- Gemset investment powder for casting
- Uniquely formulated to protect precious stones, especially diamonds, set into the wax prior to investing, burnout and during casting
- Great for use with all precious metals including white palladium (all carats)
- Also great for brass and other non precious metals
- Gives the highest quality surface finish
- The gemstone will be as clear as it was before the process began
- Special formula allows the easy removal of the finished casting from the mould
- It is suited to both centrifugal and vacuum assisted casting methods
- See PDF above
- 22.5Kg bag

Technical details:

- Do not steam de-wax
- Do not burnout above 630 °C
- Do not quench, only knock out when cold

Water to Powder Ratio:

- Machine vacuum mixing 38:100
- Hand mix then vacuum 40:100

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P55034	Gemset Investment Powder	22.5KG	£44.95

Omega+ Investment Powder



Investment Powder for Casting

- Omega+ investment powder for casting
- Specific powder designed to withstand the challenges of SLA master model casting, both in terms of expansion of the pattern within the mould and carbon removal
- Ideal for thin walled, hollow or filigree pieces
- Great for use with all precious metals including white palladium (all carats)
- Also great for brass and other non precious metals
- Gives the highest quality surface finish
- Special formula allows the easy removal of the finished casting from the mould
- It is suited to both centrifugal and vacuum assisted casting methods
- See PDF above
- 22.5Kg bag

Technical details:

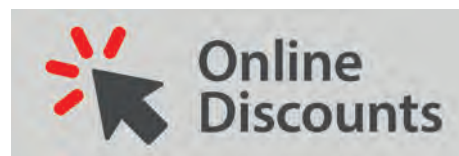
- Use de-ionised water (C4359)
- Slurry temperature 21 °C
- Leave for 90 minutes to stand before burnout

Water to Powder Ratio:

- Machine vacuum mixing 38:100
- Hand mix then vacuum 40:100

Patterns from the following systems DWS, Envisiontec, 3d Systems, Solid Scape and Invision have been successfully tested, all with exceptional quality castings and faithful reproduction of the finest details.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P55035	Omega+ Investment Powder	22.5KG	£44.95



CASTING, MOULD MAKING

LIQUID MOULD MAKING



	LiquaCast*	LiquaCast* Long life	LiquaGlass*	LiquaFast* ICE	Quicksil*
Shore A Hardness	40	45	50	40	40
Mix Ratio by weight	6:90	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1
Rubber Shrinkage**	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Viscosity**	Very Low 2,000 cps	Very Low 2,000 cps	Very Low 1,200 cps	Low 6,500 cps	Not a liquid - a clay-like putty
Vulcanize at	70° F / 21°C	50° F / 10°C	50° F / 10°C	70° F / 21°C	70° F / 21°C
Cure Time	18 hours	24 hours	18 hours	60-90 minutes	15 minutes
Rapid Cure Time at 107°F / 45°C	90 minutes	90 minutes	90 minutes	30 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
Specific Gravity***	1.39	1.03	1.00	1.12	1.32
Elongation Before Break	800%	1,135%	750%	230%	550%
Tensile Strength Before Break	648 psi 4.5 n/mm ²	400 psi 2.8 n/mm ²	300 psi 2.1 n/mm ²	500 psi 3.5 n/mm ²	600 psi 4.1 n/mm ²
Tear Strength Die C Before Break	81 Bu./in. 14.2 n/mm	82 Bu./in. 14.3 n/mm	74 Bu./in. 13.0 n/mm	108 Bu./in. 18.9 n/mm	115 Bu./in. 20.1 n/mm
Color	Pink	Yellow	Clear Blue-Green	Clear Blue	Light Green

LiquaCast, Castaldo USA



LiquaCast

- Safely moulds just about anything without shrinkage!
- Liquid silicone rubber
- Lets you make moulds of delicate objects that would not survive the heat and pressure of the normal vulcanization process
- Cures in 18 hours at room temperature
- Cures in 90 minutes at 66 °C
- Easy to pour, easy to mix and easy to vacuum de-bubble because of its low viscosity
- Makes strong, tough & longer lasting moulds that can be used again and again
- Requires no vulcaniser!
- 1lb or 10Lbs tubs
- For full instructions see the PDF link above
- For use with liquid mould frames, see from code C52347
- Made in USA
- Castaldo LiquaCast*

*LiquaCast is a registered trademark of Castaldo USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52344	LiquaCast Kit, 1lb	1LB	£24.95
C52345	LiquaCast Kit, 10lbs	10LBS	£82.95



LiquaFast Ice (Rapid Cure), Castaldo USA



LiquaFast Ice

- Cures rapidly at normal room temperatures and even faster at slightly warmer temperatures
- Cures in 60 to 90 minutes at room temperature with 0% shrinkage
- Cures in 30 minutes at 50 °F with 0% shrinkage
- Transparent liquid silicone rubber
- Lets you make moulds of delicate objects that would not survive the heat and pressure of the normal vulcanization process
- Makes strong, tough & tear-resistant permanent molds that last and last and do not become soft with age
- Rapid moulds from rapid prototypes
- Thin & easy to pour
- 1Kg tubs
- Requires no vulcaniser!
- For full instructions see the PDF link above
- For use with liquid mould frames, see from code C52347
- Made in USA
- Castaldo LiquaFast Ice*

*LiquaFast Ice is a registered trademark of Castaldo USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52346	LiquaFast Ice Kit, 1Kg	1KG	£43.95

LiquaGlass (Transparent Moulds), Castaldo USA



LiquaGlass

- Crystal clear, see through moulds
- Injecting Castaldo LiquaGlass moulds is easy because you can SEE the wax as it is injected
- Makes strong, tough & flexible production moulds at a fraction of the price of clear silicone rubbers
- LiquaGlass is easy to measure, de-bubble.
- LiquaGlass cures at room temperature in 24 hours with 0% shrinkage
- Easy to use/mix 1:1 mix ratio
- Lets you make moulds of delicate objects that would not survive the heat and pressure of the normal vulcanization process

- Thin & easy to pour
- 1Kg tubs
- Requires no vulcaniser!
- For full instructions see the PDF link above
- For use with liquid mould frames, see from code C52347
- Made in USA
- Castaldo LiquaGlass*

*LiquaGlass is a registered trademark of Castaldo USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52343	LiquaGlass Kit, 1Kg	1KG	£49.95

RUBBER MOULD MAKING



	Gold Label®	White Label®	No Shrink Pink®	Titanium Label®
Shore A Hardness	37.3	42.1	48.2	49.3
Vulcanize at	107°F / 152°C	107°F / 152°C	Variable*	107°F / 152°C
Rubber Shrinkage**	2.1%	2.3%	As low as 0.0%	1.4%
Elongation Before Break	700%	680%	720%	620%
Tensile Strength Before Break	Very Strong 2,475 psi 13.9 n/mm ²	Very Strong 2,215 psi 15.3 n/mm ²	Strong 1,116 psi 7.7 n/mm ²	Very Strong 2,376 psi 16.6 n/mm ²
Tear Strength Die C Before Break	134 Bu./in. 23.4 n/mm	137 Bu./in. 24 n/mm	81 Bu./in. 14.2 n/mm	271 Bu./in. 47.5 n/mm
Uses	Strong, flexible moulds	Strong, firm moulds	Strong 0% shrinkage moulds	Strong, very firm moulds
Color	Natural Tan	Natural Tan	Pink	Grey

Castaldo Jewellery Moulding Rubber has been the industry standard for more than 40 years and continues to be the best jewellery moulding rubber available for lost wax jewellery casting.

Castaldo Gold Label® contains even more pure natural gum rubber, making it even softer and more pliable. Experienced mould-makers know that this compound's superior qualities can save them substantially on labour costs when used for difficult moulds containing undercuts, where a stiffer mould would break delicate wax patterns or would make their production impossible altogether.

Castaldo® No Shrink Pink®, eliminates casting shrinkage without the need for expensive, messy and time consuming liquid moulding compounds. No Shrink Pink is strong, tough and long lasting, ready to give you years of service. Say goodbye to messy measuring cups, mixing bowls and gooey spills. Forget about vacuuming moulds to eliminate entrapped air.

Castaldo Titanium Label jewellery moulding rubber packs, cuts, bends, flexes and stretches just like our standard White Label® and Gold Label® rubber. And because it is so hard it can be clamped at much higher pressures without mould distortion and injected at higher wax pressures and at lower wax temperatures. The combination of those factors means better detail and reduced wax pattern shrinkage

Castaldo White Label®, the less expensive and firmer of the three grades, has a high concentration of pure natural gum rubber,

which makes it resilient and pliable, qualities that the experienced mould-maker values in his efforts to produce high-quality moulds in the shortest reasonable time. All compounds are unique in consistently allowing one to cut with the knife, not ahead of it, a small but important detail that allows the mould maker complete control.

See PDF's above for comparison and fact sheets

Gold Label (Ready Made Cuts), Castaldo USA



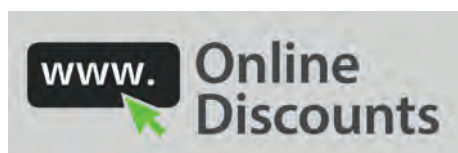
Castaldo Gold Label - Rolls

- Castaldo Gold Label ®
- 5lb (2.27Kg) box of ready cut strips
- Strips are cut and ready to use with most industry standard size frames
- Enough jewellery moulding rubber to make 15 to 25 standard size jewellery moulds
- Contains even more pure natural gum rubber, making it even softer and more pliable
- Has the highest concentration of pure natural gum rubber
- Which makes it resilient and extremely pliable
- Experienced mould-makers know that this compound's superior qualities can save them substantially on labour costs when used for difficult moulds containing undercuts, where a stiffer mold would break delicate wax patterns or would make their production impossible altogether
- Supplied in easy to handle tube which keeps the rubber neat, clean and fresh
- Lined with cloth and lightly dusted to keep fresh and protected (the dust does not interfere with the mould making)
- See PDF's in category information for fact sheet and technical information
- Made in USA

Specifications:

- Each ready made cut is 73 x 43mm
- Box of 5lbs

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52834	5lbs of Gold Label Ready Cuts	5LBS	£39.95



Gold Label (Rolls), Castaldo USA



Castaldo Gold Label - Rolls

- Castaldo Gold Label ®
- 5lb rolls (2.27Kg)
- Cut to any shape you require
- Enough jewellery moulding rubber to make 15 to 25 standard size jewellery moulds
- Contains even more pure natural gum rubber, making it even softer and more pliable
- Has the highest concentration of pure natural gum rubber
- Which makes it resilient and extremely pliable
- Experienced mould-makers know that this compound's superior qualities can save them substantially on labour costs when used for difficult moulds containing undercuts, where a stiffer mold would break delicate wax patterns or would make their production impossible altogether
- Supplied in easy to handle tube which keeps the rubber neat, clean and fresh
- Lined with cloth and lightly dusted to keep fresh and protected (the dust does not interfere with the mould making)
- See PDF's in category information for fact sheet and technical information
- Made in USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52337	Gold Label Rolls (5lbs)	5LBS	£34.95

Gold Label Strips, Castaldo USA



Castaldo Gold Label - Strips

- Castaldo Gold Label ®
- Enough jewellery moulding rubber to make 3 to 5 or 15 to 25 standard size jewellery moulds
- Contains even more pure natural gum rubber, making it even softer and more pliable
- Has the highest concentration of pure natural gum rubber
- Which makes it resilient and extremely pliable
- Experienced mold-makers know that this compound's superior qualities can save them substantially on labour costs when used for difficult moulds containing undercuts, where a stiffer mold would break delicate wax patterns or would make their production impossible altogether
- Supplied in easy to handle & store box which keeps the rubber neat, clean and fresh
- Lined with cloth and lightly dusted to keep fresh and protected (the dust does not interfere with the mould making)

- See PDF's in category information for fact sheet and technical information
- Made in USA

Specifications:

- Each strip is 73 x 455 x 3.2mm (width x length x thickness)
- 1lb or 5lb box (0.45 or 2.27Kg)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52332	1lb of Gold Label Strips	1LB	£9.95
C52333	5lbs of Gold Label Strips	5LBS	£39.95

"No Shrink" Pink (Ready Made Cuts), Castaldo USA



Castaldo ® No Shrink Pink ®,

- 5lb (2.27Kg) box of ready cut strips
- Strips are cut and ready to use with most industry standard size frames
- Eliminates casting shrinkage without the need for expensive, messy and time consuming liquid moulding compounds
- No Shrink Pink is a normal vulcanizing rubber that produces wax castings of exactly the same size of your original model in approximately 45 minutes, depending on size
- Creates moulds that are strong, tough and long lasting, ready to give you years of service
- Say goodbye to messy measuring cups, mixing bowls and gooey spills
- Forget about vacuuming moulds to eliminate entrapped air.
- Stop worrying about short working times and limited "pot life." Make moulds when you need them, not 24 hours before
- No Shrink Pink can be used by itself or can be combined with regular Castaldo White Label ® and Gold Label ® jewellery moulding rubber for longer lasting use
- See PDF's above for instructions, fact sheet and technical information
- Made in USA

If it's pink, it won't shrink!

Specifications:

- Each ready made cut is 73 x 43mm
- Box of 5lbs

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52836	5lbs of No Shrink Pink Ready Cuts	5LBS	£43.50



“No Shrink” Pink (Strips), Castaldo USA



Castaldo ® No Shrink Pink ®,

- Eliminates casting shrinkage without the need for expensive, messy and time consuming liquid moulding compounds
- No Shrink Pink is a normal vulcanizing rubber that produces wax castings of exactly the same size of your original model in approximately 45 minutes, depending on size
- Creates moulds that are strong, tough and long lasting, ready to give you years of service
- Say goodbye to messy measuring cups, mixing bowls and gooey spills
- Forget about vacuuming moulds to eliminate entrapped air.
- Stop worrying about short working times and limited “pot life.” Make moulds when you need them, not 24 hours before
- No Shrink Pink can be used by itself or can be combined with regular Castaldo White Label ® and Gold Label ® jewellery moulding rubber for longer lasting use
- See PDF’s above for instructions, fact sheet and technical information
- Made in USA

If it’s pink, it won’t shrink!

Specifications:

- Each strip is 73 x 455 x 3.2mm (width x length x thickness)
- 1lb or 5lb box (0.45 or 2.27Kg)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52334	1lb of Pink Label Strips	1LB	£9.95
C52335	5lbs of Pink Label Strips	5LBS	£39.95

Titanium Label (Strips), Castaldo USA



Castaldo Titanium Label - Strips

- Castaldo Titanium Label ®
- Enough jewellery moulding rubber to make 3 to 5 or 15 to 25 standard size jewellery moulds
- Moulds made of new Titanium Label rubber will do all the things you need them to do: bend, flex and stretch easily, make central core cut-outs and even spiral-cut plugs
- Can be clamped at much higher pressures without mould distortion
- Injected at higher wax pressures and at lower wax temperatures
- The combination of those factors means better detail and reduced wax pattern shrinkage

- Supplied in easy to handle & store box which keeps the rubber neat, clean and fresh
- Lined with cloth and lightly dusted to keep fresh and protected (the dust does not interfere with the mould making)
- See PDF’s in category information for fact sheet and technical information
- Made in USA

Titanium label provides:

- Less pattern distortion
- Reduced rubber shrinkage
- Higher clamping pressures
- Higher injection pressures
- Lower injection temperatures
- Better detail
- Reduced pattern shrinkage

Specifications:

- 45.7 x 7.3 x 3.2mm strips (length x width x thickness)
- 1lb or 5lb box (0.45 or 2.27Kg)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52341	1lb of Titanium Label Strips	1LB	£8.60
C52342	5lbs of Titanium Label Strips	5LBS	£42.95

White Label (Ready Made Cuts), Castaldo USA



Castaldo White Label - Rolls

- Castaldo White Label ®
- 5lb (2.27Kg) box of ready cut strips
- Strips are cut and ready to use with most industry standard size frames
- Enough jewellery moulding rubber to make 15 to 25 standard size jewellery moulds
- Firmer than gold label and no shrink pink
- Has a high concentration of pure natural gum rubber
- Which makes it resilient and pliable
- Qualities that the experienced mould-maker values in his efforts to produce high-quality moulds in the shortest reasonable time
- Supplied in easy to handle & store box which keeps the rubber neat, clean and fresh
- Lined with cloth and lightly dusted to keep fresh and protected (the dust does not interfere with the mould making)
- See PDF’s in category information for fact sheet and technical information
- Made in USA

Specifications:

- Each ready made cut is 73 x 43mm
- Box of 5lbs

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52835	5lbs of White Label Ready Cuts	5LBS	£42.95



White Label (Rolls), Castaldo USA



Castaldo White Label - Rolls

- Castaldo White Label ®
- 5lb rolls (2.27Kg)
- Cut to any shape you require
- Enough jewellery moulding rubber to make 15 to 25 standard size jewellery moulds
- Firmer than gold label and no shrink pink
- Has a high concentration of pure natural gum rubber
- Which makes it resilient and pliable
- Qualities that the experienced mould-maker values in his efforts to produce high-quality moulds in the shortest reasonable time
- Supplied in easy to handle tube which keeps the rubber neat, clean and fresh
- Lined with cloth and lightly dusted to keep fresh and protected (the dust does not interfere with the mould making)
- See PDF’s in category information for fact sheet and technical information
- Made in USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52336	White Label Rolls (5lbs)	5LBS	£36.95

White Label (Strips), Castaldo USA



Castaldo White Label - Rolls

- Castaldo White Label ®
- Enough jewellery moulding rubber to make 3 to 5 or 15 to 25 standard size jewellery moulds
- Firmer than gold label and no shrink pink
- Has a high concentration of pure natural gum rubber
- Which makes it resilient and pliable
- Qualities that the experienced mould-maker values in his efforts to produce high-quality moulds in the shortest reasonable time
- Supplied in easy to handle & store box which keeps the rubber neat, clean and fresh
- Lined with cloth and lightly dusted to keep fresh and protected (the dust does not interfere with the mould making)
- See PDF’s in category information for fact sheet and technical information
- Made in USA

Specifications:

- Each strip is 73 x 455 x 3.2mm (width x length x thickness)

- 1lb or 5lb box (0.45 or 2.27Kg)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52330	1lb of White Label Strips	1LB	£9.95
C52331	5lbs of White Label Strips	5LBS	£36.95

SILICONE MOULD MAKING

Econo-Sil, Castaldo USA



Castaldo Econo-Sil

- Castaldo Econo-Sil
- 5lb (2.27Kg) box of ready cut strips
- Econosil is the fast & easy way to mould and cast almost anything in metal
- Hard, firm, flexible & low cost
- Firmer moulds mean less variation in final cast weights, greater detail and less distortion
- Moulds compress less during injection and thus avoid squeezing off wax flow through thin channels
- Ideal for filigree and other fine details
- Rubber shrinkage is only 1.1%
- Moulds made of Castaldo Econosil cut like butter & give waxes with a high shine finish
- Waxes self-release easily, no spray or powder required!
- Excellent for low temperature metal direct casting
- It can be used to cast lead, pewter, tin, zinc and other low temperature melting alloys
- See PDF's in category information for fact sheet and technical information
- Castaldo USA
- Made in USA

Specifications:

- Each strip is 73 x 455 x 3.2mm (width x length x thickness)
- 5lbs box

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52340	Econosil Silicone Strips	5LBS	£35.95

Quick-Sil, Castaldo USA



Castaldo Quick-Sil

A two part silicon putty enabling you to make moulds without the use of a vulcaniser or heat source. Zero shrinkage & cures in 15 minutes!

- Castaldo Quick-Sil
- 100g or 1Kg
- Strong, long lasting silicone rubber moulds
- They can produce dozens or hundreds of injections, depending on the complexity of the design

- They do not deteriorate or become soft over time but instead last for decades
- Perfect for production moulds or the last minute, one off emergencies
- It is a two-part room temperature vulcanizing silicone rubber putty that is easily mixed by hand
- Moulds cure ready-to-use with 0% rubber shrinkage in only 15 minutes at room temperature
- No careful measuring
- No messy liquids
- No vacuuming
- No 12 to 24 hour wait for finished moulds
- No vulcaniser required
- No release sprays needed, it is self lubricating
- See PDF's in information for full instructions
- Castaldo USA
- Made in USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52338	100g Quick-Sil Kit	100G	£7.25
C52339	1Kg Quick-Sil Kit	1KG	£49.95

Super Stretch, Castaldo USA



Castaldo Super Stretch

Moulds that normally require many parts to release complicated or difficult patterns can now be done easily and simply.

- Castaldo Super Stretch
- 5lb (2.27Kg) box of ready cut strips
- Mould the impossible! Fantastic tear strength
- Stretches up to 900% without breaking
- Ideal for creating simple, two-part moulds for designs that otherwise may take several separate moulds to achieve
- It is especially great for models with cores and inserts
- High shine finish which means less polishing
- Cuts like butter
- Rubber shrinkage is only 1.3%
- Super Stretch is compatible with other Castaldo silicone mould rubber varieties, so that you can mix different rubber types to get the characteristics you need throughout the mould
- See PDF's in category information for fact sheet and technical information
- Castaldo USA
- Made in USA

Specifications:

- Shore A Hardness: 28
- Vulcanizes at: 165 °C
- Rubber shrinkage: 1.3%
- Elongation before break: 900%
- Each strip is 73 x 455 x 3.2mm (width x length x thickness)
- 5lbs box

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C55173	Super Stretch Silicone Strips	EACH	£42.50

Silicone Strips, Far East



- Rubber silicone strips for making moulds
- Premium rubber for long lasting moulds

- For vulcanizing or mould making you need a temperature of 150 °C for 45 minutes to 1 hour
- 330 x 80 x 3mm strips
- 1Kg

Code	Description	UOM	Price
R47017	Rubber Strips for Casting Moulds	1KG	£10.95

Price breaks available, see website

MOULD LOCK FORMERS

Mould Lock Formers

Castaldo Mould Lock Formers



- A simple and convenient way to make mould registration locks without cutting
- They are designed for making moulds using the fast, easy cream/powder separation technique
- Stamped brass pieces with prongs that can be inserted into the rubber before vulcanization
- Can be used with natural or silicone rubber moulds
- 155 pieces (approximate)
- Castaldo USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52353	Mould Lock Formers	PACK*155	£13.95

MOULD RELEASE SPRAY

Mould Release Spray

Castaldo Mould Release Spray



- Pure silicone oil in an aerosol can for use in releasing wax patterns from rubber or metal moulds
- Safe, non-toxic, colourless, odourless, greaseless and long lasting
- It contains no CFCs, no VOCs (volatile organic chemicals)
- Specially formulated not to damage moulds made of natural rubber
- It is completely non-flammable and non-explosive, unlike most other mould release sprays
- 340g can
- Castaldo USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52351	Mould Release Spray	340ml	£10.95



MOULD SEPARATION CREAM

Mould Separation Cream



Castaldo Mould Separation Cream

To use Castaldo mould cream, spread a small amount on both surfaces of the mould with a finger or simple tool and then vulcanize normally. After vulcanization, the mould can be pulled open by hand without cutting.

- Excellent for simple moulds
- Easy to use cream, no powder required
- More effective at separating a mould into two halves than the use of surgical knives or powder
- Safe, non-toxic and non hazardous
- Can be used with natural or silicone rubber moulds
- 28g
- Castaldo USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52352	Mould Separation Cream	30G	£7.50

CHALK

French Chalk

French Chalk - Traditional - Soft Grade



A natural compact talc made from a soft magnesium silicate mineral also known as Steatite or Soapstone.

Applications

- Filing:
Apply on your files to stop the teeth from 'pinning' in the first place. Take a piece of our French chalk rub this into the file face before use. This has the effect of filling in the tooth pockets with chalk whilst still allowing the tooth to cut. Because the pocket is now full of chalk means that it can't fill up with metals which bounces out. You will need to keep doing this of course every few strokes or so keeps your files feeling new and sharp.

- Polishing:
Rub over watches/cases to clean/polish finish, wipe away with a soft cloth once process is done

- Cleaning:
Wet a bristle brush rub French chalk over the brush and clean your clock parts. (See our bristle brush selection Code B51646)

Size & Weight:
• Size: 50mm x 35mm x 35mm
• Weight: 80 grams

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P7846	French Chalk	EACH	£2.75
Price breaks available, see website			

CLEANING FLUIDS, SALTS & SPRAYS

CLOCK CLEANING FLUIDS

Horolene Clock Concentrate



Horolene - Clock Concentrate Cleaning Fluid - Ammoniated - Water Based

Horolene's fluids are ideal for the cleaning of all non ferrous metals including brass and copper. Formulated from the finest possible materials. Horolene removes tarnish and Verdi Gris from brass clock movements and all other brass and copper objects.

Directions for using Horolene Concentrate clock cleaner:

Dilute Horolene Concentrate in the ratio of 1 part Horolene to 7 parts water and pour into a suitable container with a closing closed. Useful for this are polythene ice cream cartons or a plastic bucket for larger items.

Fully immerse all items to be cleaned in the solution and soak for the required period of time to remove tarnish. The duration of immersion is dependent on every piece accounting for how badly tarnished it is. To hasten the process you may lightly brush objects during treatment (use code B34118 Pure Bristle Brush).

When the required finish is obtained remove the items from the container and rinse thoroughly with hot water. Shake of any excess moisture and dry completely with a fan heater or a warm oven is often helpful. Check the tin periodically for leakage.

The concentrate should be left in its original container and only diluted before actual usage. Any change in colour which takes place will not affect the efficiency of the cleaner.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F6472	250ml Horolene Concentrate	250ML	£9.85
F6473	500ml Horolene Concentrate	500ML	£14.85
F6474	1 Litre Horolene Concentrate	1LT	£23.50
F6475	2 ½ Litre Horolene Concentrate	2.5LT	£44.50
F2808	5 Litres Horolene Concentrate	5LT	£69.95

L&R 677 Clock Cleaner

L&R - 677 Clock Cleaning Fluid - Non Ammoniated

A non-ammoniated ready to use clock cleaning fluid especially developed to meet the demands of clock cleaning. Can be used with ultrasonic or No3 rinse.

- L&R 677
- Non Ammoniated
- For use in ultrasonic tanks and rotary cleaning machines
- 3.8 litres



Code	Description	UOM	Price
F2792	L&R 677 Clock Cleaner (3.8 Litres)	3.8LT	£39.95

L&R Clock Concentrate

L&R - Clock Concentrate - Cleaning Fluid - Ammoniated - Water Based

A water base ammoniated cleaner that is diluted one part concentrate to seven parts water. Very good for removing heavy contamination from clock movements etc. May be rinsed off with water followed by final rinse in No3 solution. Ideal for Ordinary or Ultrasonic cleaning.

- L&R Clock Concentrate
- Ammoniated, Water Based
- For use in ultrasonic tanks and rotary cleaning machines
- 3.8 litres



Code	Description	UOM	Price
F2794	L&R Clock Concentrate (3.8 Litres)	3.8LT	£39.75

L&R Clock Lube

L&R Clock Lube - Clock Rinsing & Lubricating Fluid

Can be used with L&R cleaning & rinsing solutions and in either ordinary or ultrasonic cleaning machines.

- L&R
- A combination of rinse and lubricant for ultrasonic lubrication of parts
- To be used with #677 clock cleaner (F2792) or clock concentrate (F2794)
- Minimizes the need for manual hand lubrication of movements
- Has the same properties and delivers the same results as the old L&R sololube
- 3.8 litres



Code	Description	UOM	Price
F47529	L&R Clock Lube (3.8 Litres)	EACH	£34.95

TODAY SAME DAY DISPATCH

ORDER tracking

OVER 130,000 DIFFERENT ITEMS

DOMESTIC CLEANING PRODUCTS

Manufacturers state that fluids & solutions must be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of your local authority

Swarfega Hand Cleaner



Swarfega - Classic & Heavy Duty Rapid Hand Cleaning Formula

- Swarfega Classic, Original Green
- Swarfega Heavy Duty, Orange
- The polisher's favourite
- Quickly removes polishing compositions, grunge, ingrained oil, grease and many oil based paints
- Added conditioner with new fresh odour
- Leaves hands contamination free, smooth and fresh
- Weight: 500g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S8688	Swarfega Classic	500G	£4.95
S23273	Swarfega Heavy Duty	500ML	£5.95

Price breaks available, see website

De-Tarnishing (Silver) Salts

De-Tarnishing - Cleaning Salts



For the removal of discolouration and tarnish on silver.

Application:

- For use in Silverbrite machine or plating units
- Dissolve in warm water and use at 20 to 60 °C with stainless steel anodes at 3-4 Volts for 20 seconds
- 1 litre

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C8207	De-Tarnishing (Silver) Salts	1LT	£4.65

Hydrogen Peroxide - *Collection Only

Hydrogen Peroxide - 5 Litres

*Collection - Please send an online support request to arrange collection



For use with bombing machines & our Stripping, Plating & Polishing Machine (M8825).

CAUTION – ACID AND AMMONIA PRODUCTS ARE EXTREMELY DANGEROUS CAUSING DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY THROUGH IMPROPER USE - only available for collection for customers over 18 with a trading history and clear proof of age.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C9243	Hydrogen Peroxide - *Collection Only	5LT	£13.90

Nitric Acid 2.5 Litres - *Collection Only

*Collection - Please send an online support request to arrange collection



- Nitric Acid (59/60%)
- To etch and clean Copper & Copper Alloys

Etching is the controlled corrosion of a surface with Acid. In jewellery the process is used to form surface decoration on metal; some parts of the surface are protected by an acid resisting substance whilst the unprotected is eaten away by the Acid.

Also used to treat 22ct & 18ct to clean oxides from metal after heating and to remove investment powder after castings are done.

Recommended use 10% Acid to 90% water at 40 degrees C.

CAUTION – ACID AND AMMONIA PRODUCTS ARE EXTREMELY DANGEROUS CAUSING DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY THROUGH IMPROPER USE - only available for collection for customers over 18 with a trading history and clear proof of age.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C19894	Nitric Acid 2.5 Litres - *Collection Only	2.5LT	£16.00

Pumice Powder

Pumice Powder - 1kg



Abrasive powder for matt finish on silver and gold polishing.

- Apply on a wet brush
- 240 grit

- 1Kg tub

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C4364	Pumice Powder	1KG	£3.85

Silverbrite Salts

Silverbrite Salts - 1 Litre



- For the prevention of silver oxidising/anti-tarnishing in storage and display items
- For use in Silverbrite machine or plating units
- 1 litre

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C8206	Silverbrite Salts	1LT	£13.85

Sulphuric Acid - Collection Only*

Sulphuric Acid - 2.5 Litres



The original acid pickle salts for gold, silver & copper. Brings back the original colour to the metal after soldering.

- Collection only - Please place your order via our website. Your carriage will be refunded and we shall contact you to arrange a time for collection for which proof of ID will be required
- For best results mix 10% water at 40%
- 2.5 litres

CAUTION – ACID AND AMMONIA PRODUCTS ARE EXTREMELY DANGEROUS CAUSING DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY THROUGH IMPROPER USE - only available for collection for customers over 18 with a trading history and clear proof of age.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C19893	Sulphuric Acid - Collection Only*	2.5LT	£8.95

Price breaks available, see website

JEWELLERY CLEANING ACIDS & SALTS

Manufacturers state that fluids & solutions must be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of your local authority

Ammonia 2.5 Litres - *Collection Only

Ammonia - Strengthening Cleaning Fluids - 2.5 Litres

For industrial strengthening of cleaning fluids etc.



*Collection - Please send an online support request to arrange collection

- Type 880 - Industrial for strengthening cleaning fluids etc
- 2.5 litres

CAUTION – ACID AND AMMONIA PRODUCTS ARE EXTREMELY DANGEROUS CAUSING DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY THROUGH IMPROPER USE - only available for collection for customers over 18 with a trading history and clear proof of age.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C20006	Ammonia 2.5 Litres - *Collection Only	2.5LT	£7.95

JEWELLERY CLEANING FLUIDS (INCLUDING CRYSTAL & HAGERTY)

Cousins Jewellery 1:15 High Concentrate

Cousins 1:15 - High Concentrate - Jewellery Cleaning Fluid - CC99 Compound



Cousins highly concentrated ultrasonic cleaner, non-ammoniated, our best seller for over a decade.

- Superior quality cleaning solution for expert performance
- For brilliant and sparkling cleaning of jewellery
- Cleans gold, diamonds, precious stones and metal
- Designed for the removal of oils, cosmetic, rouge, triPoli and other buffing compounds
- Biodegradable and contains no phosphates

Directions:

- This product is concentrated, dilute 1 part solution with 15 parts water
- Use directly in an ultrasonic tank



- Do not use on pearls, opals, turquoise, coral stones, painted surfaces or rhodium plated silver
- To clean, place jewellery in an accessory basket. Insert the basket into a half to two-thirds full ultrasonic tank
- Operate ultrasonic machine as usual preferably heated between 60-70 °C to get the ultimate cleaning performance
- After cleaning rinse thoroughly under running water
- Allow to dry, resulting in brilliantly clean jewellery

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C4362	1 Litre Cousins 1:15 Concentrate	1LT	£7.95
C4363	5 Litre Cousins 1:15 Concentrate	5LT	£34.95

Elma Jewellery 1:9 Concentrate

Elma 1:9 - Watch & Jewellery Concentrate - Water Based

Ideal for watch and jewellery cleaning

Elma cleaning concentrate 1:9 is a highly economical cleaning concentrate for the aqueous cleaning of disassembled watch works in watch cleaning machines or in an ultrasonic cleaning bath.

Resinous oil is removed very gently and efficiently. Brass and gold alloys are lightened.

Dosage: As the name of the product implies, the concentrate is used in a 1:9 dilution ratio with water. The cleaning time is between 3 and 10 minutes according to the grade of contamination. After cleaning rinse with distilled water.

In the case of quick drying by water removal dip into "Elma Suprol Special" (F5501) then dry by air.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F9220	500ml Elma 1:9 Concentrate	500ML	£11.95
F32165	1 Litre Elma 1:9 Concentrate	1LT	£16.95
F32166	2.5 Litre Elma 1:9 Concentrate	2.5LT	£43.95
F32167	10 Litre Elma 1:9 Concentrate	10LT	£149.95
F32168	25 Litre Elma 1:9 Concentrate	25LT	£299.95

Elma Jewellery EC 95 Concentrate

Elma Luxury Clean EC 95 (without ammonia)

The blue EC95 is an aqueous, alkaline cleaning concentrate without ammonia. It is used to clean jewellery and watch parts (cases, bracelets, clasps etc.).

Highly concentrated with a strong brightening effect, this solution is excellent for removing stubborn dirt, processing agents and oxidation marks that can occur in any workshop. EC95 reliably and easily removes polishing pastes and as well as any other contaminants that arise from day to day wear as well as refreshing the piece, giving it a bright polished look.

EC95 contains a temporary anti-tarnish finish. For rapid cleaning of precious metals and non-ferrous metals as well as their alloys and jewellery with hard stones.

Check costume jewellery and soft stones beforehand for suitability. The solutions is not suitable for pearls and coral.

Characteristics:

- Easy removal of polishing pastes and dirt arising from day to day wear



- Powerful brightening effect
- Efficient cleaning concentrate, 1 litre concentrate results in 50 litres of cleaning solution
- Ammonia free (no toxic ammonia fumes)
- Odourless
- Use with or without ultrasound at temperatures ranging from 25 to 75 °C

Application:

- With ultrasonic, 2 to 5 minutes at 25 to 75 °C
- Dosage 1:50 (slight contamination)
- Dosage 1:25 (stubborn dirt)
- Without ultrasonic, 15 minutes at 25 to 75 °C
- Dosage 1:10 (for all cleaning requirements)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F28715	Elma EC 95 Cleaning Fluid	1LT	£18.50

Hagerty Jewellery and Crystal Cleaning



Hagerty Jewellery and Crystal Cleaning

- Hagerty Products are a great line to sell and for use in retail, manufacturing and personnel care
- Many retail jewellers have Hagerty products on the shop floor to sell to the public and use these products themselves to maintain the cleanliness of stock
- Take advantage of the saving when you buy twelve pieces or more and stock up for this number one seller
- Perfect for impulse checkout purchases, give away gestures as part of good promotion relations
- Remember your customers want to keep their jewellery looking as good as the day they bought it, offer them Hagerty.

Product Summary:

Home Care (HC) Products: For your own commercial / workshop & retail environment use

- Silver Dip - Ready to use, dip & cleans silver instantly, "quick as a wink"
- Silver Polish - For silver and silver plated items for long-term protection
- Ultrasonic Jewel Clean - For ultrasonic cleaning of jewellery

Personal Care (PC) Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public

- Copper, Brass & Bronze Polish - For copper, brass & bronze items, long-term protection.
- Crystal Clean - A versatile bath that cleans crystal and glass jewellery and renews the sparkle
- Crystal Clean Spray - A versatile bath that cleans crystal and glass jewellery and renews the sparkle
- Fashion Jewellery Clean - A versatile bath that cleans and renews the shine of fashion jewelry: zirconium, crystal and glass
- Fine Stones Clean - Specialized cleaner for fine stones (pearl, emerald, opal etc)
- Gold Clean - A versatile bath for gold, platinum and gold plated items
- Jewel Clean - A Versatile bath that cleans & restores the lustre and sparkle to gold, platinum, diamonds, sapphires, rubies and fashion jewellery
- Jewellery Wipes - The quick way to keep jewellery clean & sparkling. For silver, gold, platinum, diamonds, sapphires, rubies and jewellery including fashion jewellery.
- Leather Care - Cleans, nourishes & satins

leather

- Metal Polish - Polishing agent for stainless steel and chromium
- Silver Bath - A professional bath for cleaning silver and silver plated cutlery
- Silver Clean - Gives back brightness to rings, bracelets and other silver and silver-plated jewellery.
- Silver Care - A quick acting polish paste that brings back the natural shine on silver items
- Silver & Multimetal Foam - A foaming paste for silver, pewter and stainless steel items
- Silver Polish - For silver and silver plated items for long-term protection
- Silver Spray - An aerosol for silver and silver plated items for long-term protection
- Sonic Cleaner Concentrate - Home use, safe, fast & easy way to clean your fine jewellery professionally

Copper, Brass & Bronze Polish

Hagerty Copper, Brass & Bronze Polish - For copper, brass & bronze items, long-term protection.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Highly effective cleaning lotion
- Easily removes tarnish, polishes & refurbishes
- Locks out tarnish for weeks
- Avoids micro scratches
- All-in-one, all-purpose cleaner

Instructions for use :

- Shake well & apply lotion with cotton ball or damp sponge
- Rub thoroughly & let dry for a few minutes
- Rinse off and dry

Contents : 250ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H51329	Copper, Brass & Bronze Polish	250ML	£4.65
		x12	£4.19



Crystal Clean

Hagerty Crystal Clean - Specialized cleaner for crystal & glass jewellery. A versatile bath that cleans crystal and glass jewellery and renews the sparkle. Sponge and cleaning brush are provided.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Professional care in a personal way
- Multiuse product for Crystal & Glass
- Handy dip basket
- Restores the lustre

Instructions for use:

- Place crystal or glass jewellery in dip basket, swirl/ agitate it with the jewellery for 1 to 2 minutes
- Use sponge or brush for heavier-soiled or intricate pieces
- Rinse and dry with a soft cloth

Contents: 150ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H20795	Crystal Clean	150ML	£2.50
		x12	£1.95



Crystal Clean Spray

Hagerty Crystal Clean - Specialized cleaner for crystal & glass jewellery. A versatile spray that cleans crystal and glass jewellery and renews the sparkle.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Professional care in a personal way
- Multiuse product for Crystal & Glass
- Renews the sparkle
- Restores the lustre
- Great for chandeliers

Instructions for use:

- Place crystal or glass jewellery in dip basket, swirl/agitate it with the jewellery for 1 to 2 minutes
- Use sponge or brush for heavier-soiled or intricate pieces
- Rinse and dry with a soft cloth

Contents: 500ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H55762	Crystal Clean Spray	500ML	£3.95
		x5	£3.75



- The microfibre cloth renews the sparkle in between

Instructions for use:

- Immerse jewellery into the dip-basket, swirl for 2 min
- Rinse with warm water.
- Dry with a soft cloth.
- Then, for perfect results, make shine with Hagerty Fashion Jewellery Cloth.

Contents : 175ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P50447	Fashion Jewellery Clean	170ML	£2.90
		x12	£2.75

Gold Clean

Hagerty Gold Clean - Cleans gold, platinum and gold plate and restores their shine.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Professional care in a personal way
- A versatile bath that cleans
- Handy dip basket
- Restores the lustre
- The microfibre cloth renews the sparkle in between

Instructions for use:

- Place jewellery in dip basket; swirl/agitate for a brief minute
- Rinse and dry with a soft cloth
- The provided microfibre cloth allows renewing the lustre constantly

Contents: 175ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H20794	Gold Clean	170ML	£3.15
		x12	£2.95



Fine Stones Clean

Hagerty Fine Stones Clean - Specialized cleaner for fine stones. A versatile bath that cleans fine stones and renews their natural beauty. Sponge and cleaning brush are provided.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Professional care in a personal way
- Multi use product for fine stones
- Excellent for use on pearls, emeralds, opals, corals, turquoise and any other fine stones
- Gentle glycerin formula that removes harmful perspiration, make up, perfume and cosmetics
- Handy dip basket
- Renews the sparkle
- Restores the lustre

Instructions for use:

- Place stone in dip basket, swirl/agitate it with the jewellery for 1 to 2 minutes
- Use sponge or brush for heavier-soiled or intricate pieces
- Rinse and dry with a soft cloth

Contents: 170ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H51323	Fine Stones Clean	170ML	£3.65
		x12	£3.15



Jewel Clean

Hagerty Jewel Clean - Cleans & restores the lustre and sparkle to gold, platinum, diamonds, sapphires, rubies and jewellery including fashion jewellery.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Professional care in a personal way
- A versatile bath that cleans
- Handy dip basket
- Restores the lustre

Instructions for use:

- Place jewellery in dip basket, swirl/agitate for a brief minute
- Use sponge for heavier-soiled or intricate pieces
- Rinse and dry with a soft cloth

Contents: 175ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1360M	Jewel Clean	170ML	£3.15
		x12	£2.95



Jewellery Wipes



Hagerty Jewellery Wipes - The quick way to keep jewellery clean & sparkling. For silver, gold, platinum, diamonds, sapphires, rubies and jewellery including fashion jewellery.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Gives jewellery a new sparkle
- 100% scratch-free. Professional cleaning results
- Handy dispenser with disposable dry wipes
- No storage of stained cloths

Instructions for use:

Take the first wipe from the centre of the roll. Gently rub jewellery with wipe to remove dirt and tarnish. Tarnish may appear on hands and fingers, simply wash with soap & water.

Contents: 25 wipes 7.6 x 12.7cm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H20228	Jewellery Wipes	PACK*25	£3.75
		x12	£2.95

Leather Care

Hagerty leather care - Cleans, nourishes & satins leather. A versatile cream that restores suppleness and gives back its nobility to leather items. Sponge provided.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Professional care in a personal way
- Multi use product for leather items
- Gentle glycerin & lanolin formula that protects against humidity & micro scratches
- Does not alter colours and respects the natural shine of leather items

Instructions for use:

- Gently rub the cream on the leather with a sponge
- Rub thoroughly with a dry cloth

Contents: 250ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H51326	Leather Care	250ML	£6.95
		x12	£6.25



Fashion Jewellery Clean

Fashion Jewellery Clean - A versatile bath that cleans and renews the shine of fashion jewelry: zirconium, crystal and glass.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Professional care in a personal way
- A versatile bath that cleans
- Handy dip basket
- Restores the lustre



Metal (White) Polish

Polishing agent for stainless steel and chromium.

Advantages:

- Multiple use.
- Long lasting lustre

Instructions for use:

1. Shake bottle well
2. Apply undiluted on item or surface to be cleaned
3. Clean with a damp cloth
4. Rinse with clean water
5. Dry with a soft cloth



Code	Description	UOM	Price
H55768	Metal (White) Polish	250ML	£3.95
		x12	£3.25

Silver Bath

A professional bath for cleaning silver and silver plated cutlery.

Advantages:

- Removes tarnish instantly
- Quick as a dip
- Handy dip basket
- 580ml

Instructions for use:

1. Immerse cutlery with basket swirl/ agitate for a few seconds only
2. Use sponge for larger items
3. Rinse with warm water
4. Dry cutlery with a soft cloth



Code	Description	UOM	Price
H55764	Silver Bath	580ML	£4.35
		x12	£3.92

Silver Care

Deep cleans and takes care of silver and silver-plated metal without damaging them. Oxidation, harmful perspiration, cosmetics and perfume are cleaned carefully and the luster and brightness of the jewellery are restored.

The bath makes the jewelry shine.

Silver Clean gives back brightness to rings, bracelets and other silver and silver-plated jewellery which are tarnished. The cleaning bath protects and purifies brooches, necklaces, earrings and any other precious objects. It maintains in depth the tarnished and oxidized jewelry.

The care acts rapidly, is efficient and does not ruin the jewelry.

The dip bath includes a small basket to leave the jewelry inside for an easy use. Wetting agents penetrate the dirt and guarantee an efficient clean-up. The jewels are cleaned and shiny again. The bath has almost instant results and does not cause any micro-scratches or marks on silver and silver-plated metal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

- Place jewellery in dip basket.
- Immerse the basket into the bath.
- Swirl then leave on for 2 minutes.
- Use a soft sponge soaked with the product on extremely dirty or carved parts.
- Rinse with warm water.
- Dry with a soft cloth.



For a perfect result combine with a Silver Cloth.

Contents: 185g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H51330	Silver Care	185G	£3.95
		x12	£3.56

Silver & Multi Metal Foam (+Pewter & Stainless Steel)

A foaming paste that cleans and takes care of silver, silver-plated, pewter and steel objects. It allows to maintain, to restore and to polish oxidized metals without scratching the surface.

The paste gives back brightness to the objects.

Silver and Multimetal Foam makes tarnished silver, silver-plated, pewter and steel objects shine. It maintains in depth tarnished silver and the other metals. The foaming paste protects from oxidation for several weeks and removes dirt from silver.

The care acts rapidly, is efficient and does not damage the objects.

The paste is very efficient. Its quick action makes particularly useful for the maintenance of silver, silver-plated, pewter, stainless steel objects which are used frequently for the service. It contains soap and vegetal solvents. The paste has almost instant effects and does not cause any scratches or marks on the metals. The silver is cleaned and shiny again.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

- Apply silver foam to the dampened sponge and work into a foam.
 - Wash.
 - Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.
- For the care of silver and silver-plated metal refer to Silver Care.

Contents: 185g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P52094	Silver & Multi Metal Foam (+Pewter & Stainless Steel)	185G	£3.25
		x12	£2.95

Silver Clean, 150ml (Silver Dip)

Hagerty Silver Clean (Dip - Rinse - Dry) - For silver and silver plated jewellery. A specialized bath that removes tarnish instantly and restores the original shine.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Removes tarnish instantly
- Cleans silver instantly
- Quick as a dip
- Restores the original shine
- Handy dip-basket
- Cleans larger silver items too

Instructions for use:

- Immerse jewellery in dip with basket, swirl/agitate for a few seconds. Use the sponge for large items, then rinse with warm water & dry with a soft cloth.

Contents: 150 ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1367M	Silver Clean, 150ml (Silver Dip)	170ML	£3.25
		x12	£2.93



Silver Dip, 2 Litre

Hagerty Silver Dip - For silver and silver plate. Long term protection.

(HC) Home Care Products: For your own commercial / workshop & retail environment use

- Ready to use
- Cleans silver instantly, "quick as a wink"
- Highly effective cleaning lotion
- Easily removes tarnish, polishes & refurbishes
- Locks out tarnish for weeks.
- All-in-one, all-purpose cleaner

Instructions for use:

- Shake well
- Rub thoroughly with a soft cloth or sponge
- Rinse off and dry

Contents: 2 Ltr

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P8659	Silver Dip, 2 Litre	2LT	£11.95



Silver Polish, 100ml

Hagerty Silver Polish - For silver and silver plate. long-term protection.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Highly effective cleaning lotion
- Easily removes tarnish, polishes & refurbishes
- Locks out tarnish for weeks
- Avoids micro scratches
- All-in-one, all-purpose cleaner

Instructions for use :

- Shake well & apply lotion with cotton ball or damp sponge
- Rub thoroughly & let dry for a few minutes
- Rinse off and dry

Contents : 100ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H51327	Silver Polish, 100ml	100ML	£3.25
		x12	£3.00



Silver Polish, 250ml

Hagerty Silver Polish - For silver and silver plate. long-term protection.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Highly effective cleaning lotion
- Easily removes tarnish, polishes & refurbishes
- Locks out tarnish for weeks
- Avoids micro scratches
- All-in-one, all-purpose cleaner

Instructions for use :

- Shake well & apply lotion with cotton ball or damp sponge
- Rub thoroughly & let dry for a few minutes
- Rinse off and dry



Contents : 250ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H51328	Silver Polish, 250ml	250ML	£4.40
		x12	£4.10

Silver Polish, 2 Litre

Hagerty Silver Polish - For silver and silver plate. long-term protection.

(HC) Home Care Products: For your own commercial / workshop & retail environment use

- Highly effective cleaning lotion
- Easily removes tarnish, polishes & refurbishes
- Locks out tarnish for weeks
- All-in-one, all-purpose cleaner

Instructions for use :

- Shake well.
- Rub thoroughly with a soft cloth or sponge.
- Rinse off and dry.

Contents : 2ltr

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P32662	Silver Polish, 2 Litre	2LT	£13.00

Silver Spray

Hagerty Silver Spray - For silver and silver plate. long-term protection.

(PC) Personal Care Products: Are to have on your counter to sell on to the public.

- Absolutely ideal for engraved silver and silver plate - no residues left
- Shines as you dust
- No mess - no fuss
- Locks out tarnish for weeks
- Contains no CFC

Instructions for use :

- Shake well & spray onto silver
- Wait 30 seconds to ensure lasting effect
- Buff to a long lasting shine with a dry soft cloth

Contents: 200ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H55763	Silver Spray	200ML	£3.95
		x12	£3.56

Sonic Jewellery Cleaner Concentrate

Sachets for Hagerty Sonic Jewellery Cleaner

Cleans and restores the shine of your fine jewellery. Box containing 8 sachets of special cleaner for use in sonic jewellery cleaners.

- Safe
- Fast & Easy
- Clean your fine jewellery professionally
- Contents: 8 sachets of 12.5ml = 100ml

Instructions for use :

- For proper dilution, add entire contents of packet to 125 ml of water in a sonic tank.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
H20796	Sonic Jewellery Cleaner Concentrate	PACK*8	£2.80
		x12	£2.55

Ultrasonic Jewel Clean

Hagerty Ultrasonic Jewel Clean - For ultrasonic cleaning of gold, platinum, diamonds, sapphires, rubies and Jewellery including fashion jewellery.

(HC) Home Care Products: For your own commercial / workshop & retail environment use

- Cleans & restores the lustre and sparkle
- Specially formulated for use in your ultrasonic cleaning tank

Instructions for use:

- Mix 100ml concentrate with 800ml water in clean container to make 900ml cleaning solution
- Do not use for pearls
- Contains ammonia not ideal to use in the home but in your workshop

Contents : 2ltr

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P8658	Ultrasonic Jewel Clean	2LT	£13.75

L&R Jewellery Concentrate



L&R - Jewellery Concentrate Cleaning Fluid - Ammoniated & Non-Ammoniated

- Available in Ammoniated and non-ammoniated
- Premier quality cleaning solution for expert performance
- For brilliant and sparkling cleaning of jewellery
- Cleans gold, diamonds, precious stones and metal
- Designed for the removal of oils, cosmetic, rouge, Tripoli and other buffing compounds
- Made in U.S.A

Biodegradable and contains no phosphates.

Directions:

- Dilute one part concentrate with seven parts water
- Factory sealed for product reliability and protection. To open place the container on a flat steady surface and cut the seal slowly. Do not squeeze the container
- Use directly in an ultrasonic tank
- Do not use on pearls, opals, turquoise, coral stones, painted surfaces or rhodium plated silver
- To clean, place jewellery in an accessory basket. Insert the basket into a half to two-thirds full ultrasonic tank
- Operate ultrasonic machine as usual preferably heated between 60-70 °C to get the ultimate cleaning performance
- After cleaning rinse thoroughly under running water

- Allow to dry, resulting in brilliantly clean jewellery

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F2799	L&R (3.8 Litre) Ammoniated	3.8LT	£30.95
F31029	L&R (3.8 Litre) Non Ammoniated	3.8LT	£34.95

RUST REMOVING & SCREW EXTRACTING FLUIDS

Manufacturers state that fluids & solutions must be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of your local authority

Rust Removing Fluid

Rust Removing Fluid - Rustins - HoroSolv

- Removes surface rust from mild steel and iron products
- Restore and renovate old neglected pieces
- clean up steel watch parts
- From old to a new look finish
- Bring back the new look on antique iron furniture fittings
- Also door handles & knockers, iron ornaments and sculptures etc.



How to use:

Wipe the surface free from grease and remove rust with a steel brush (B9695), scraper (S33507) or steel wire wool (W33157).

Old or flaking paint which may be hiding rust should be removed with paint and varnish stripper. Apply rust remover liberally with a brush and leave until the rust has been dissolved or until dry. (A colour change from brown to grey will normally occur).

If the layer of rust is thick a second application may be required. Small items may be dipped. Before re-painting wipe the surface with methylated sprits and then clean with water.

The surface can then be polished with mops and abrasives and prevented from tarnishing by using Horolaq (L0896). See our full listings on these products by linking on below.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
R1470	HoroSolv (120ml) Rust Remover	120ML	£3.95
R1471	HoroSolv (284ml) Rust Remover	284ML	£7.85
R33535	Rustins (125ml) Rust Remover	125ML	£3.00

Price breaks available, see website

Vissin Screw Extracting Fluid

Bergeon - Vissin - Screw Extracting Fluid

Simple and rapid for extracting broken screws. Heat fluid to a simmer over a low flame with item immersed.

- Bergeon 4503.50
- Swiss Made
- 50gm
- Vissin Heating Crucible item number: C0412
- Crucible Tripod Stand item number: C0407



• Solution should not be re-used after heating

Code	Description	UOM	Price
V1827	Vissin Screw Extracting Fluid	50G	£11.85
Price breaks available, see website			

WATCH CLEANING & RINSING FLUIDS

Manufacturers state that fluids & solutions must be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of your local authority

Bergeon F45 Cleaner

Bergeon F45 - Watch Cleaning Fluid

An improved extra strong cleaner for the escapement inclusive of hairspring. Removes gum, dirt, grease but doesn't dissolve the shellac.

- Bergeon 2245
- Swiss Made
- Used by Top Watch Brands
- Dries quickly
- Non corrosive
- Doesn't contain any acids
- Free from Silcon
- Very successful when used in the last jar of the cleaning machine
- Shelf life of 6 months from point of opening
- Flashpoint 18 °C

F2813 = 1 Litre
F2814 = 5 litres

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F2813	F45 (1 Litre) Bergeon 2245	1LT	£39.95
F2814	F45 (5 Litres) Bergeon 2245	5LT	£139.95

Bergeon Quartz Circuit Cleaner

Bergeon - Quartz Circuit Cleaning Fluid

With a brush or dip an end of a leather buff in liquid and clean parts to be cleaned or by immersion, for a few seconds, in liquid and then drying.

- Bergeon 6438
- Swiss Made
- For cleaning Quartz watch circuits
- 250cc

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F0669	Bergeon Quartz Circuit Cleaning Fluid	250CC	£18.95



Bergeon Rubisol

Bergeon - Rubisol Cleaning Fluid

Watch cleaning solution for the first jar. Guaranteed water-free, non flammable and non-corrosive. Rapidly dissolves hardened and resinated oil.

- Bergeon 4981
- Swiss Made
- Used by Top Watch Brands
- Ready for use
- Will last up to 12 months from opening
- 5 litres
- Flashpoint 40 °C

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F2815	Bergeon Rubisol, 5 litres	5LT	£125.00



Elma WF Pro Cleaner

Elma WF Pro - Watch & Clock Cleaning Fluid - New Formula

The new watch cleaning solution from Elma, reformulated and optimized for watch movement cleaning using ultrasound and vacuum technology.

WF is a waterless cleaner for watches, specifically developed for the cleaning of mechanical watches in watch cleaning machines that use ultrasound and vacuum technology. Elma WF cleaning solution can also be used as a cold cleaner for cleaning, de-resinifying and brightening (de-oxidising) of metal precision pieces, guarantees excellent cleaning results without damaging the precious mechanics.

- Stable micro emulsion, particularly with regard to heating caused by ultrasound, entrainment of moisture and effects caused by vacuum
- No milky or unwanted precipitation even after long usage
- Optimized for ultrasonic cleaning
- Tried and tested in vacuum cleaning
- Strong de-oxidizing action and clear brightening for non-ferrous and precious metal alloys
- Removes even highly resinified oils
- Very high stability for water absorption with respect to humidity in tropical and subtropical climates or in the case of moisture traces on the parts to be cleaned
- The moisture is removed from the work pieces. They are absolutely free of water after the cleaning and rinsing
- Compatible with all existing watch cleaning machines
- Flashpoint 30 to 34 °C

Available in:

- 2.5 litres
- 10 Litre
- 25 Litres

Code	Description	UOM	Price
R37683	2.5 Litre, WF Pro	2.5LT	£23.95
R37684	10 Litre, WF Pro	10LT	£89.95
R37685	25L Elma WF Pro	25LT	£175.00



Elma Suprol Rinse

Elma "Suprol Special" - Watch & Clock Rinsing Fluid - New Formula

The new watch cleaning solution from Elma, reformulated and optimized for watch movement cleaning using ultrasound and vacuum technology.



A waterless solution for rinsing watches after the cleaning process in a watch cleaning machine. The cleaning solution used before in the cleaning process is thoroughly removed. Any remaining Elma Suprol Special evaporates. Metallic surfaces are conditioned for optimum effect of lubrication.

Elma Suprol Special is also suitable for rinsing and water replacement and drying of metal precision parts. It does not contain benzene or other condensed hydrocarbons.

- Rinses off all residues of cleaning solution and removed contamination.
- Excellent distribution characteristics, fast drying
- Spirit base rinse fluid
- Compatible with all existing watch cleaning fluids
- Flashpoint 23 to 25 °C

Available in:

- 2.5 litres
- 10 Litre
- 25 Litres

Code	Description	UOM	Price
R37686	2.5 Litre, Surpol Pro	2.5LT	£23.95
R37687	10 Litre, Surpol Pro	10LT	£89.95
R37688	25 Litre, Surpol Pro - New Formula	25LT	£189.95

Greiner Watch Cleaning Concentrate

Greiner Watch Cleaning Concentrate Solution

- Greiner
- Swiss Made
- Supplied in 50ml bottle
- Concentrate
- Mix 1:20 with demineralised water
- Can be used in conjunction with any of our available rinse solutions
- Flashpoint 100 °C



Code	Description	UOM	Price
F7330	Greiner, Watch Cleaning Concentrate	50ML	£7.50

L&R 111 Watch Cleaner

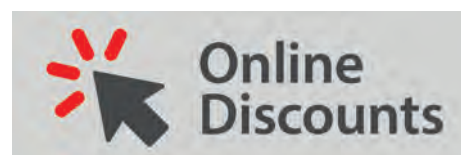
L&R 111 - Watch Cleaning Fluid - Ammoniated

Can be used with ultrasonic rinse and No.3 rinse, also Duo and Sololube. Can also be used in ordinary and ultrasonic cleaning machines.

- L&R
- Waterless
- Ammoniated
- Cleaning solution
- 3.8 litres
- Flashpoint 25.5 °C



Code	Description	UOM	Price
F2805	L&R 111 (3.8 litres)	3.8LT	£37.95



L&R 566 Watch Cleaner

L&R 566 - Watch Cleaning Fluid - Non Ammoniated

Cleaning solution for use with all L&R rinses plus Solo and Duolube. For ordinary and ultrasonic cleaning machines.

- L&R
- Waterless
- Non Ammoniated
- Cleaning solution
- 3.8 litres
- Flashpoint 23.9 °C



Code	Description	UOM	Price
F2806	L&R 566 (3.8 litres)	3.8LT	£39.95

L&R Extra Fine Watch Cleaner

L&R Extra Fine - Watch Cleaning Fluid - Ammoniated

Formulated for mechanical watch cleaning machines where a more efficient cleaning material is needed. Used with either Watch Rinse 3 or Ultrasonic Watch Rinse. Works faster than 111 (F2805) especially for brightening copper and brass.



- L&R
- Waterless
- Ammoniated
- Extra Fine Cleaning Solution
- 3.8 litres
- Flashpoint 26 °C

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F19542	L&R Extra Fine (3.8 Litres)	3.8LT	£39.95

L&R No3 Watch Rinse

L&R 3 - Watch Rinsing Fluid

Can be used with any L&R cleaning solution and in either ordinary or ultrasonic cleaning machines.

- L&R
- clear petroleum distillate specially blended by L&R
- No benzol or chlorinated solvents
- 3.8 litres
- Flashpoint 30 to 31 °C



Code	Description	UOM	Price
F2804	L&R No3 (3.8 Litres)	3.8LT	£36.95

L&R Ultrasonic Watch Rinse

L&R Ultrasonic - Watch Rinsing Fluid

Can be used with all L&R cleaning solutions. Suitable for use with both Solo and Duolube. For ordinary and ultrasonic cleaning machines.

- L&R
- For ordinary and especially ultrasonic cleaning machines
- Fast drying, will not breakdown
- This solution may cause clouding or softening of some plastics
- 3.8 litres



- Flashpoint 30 to 31 °C

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F2802	L&R Ultrasonic (3.8 Litres)	3.8LT	£34.95

WD40 Electronic Contact Cleaning Aerosol

WD-40 Specialist Contact Cleaner is a fast drying product, that rapidly penetrates into hard to reach areas to clean oil, dirt, flux residue and condensation from sensitive electronics and electrical equipment, without leaving any residue.



It is non conductive and safe to use on electrical equipment, components and contacts, plastic and rubber.

- Easy application aerosol
- Fast drying
- Leaves no residue
- Non conductive
- Manufactured by WD40
- 400ml can

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C49708	WD40 Specialist Contact Cleaner	400ML	£5.50

WATCH HAIRSPRING (DEGREASER) CLEANING FLUIDS

Highly refined cleaning fluid for all wrist and pocket watch hairsprings.

Very fast evaporating leaving the most delicate of hair springs perfectly clean and dry without any oily film or residue.

- Bergeon
- Elma
- Horozone
- Renata Essence

Direction:

- Place components in a jar or a suitable container which has been part filled with hairspring fluid
- Leave for one or two minutes
- Remove by means of tweezers and drain on a piece of paper
- Rapidly Air Dries

Manufacturers state that fluids & solutions must be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of your local authority

Bergeon "One Dip"



Hairspring Degreaser - Bergeon "One Dip"

Highly refined solvent for cleaning watch hairsprings and general degreasing etc.

- Bergeon 2552
- Swiss Made
- 50ml
- Air Dries Rapidly
- Non Flammable

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F0668	Bergeon "One Dip"	50ML	£18.50

Elma "Spirol"

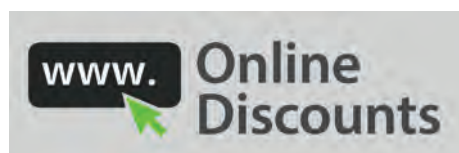


Hairspring Degreaser - Elma "Spirol"

Ready to use degreaser for balance wheels and hairsprings, suitable for all Elma and other watch & clock cleaning appliances

- Elma "Spirol"
- Germany
- 1 litre

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F7329	Elma "Spirol"	1LT	£48.50



Horosolv Degreaser

Horosolv Degreaser Fluid - Based on Benzene

A powerful solvent used for cleaning and degreasing. Ideal to degrease clock & watch parts, including hairsprings.



Directions:

- Place the hairspring or other oily component in a shallow tray, cover with Horosolv and leave for 30 seconds. Can be used on larger items for cleaning and degreasing but a longer period of immersion will be required.
- Can be applied by brush
- Ultrasonic agitation may also be used
- Do not use on polystyrene or plastics
- Make a small scale test on any kind of substance being cleaned for the first time
- Use only in a well ventilated area
- Seal container well after use
- Do not leave aluminium parts in Horosolv for longer than a few minutes

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F32295	250ml Horozone	250ML	£8.50
F32296	500ml Horozone	500ML	£13.85
F32297	1 Litre Horozone	1LT	£23.25
F32298	2.5 Litre Horozone	2.5LT	£49.95
F32299	5 Litre Horozone	5LT	£89.95

Renata Essence

Hairspring Degreaser - Renata Essence

Specially prepared for cleaning watch work and incomparable for degreasing hairsprings



- Horological Essence
- UK Made
- 250ml to 5 litres

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F2811	250ml Renata Essence	250ML	£7.35
F2812	500ml Renata Essence	500ML	£12.25
F34692	1 Litre Renata Essence	1LT	£20.50
F34693	2.5 Litre Renata Essence	2.5LT	£48.95
F34694	5 Litre Renata Essence	5LT	£89.95

CLEANING SWABS & WIPES

Often when dealing in the horology or jewellery trades, you will need fine tipped or small cleaning instruments either to reach areas otherwise inaccessible, or simply to easily clean and maintain your work. Below is our new and comprehensive range of cleaning swabs that will cater to all your cleaning requirements.

- Adhesive head** - Sticky head swabs ensure the easy removal of dust and larger particles in areas that can be hard to reach
- Cotton Head** - An industry standard cleansing tool, perfect for cleaning and removing debris and left over liquids/oils from your work.

- Foam Head** - An open cell structure allows particularly good absorption of solvents and liquids.
- Microfibre Head** - Extremely small fibres allow the trapping and absorption of minuscule dirt particles and solvents.
- Rubber Head** - A super porous fibre to allow extreme absorption of both cleaning fluid or liquid debris.
- Wipes** - Polypropylene, excellent for wiping down general surfaces and removing grease, suitable for clean rooms

Assorted Cleaning Swabs



Selection - Cleaning Swabs - Assorted

- Assortment of 13 swab sticks
- Cotton head x 4
- Foam head x 4
- Microfibre head x 5

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S35523	Swab Sticks Assorted	PACK*13	£2.30

Price breaks available, see website

Assorted Cleaning Swabs, Bergeon Swiss



- Assortment of cleaning swabs
 - Supplied in tidy Bergeon box
 - Acid and solvent resistant
 - Sealed edges built in high strength with no loose fibres or particles
 - Includes 7 different types, 20 pieces of each
 - Approximately 70mm long
 - Pack*140
 - Bergeon 7007-S
- Included swabs:

- Sealed foam polyurethane
- Foam polyurethane
- Sealed polyester

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S44142	Cleaning Swabs Assortment, Bergeon Swiss	PACK*140	£54.85

Price breaks available, see website

Adhesive Head Swabs



Adhesive Head - Swabs

- Adhesive head swabs
- An industry standard cleansing tool, perfect for cleaning and removing debris and dust or dirt particles
- Pack*20
- Overall length 75mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S44833	Adhesive Head Swabs	PACK*20	£14.95

Price breaks available, see website

Cotton Cleaning Swabs



Cotton Head - Swabs

- Cotton head swabs
- An industry standard cleansing tool, perfect for cleaning and removing debris and left over liquids/oils from your work.
- Double ended
- Individual approximate dimensions

Shapes & Sizes (diameter x head length x overall length):

- Bud (small) - Ø3mm x 15mm x 75mm
- Bud (large) - Ø4mm x 15mm x 80mm
- Cone (extra small) - Ø2mm x 9mm x 75mm
- Cone (small) - Ø3mm x 11mm x 75mm
- Cone (large) - Ø4.5mm x 11mm x 80mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S35527	Bud (Small), Double Ended	PACK*25	£0.95
S35529	Bud (Large), Double Ended	PACK*25	£1.00
S44832	Cone Shape Head, Extra Small	PACK*25	£1.00
S35526	Cone (Small), Double Ended	PACK*25	£0.95
S35528	Cone (Large), Double Ended	PACK*25	£0.95

Price breaks available, see website

Foam Head Cleaning Swabs



Foam Head - Swabs

- Foam head swabs
- An open cell structure allows particularly good absorption of solvents and liquids.
- Individual approximate dimensions

Shapes & Sizes (diameter x head length x overall length):

- Bud - Ø3mm x 12mm x 70mm
- Rectangular - 10mm (width) x 25mm x 130mm
- Triangular - Ø3mm x 10mm x 75mm
- Triangular (lacerated) - Ø3mm x 15mm x 65mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S35533	Bud Shape	PACK*25	£1.70
S35531	Rectangular Head	PACK*10	£2.50
S35535	Triangular Shape Head	PACK*25	£1.65
S35536	Triangular Shape Head, Lacerated	PACK*25	£1.85

Price breaks available, see website

Microfibre Head Cleaning Swabs



Microfibre - Swabs

- Microfibre head swabs
- Extremely small fibres allow the trapping and absorption of miniscule dirt particles and solvents.
- Individual approximate dimensions

Shapes & Sizes (diameter x head length x overall length):

- Bud - Ø3mm x 13mm x 70mm
- Rectangular Flat - 5mm (width) x 15mm x 145mm
- Rectangular Flat - 15mm (width) x 25mm x 130mm
- Rectangular Padded - 4mm (width) x 11mm x 70mm
- Rectangular Padded - 7mm (width) x 16mm x 165mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S35534	Bud Shape Head	PACK*25	£2.45
S35530	Rectangular, Small Flat	PACK*10	£1.45
S35532	Rectangular, Large Flat	PACK*10	£3.00
S35537	Rectangular, Small Padded	PACK*25	£2.25
S35538	Rectangular, Large Padded	PACK*10	£1.65

Price breaks available, see website

Rubber Head (Rubystick) Cleaning Swabs



Rubber - Swabs - Rubystick

- Rubber head swabs
- Also know as Rubystick swabs
- Leaves no lint or fibres behind
- Extremely porous and ideal for cleaning high tech equipment, jewellery and watches
- Individual approximate dimensions
- Replacement rubber heads available

Shapes & Sizes (diameter x head length x overall length):

- Ø3mm x 16mm x 75mm
- Ø6.5mm x 16mm x 105mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S35525	Rubber Head Swab, Small	PACK*5	£3.95
S49337	Replacement Rubber Heads, Small	PACK*10	£6.50
S35524	Rubber Head Swab, Large	PACK*5	£4.75
S49336	Replacement Rubber Heads, large	PACK*10	£6.95

Price breaks available, see website

Wipes, Polypropylene



- Cleaning wipes
- Excellent for general surfaces and items
- Brilliant for removing grease
- Does not reject fibres
- Suitable for clean rooms category ISO3
- 70% isopropyl alcohol, 30% deionised water
- 230 x 280mm
- Pack*50
- Bergeon 7040

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W44141	Cleaning Wipes, Polypropylene	PACK*50	£23.95

Price breaks available, see website



CLOCK RESTORATION & WATCH DIAL REPAIR

Bluing Salts

Bluing Salts - HoroSolv

A crystallized compound (bluing salts) used to facilitate the bluing of steel. Heat up crystals which will melt and form a liquid. Immerse item whilst lifting out occasionally to allow oxidation to take place.



- HoroSolv
- Bluing Salts
- Supplied in a jar
- 250g

See PDF for full instructions

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B0131	Bluing Salts	250G	£9.85

Price breaks available, see website

Brass Restorer Fluid

Brass Restorer - Rustins

Ideal for restoring items, which may be cleaned by applying Rustin's Brass Restorer with a brass brush (B0219) or dipping small items. Also may be used for cleaning copper and bronze. Ideal to restore clock parts, antique furniture fittings, door handles/knockers, ornaments and sculptures etc.



How to use:

- Brass, copper, bronze may be cleaned by applying Rustin's Restorer with a brush or dipping small items
- After a few minutes rub with Steel Wire Wool (W33157) and wash with water
- Then dry with a clean paper towel
- The surface can then be polished with mops and abrasives and prevented from tarnishing by using our Horolaq (L0896)
- 125ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B33529	Brass Restorer, Rustins	125ML	£3.30

Price breaks available, see website

Clock Case Button Polish

Clock Case Button Polish - Mylands

- Button polish for clock cases and other wooden materials
- Produces a slightly warmer glow than French polish
- High gloss finish with a deep colour
- Perfect for walnut, oak & mahogany
- 500ml
- Mylands



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P55235	Button Polish	500ML	£17.20

Clock Case French Polish

Clock Case French Polish - Mylands

- French polish for clock cases and other wooden materials
- High gloss finish with a deep colour
- Produces a warm dark transparent film
- Perfect for walnut, oak & mahogany
- 500ml
- Mylands



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P55234	French Polish	500ML	£17.20

Clock Case Restorer (Curator)



Clock Case Restorer - Curator

Helps restore original beauty of wood, removing dirt, grimy waxes etc, without disturbing french polished surfaces. Apply sparingly with a soft dry cloth, working on a small area at a time. Polish with a clean soft cloth.

- Curator
- Wood case Restorer
- 120ml, 284ml or 1 Litre

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C0344	120ml Curator Case Restorer	120ML	£6.25
C0345	284ml Curator Case Restorer	284ML	£12.25
C0346	1 Litre Curator Case Restorer	1LT	£29.50

Price breaks available, see website

Clock Case Slate Blacking

Slate Blacking - Curator

For black marble & slate clocks. Curator slate blacking assists in the restoration of colour. Apply and when dry buff to a high shine. Can also be used to enhance cast iron work.

- Curator
- Black
- Super high solids metallised emulsion polish
- Water based
- 120gm



Code	Description	UOM	Price
S1527	Slate Blacking, Curator	120G	£8.85

Price breaks available, see website

Clock Case Stain (Morrels)



Clock Case Stain - Morrels

Restore the colour to clock cases or ensure that the colour of replacement parts matches the existing clock case colour with this effective wood stain.

- Multiple colours available
- Can be used on wood or resin
- A solvent-based wood stain for bare interior wood surfaces
- Suitable for hand, spray or dip application
- Provides excellent definition and depth of colour
- Light fast colour pigments resist fading
- Can be over-coated with a wood oil, or solvent or water-based varnish
- Multiple sizes available (walnut only)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D52458	Black Stain, 500ml	500ML	£11.75
D52454	Mahogany (Brown), 500ml	500ML	£11.75
D52455	Mahogany (Dark Rich), 500ml	500ML	£11.75
D52456	Oak (Light) Stain, 500ml	500ML	£11.75
D52457	Oak (Dark) Stain, 500ml	500ML	£11.75
D52459	Rosewood Stain, 500ml	500ML	£11.75
D52241	Walnut Stain, 284ml	284ML	£8.95
D52242	Walnut Stain, 500ml	500ML	£11.75
D52243	Walnut Stain, 1 Litre	EACH	£15.45

Price breaks available, see website

Dial Enamel

Dial Enamel - Watches or Clocks - Swiss Made

- Dial enamel for the repair of watch dials
- Ideal for fixing cracks and chips on old pocket watch dials
- Can be applied as layers to fill deep cracks or imperfections
- Use fine abrasive paper and polishing paste to smooth

Makes:
• Bergeon Swiss

- Instructions:
- Grab a small part of enamel from the box with the help of a knife
 - Drop the compound at the crack location
 - Heat the underside of the dial and the solid compound will melt to clog in the crack
 - Do not put too much compound at once as it cannot be removed, it is better to use a small amount twice, rather than one large amount

Dial Enamel, Bergeon

Dial Enamel - Bergeon Swiss - White



Heat a knife blade and take a small quantity of melting enamel. Put it immediately to the damaged part of the dial.

- Bergeon 1590
- White
- Heat before use

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D0417	Dial Enamel, Bergeon	12G	£11.85

Price breaks available, see website

Dial Finishing Powder

Dial Finishing Powder - HoroSolv



For clock dials, etc. White powder used for finishing, after the application of HoroSolv Silvering Powder (S1524). Take a small amount of finishing powder and in a circular motion completely cover the silvered area. Rinse off article in cold water and dry throughly with a soft clean cloth.

- HoroSolv
- Finishing Powder
- 120gm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S1525	Dial Finishing Powder	120G	£9.85

Price breaks available, see website

Dial Repair Kit



Enamel & Porcelain - Dial Repair Kit - For Clocks & Watches

This comprehensive kit comprises powdered clay, brush, colour pigments, resin, glaze, numeralink & pen. Includes full instructions on how to restore damage and cracks on dials.

- Curator
- Comprehensive
- Ideal for chipped or hair line cracks
- Enamel & porcelain dials
- Full Instructions supplied

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E8991	Enamel & Porcelain Dial Repair Kit	EACH	£44.50

Price breaks available, see website

Online Discounts

ONLINE ORDER STATUS

BROWSE & BUY

QUICKSHOP

Dial Silvering Kit

Dial Silvering Kit - HoroSolv

Clock dial silvering kit includes the three elements for silvering dials.

- Silvering powder 120ml (S1524)
- Finishing powder 120ml (S1525)
- Silver Lacquer 100ml (L0894)
- Black Engravers Wax (elephant) 1 Stick (E0494)



Code	Description	UOM	Price
S1526	Dial Silvering Kit	EACH	£45.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Dial Silvering Powder

Dial Silvering Powder - HoroSolv

For clock dials etc. A silver chloride based white powder used for silvering brass dials. To be used with Finishing Powder (S1525). Take a small amount of silvering powder and in a circular motion rub the brass until the surface is uniform in colour. Rinse with cold water and apply finishing powder.



- Silvering Powder
- 120g
- Gives a matt silver finish
- Reacts with the brass to give the silver colour
- For further information see our document download section

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S1524	Dial Silvering Powder	120G	£24.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Engravers Wax (Elephant Black)



Engravers Wax - Black (Elephant Black)

Engravers "inlay" wax for use on clock dials and other decorative engraving work.

- Engravers Wax
- AKA Elephant Black
- 150mm Stick approx.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E0494	Black Engravers Wax (Elephant Black)	EACH	£3.90
Price breaks available, see website			

Engravers Wax (Elephant White)



Engravers Wax - White (Elephant White)

Engravers "inlay" wax for use on clock dials and other decorative engraving work.

- Engravers Wax
- AKA Elephant White

- 150mm Stick approx.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E4768	White Engravers Wax (Elephant White)	EACH	£3.75
Price breaks available, see website			

DRYING MEDIA

Dring Media "Maizorb"



Maizorb - Drying Media - Absorbent Grain

- Fine Grain (between 1500 & 560 micron particle size)
- Medium Grain (between 2000 & 710 micron particle size)
- 1Kg Bags

Why use Maizorb ?

A traditional method for drying your jewellery/ components particular gold, silver and platinum. With various methods being used in your workshop such as ultrasonic cleaning, barrelling, plating, pickling and stripping. One must ideally rinse items with distilled water and dry quick so no surface stains are visible. Using this method is fast and excellent to dry large amounts, saving time and money.

- Maizorb will absorb all the moisture left on your pieces
- Ideally use Maizorb warmed up by a efficient drying machine (see D4901)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D8653	Fine (1kg) Maizorb	1KG	£3.00
D8127	Medium (1kg) Maizorb	1KG	£3.00
Price breaks available, see website			

ENAMELLING

Jewellery enamelling is a great way to add colour to your creations. Jewellers who love colour in their jewellery will find cold enamelling (otherwise known as epoxy enamelling) a wonderful way to bring excitement into their work. As well as offering a vast array of finishing possibilities, enamelling protects your work, forming a barrier between the piece and the elements.

Cold enamelling is the process of applying colour to metal and then sealing it with a glass like substance. The base resin is mixed with with a coloured resin & a hardener to achieve the desired look. Casting or doming base resins are available, with the doming giving a slightly raised "domed" profile finish, whereas the cast resin cures to a flatter finish. Cast base resin should only be used with cast hardener & doming base resin should only be used with doming hardener.

Both types (cast and doming) should be mixed 2 parts base resin to 1 part hardener

by weight. As an example, for 3g of coloured enamel you would need 1.9g base resin, 0.1g colour resin and 1g hardener.

For a comprehensive "guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please see the "documents" PDF icon above.

How to use:

1. Mix the base resin, colour resin and hardener well and leave for about 3 minutes
2. Meanwhile, clean the product that you are applying the colour on with a scratch brush or with a cotton cloth
3. Apply the mixed enamel colour and let it dry for 3-4 minutes
4. You can then buff to your desired finish

Cold Enamelling Kit (Far East)



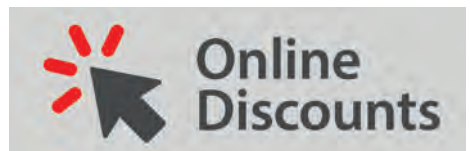
Jewellery enamelling is a great way to add colour to your creations. Jewellers who love colour in their jewellery will find cold enamelling a wonderful way to bring excitement into their work. Cold enamelling is the process of applying colour to metal and then sealing it with a glass like substance. The substance used is enamel paint (resin). No heat is required.

- 12 Transparent & opaque colours
- 20ml bottles
- Supplied in handy wooden storage box

Kit contains:

- Transparent colours: Orange, yellow, red, green, violet & blue
- Opaque colours: Yellow, white, pink, red & black
- Pearl finish powder
- Matt finish powder
- 1 Hardener
- Double ended spatula
- Brass scratch brush
- Brass pinton
- 6 tooth picks
- 6 mixing paper sheets
- 200g pocket scale (0.01g increments)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E47018	Cold Enamelling Kit	EACH	£89.95
Price breaks available, see website			



Enamelling Starter Kit, Opaque (Chemset UK)



Enamelling Starter Kit - Opaque Colours

- Excellent starter kit
- 14 different colours
- Cast base resin & hardener
- Mixing cups & sticks
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

Kit contains:

- 500g enamelling base casting resin
- 250g casting hardener
- 1 x 100g jar opaque resin colours: White
- 13 x 30g jars opaque resin colours: Grey, ochre, red oxide, red, green, blue, black, dark green, navy blue, electric pink, red violet, regalia blue & brown
- Mixing cups x 6
- Mixing sticks x 6
- A comprehensive "guide to enamelling" (also available in our document download department)
- Full material safety data sheets (also available in our document download department)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50986	Enamelling Starter Kit (Opaque)	EACH	£146.95

Price breaks available, see website

Enamelling Starter Kit, Transparent (Chemset UK)



Enamelling Starter Kit - Transparent Colours

- Excellent starter kit
- 8 different colours
- Casting base resin & hardener
- Transparent colours are pre-mixed with base resin, so only need to be mixed with hardener
- Further base resin can be added to achieve a paler look
- Colours can be mixed to achieve secondary colours (just like paints)
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

Kit contains:

- 100g enamelling base casting resin
- 110g casting hardener
- 8 x 15g jar transparent resin colours: Yellow, brown, red, green, blue, black, orange & violet
- A comprehensive "guide to enamelling" (also available in our document download department)
- Full material safety data sheets (also available in our document download department)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50987	Enamelling Starter Kit (Transparent)	EACH	£67.95

Price breaks available, see website

Hardener, Casting (Chemset UK)



Enamelling Hardener - Casting

- Enamelling hardener for use with casting resin
- Gives a flat finish profile when applied and dried
- 25g, 125g or 250g tins
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

Cast hardener should only be used with cast base resin

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50931	25g Casting Enamel Hardener	25G	£4.75
E50932	125g Casting Enamel Hardener	125G	£10.65
E50933	250g Casting Enamel Hardener	250G	£18.25

Price breaks available, see website

Hardener, Doming (Chemset UK)



Enamelling Hardener - Doming

- Enamelling hardener for use with doming resin
- Gives a slightly raised, domed profile when applied and dried
- 25g or 125g tins
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

Doming hardener should only be used with doming base resin

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50934	25g Doming Enamel Hardener	25G	£4.75
E50935	125g Doming Enamel Hardener	125G	£10.65

Price breaks available, see website

Resin (Base), Casting (Chemset UK)



Enamelling Resin- Casting

- Enamelling resin for use with our casting hardener
- Gives a flat finish profile when applied and dried
- Low viscosity
- 50g, 250g or 500g tins
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

Cast base resin should only be used with cast hardener

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50928	50g Casting Enamel Resin	50G	£5.25
E50929	250g Casting Enamel Resin	250G	£14.95
E50930	500g Casting Enamel Resin	500G	£21.75

Price breaks available, see website

Resin (Base), Doming (Chemset UK)



Enamelling Resin - Doming

- Enamelling resin for use with doming hardener
- Gives a slightly raised, domed profile when applied and dried
- Standard viscosity
- 50g, 250g or 500g tins
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

Doming base resin should only be used with doming hardener

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50925	50g Doming Enamel Resin	50G	£5.25
E50926	250g Doming Enamel Resin	250G	£12.95
E50927	500g Doming Enamel Resin	500G	£21.65

Price breaks available, see website



Resin (Colour), Fluorescent (Chemset UK)



Enamel Resin - Coloured - Fluorescent

- Coloured enamel resin
- Gives a fluorescent finish
- Multiple colours available
- 30g jars
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E51467	Blue (Fluorescent) Enamel Resin	30G	£5.45
E51466	Green (Fluorescent) Enamel Resin	30G	£5.75
E51468	Orange (Fluorescent) Enamel Resin	30G	£5.45
E51469	Pink (Fluorescent) Enamel Resin	30G	£5.45
E51465	Red (Fluorescent) Enamel Resin	30G	£5.45
E51464	Yellow (Fluorescent) Enamel Resin	30G	£5.45
Price breaks available, see website			

Resin (Colour), Glitter (Chemset UK)

Enamel Resin - Coloured - Fluorescent

- Coloured enamel resin
- Gives a glittered finish
- 30g jars
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK



For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50944	Silver Glitter Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Resin (Colour), Glow In the Dark (Chemset UK)



Enamel Resin - Coloured - Glow In the Dark

- Coloured enamel resin
- Gives a glow in the dark finish
- Multiple colours available
- 30g jars
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50943	Aqua (Glow in the Dark) Enamel Resin	30G	£8.50
E50940	Blue (Glow in the Dark) Enamel Resin	30G	£8.50

E50939	Green (Glow in the Dark) Enamel Resin	30G	£8.50
E50941	Orange (Glow in the Dark) Enamel Resin	30G	£8.50
E50938	Red (Glow in the Dark) Enamel Resin	30G	£8.50
E50942	Violet (Glow in the Dark) Enamel Resin	30G	£8.50
E50936	White (Glow in the Dark) Enamel Resin	30G	£8.50
E50937	Yellow (Glow in the Dark) Enamel Resin	30G	£8.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Resin (Colour), Opaque (Chemset UK)



Enamel Resin - Coloured - Opaque

- Coloured enamel resin
- Gives an opaque finish
- Multiple colours available
- 30g jars
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50979	Black Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50978	Blue Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50980	Blue (Navy) Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50983	Blue (Regalia) Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50984	Brown Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50977	Green Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E51682	Green GG Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50971	Grey Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50974	Ochre Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50981	Pink (Electric) Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50976	Red Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50975	Red Oxide Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50982	Red Violet Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50985	Turquoise Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50972	White Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E50973	Yellow Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
E51683	Yellow (Mustard) Enamel Resin	30G	£4.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Resin (Colour), Pearl Effect (Chemset UK)



Enamel Resin - Coloured - Pearl (Satin) Effect

- Coloured enamel resin
- Gives a pearl effect/satin finish
- Multiple colours available
- 30g jars
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50951	Black Olive Pearl Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50948	Bronze Pearl Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50947	Copper Pearl Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50946	Gold Pearl Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25

E50949	Manganese Pearl Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50950	Pink Pearl Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50945	White Pearl Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Resin (Colour), Sparkle (Chemset UK)



Enamel Resin - Coloured - Sparkle

- Coloured enamel resin
- Gives a sparkle finish
- Multiple colours available
- 30g jars
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50952	Neutral Sparkle Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50956	Blue Sparkle Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50959	Brown Sparkle Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50955	Green Sparkle Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50960	Lilac Sparkle Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50958	Orange Sparkle Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50957	Pink Sparkle Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50954	Red Sparkle Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50961	Turquoise Sparkle Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
E50953	Yellow Sparkle Enamel Resin	30G	£5.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Resin (Colour), Transparent (Chemset UK)



Enamel Resin - Coloured - Transparent

- Coloured enamel resin
- Gives a transparent coloured finish
- Transparent colours are pre-mixed with base resin, so only need to be mixed with hardener
- Further base resin can be added to achieve a paler look
- Colours can be mixed to achieve secondary colours (just like paints)
- Multiple colours available
- 20g jars
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50967	Black (Transparent) Enamel Resin	20G	£4.25
E50966	Blue (Transparent) Enamel Resin	20G	£4.25
E50963	Brown (Transparent) Enamel Resin	20G	£4.25
E50965	Green (Transparent) Enamel Resin	20G	£4.25
E50968	Orange (Transparent) Enamel Resin	20G	£4.25
E50970	Pink (Transparent) Enamel Resin	20G	£4.25
E50964	Red (Transparent) Enamel Resin	20G	£4.25

E50969	Violet (Transparent) Enamel Resin	20G	£4.25
E50962	Yellow (Transparent) Enamel Resin	20G	£4.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Mixing Cups (Chemset UK)

Mixing Cups

- Plastic mixing cups
- Pack*10

Dimensions:
• Ø30 x 20mm

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department



Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50988	Mixing Cups	PACK*10	£2.95

Mixing Sticks (Chemset UK)



Mixing Sticks

- Wooden mixing sticks
- Pack*20

Dimensions:
• 115 x 10mm

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E50989	Mixing Sticks	PACK*20	£0.95

Stripper (Chemset UK)

Enamel Stripper

- Enamel Stripper
- Will strip the enamel from finished pieces
- 200g tin
- Manufactured by Chemset
- Made in UK

For a comprehensive "Guide to enamelling" as well as material safety data sheets please our document download department



Code	Description	UOM	Price
E51470	Enamel Stripper	200G	£6.70
Price breaks available, see website			

LACQUERS & LACQUER REMOVER

Lacquers, Rapid Drying



Lacquers - Rapid Drying

- Blue Steel
- Brass, Clear
- Brass, Pale
- Brass, Medium
- Silver

Ideal for sealing and protecting metals, carriage clock cases, dials etc. Blue steel for replicating blue steel finish.

Lacquering clocks has been a popular practice from the late 17th century and is widely used throughout the world by clock makers and restorers. When finishing clock embellishments or cases, lacquer adds a traditional look and subsequently raises the value to the piece. Additionally lacquering maintains the surface of the piece for a prolonged period of time.

We supply a range of different coloured lacquers to apply on alternative surfaces. Use a fine lacquering brush when applying the solution to ensure a consistent finish, removing any possibility of irregular marks, lines or bubbles (please see below for the full selection of brushes).

The Silver Clear Lacquer is popular with Jewellers, model makers, metal artists etc; notably so for its resistance against oxidization on silver picture frames and brass door embellishments, etc.

- A cold brush on lacquer
- For brushing or swab application
- Use methylated spirits to clean brushes

Code	Description	UOM	Price
L0898	Blue Steel Enamel (60ml)	60ml	£4.90
L4921	Brass (100ml) Clear	100ML	£7.85
L0895	Brass (100ml) Pale	100ML	£8.75
L7536	Brass (100ml) Pale, Windles	100ML	£5.30
L0896	Brass (100ml) Medium	100ML	£8.95
L0894	Silver (100ml) Clear	100ML	£8.65
Price breaks available, see website			

Lacquer Remover

Lacquer Remover

- All purpose lacquer remover
- Can also remove paint & varnish
- Fast acting, all-purpose remover
- The green coloured gel is easy to see and apply
- Gives superior coverage
- Slow to evaporate
- Ideal for wood, metal and masonry
- It is non-drip, making it ideal for vertical surfaces
- Dichloromethane free, meaning that it is less volatile and will stay active for longer compared to other removers.
- Water and solvent washable



- Nitromors
- 375ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P55162	Lacquer Remover	375ml	£6.95

LUBRICANTS, OILS & GREASES

EPILAMES

An Epilame is a surface agent that prevents oil from spreading by reducing the surface tension of the treated material.

- Episurf-Neo® is a new generation high performance epilame agent.
- Moebius Fixodrop, the original Swiss brand favourite

Episurf Neo

Episurf Neo

Episurf-Neo® is a new generation high performance epilame agent. An Epilame is a surface agent that prevents oil from spreading by reducing the surface tension of the treated material.



- Oil and grease will not attach to treated surface
- Use on gold, steel, ruby, sapphire, nickel, rhodium plated and more
- Episurf-Neo® results in no visual modification of the parts
- The product also has improved efficiency, a higher resistance to washing cycles and is an environmentally responsible product
- Designed specifically to serve of watch manufacturers and watch repairers
- Performs regardless of the washing of the watch parts before
- Ready to use solution
- See PDF for full specification
- 50 or 100ml
- Approved by the Richemont group & other top Swiss watch houses
- Made in France

How to use:

- The coating procedure with Episurf-Neo® includes a dipping step for 30 seconds and takes less than 60 seconds to dry at room temperature
- Episurf-Neo® can epilamize parts in bulk or individually in specific baskets or containers
- The procedure can be performed manually in a container/bottle or in a watch cleaning machine (Elma, Greiner etc.).

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
E53159	Episurf-Neo, 50ml	50ML	£52.95
E53160	Episurf-Neo, 100ml	100ML	£78.95



Moebius Fixodrop (FK)

- Fixodrop for the use in surface treatment to prevent the spreading of oil
- For the treatment of ruby as well as steel, brass & other metals, specially for escape wheels, pallets and reversers on certain makes
- Dip parts for a few seconds then dry in a warm stream of air
- The nano metric film formed by the epilame is invisible
- It is neither toxic nor flammable
- It shows a good resilience to classical cleaning agents and traditional organic solvents
- It can be removed either by polishing the surface or using a strong alkaline soap
- Available as a "concentrate" (mix with Flucarb dilute) or as "ready to use"
- Classic 8940 & 1, 8950 & 1 replaced with new formula 8980, 8981, 8990 & 8991 solutions

Summary:

- 8980: concentrate for metals & ruby (new formula)
- 8981: ready to use for metals & ruby (new formula)
- 8990: concentrate for plastics (new formula)
- 8991: ready to use for plastics (new formula)
- Flucarb 56: dilute for either 8940 or 8950
- Flucarb 57: dilute for either 8980 or 8990 (new formula)

8980, Fixodrop ES/BS (Concentrate)

Moebius 8980 - Concentrate - Fixodrop ES/BS - For Metals & Ruby

Fixodrop concentrate solution, dilute with Moebius Flucarb EcoSolv (O45972). Contains 10 times more of active product than the ready to use 8981 ES/BS-10 (O45968). Dilute only with Flucarb Fixodrop EcoSolv (O45972)

- Fixodrop 8980
- Concentrate solution
- For use with all metals, notably for steel & ruby
- Application once diluted keep in sealed jar (it has a high evaporation rate)
- Fixodrop for the use in surface treatment to prevent the spreading of oil
- Dip parts for a few seconds then dry in a warm stream of air

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O45967	Moebius 8980 Fixodrop Concentrate	100ML	£199.95
Price breaks available, see website			



8981, Fixodrop ES/BS-10 (Ready to Use)

Moebius 8981 - Ready to Use - Fixodrop ES/BS-10 - For Metals & Ruby

Fixodrop ready to use solution (pre-mixed)

- Fixodrop 8981
- Ready to use solution
- For use with all metals, notably for steel & ruby
- Application once diluted keep in sealed jar (it has a high evaporation rate)
- Fixodrop for the use in surface treatment to prevent the spreading of oil
- Dip parts for a few seconds then dry in a warm stream of air

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O45968	Moebius 8981 Fixodrop (Ready to Use)	100ML	£88.95
Price breaks available, see website			



8982, Fixodrop ES/K (Ready to Use)

Moebius 8982 - Ready to Use - Fixodrop ES/BS-20 - For Metals & Ruby

Fixodrop ready to use solution (pre-mixed). Recommended for use in industrial production environments that require a high degree of cleanliness and frequent monitoring of the solution

- Fixodrop 8982
- Ready to use solution
- For use with all metals, notably for steel & ruby
- Application once diluted keep in sealed jar (it has a high evaporation rate)
- Fixodrop for the use in surface treatment to prevent the spreading of oil
- Dip parts for a few seconds then dry in a warm stream of air

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O45716	Moebius 8982 Fixodrop Ready to Use	1LT	£675.00
Price breaks available, see website			



8990, Fixodrop ES/K (Concentrate)

Moebius 8990 - Concentrate - Fixodrop ES/K - For any Metals or Alloys - For Plastics

Fixodrop concentrate solution, dilute with Moebius Flucarb EcoSolv (O45972). Contains 10 times more of active product than the ready to use 8991 ES/K-10 (O45971). Dilute only with Flucarb Fixodrop EcoSolv (O45972)

- Fixodrop 8990
- Concentrate solution
- For use with all metals, alloys and particularly efficient on plastics
- Application once diluted keep in sealed jar (it has a high evaporation rate)
- Fixodrop for the use in surface treatment to prevent the spreading of oil
- Dip parts for a few seconds then dry in a warm stream of air

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O45970	Moebius 8990 Fixodrop Concentrate	100ML	£195.00
Price breaks available, see website			



8991, Fixodrop ES/K-10 (Ready to Use)

Moebius 8991 - Ready to Use - Fixodrop ES/K-10 - For any Metals or Alloys - For Plastics

Fixodrop ready to use solution (pre-mixed)

- Fixodrop 8991
- Ready to use solution
- For use with all metals, alloys and particularly efficient on plastics
- Application once diluted keep in sealed jar (it has a high evaporation rate)
- Fixodrop for the use in surface treatment to prevent the spreading of oil
- Dip parts for a few seconds then dry in a warm stream of air

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O45971	Moebius 8991 Fixodrop Concentrate	EACH	£99.95
Price breaks available, see website			



Watch Oilers & Stands

See Page 1150

www. Online Discounts

Flucarb EcoSolv Fixodrop (Dilute)

Moebius - Flucarb EcoSolv - Fixodrop Dilute

- Flucarb EcoSolv dilute for either 8980 or 8990
- Mix 10% concentrate to 90% flucarb EcoSolv

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
O45972	Moebius Flucarb 57	1000ML	£100.00

Epilame Bottles

Epilame (Fixodrop) Special Bottle, Horotec



Horotec - Epilame - Fixodrop - Special Bottle

Used by all the Top Swiss Watch Houses. With your epilame fluid in the bottle place your watch part in the steel mesh basket and insert in the top half of the bottle. Replace cap and turn up side down to immerse.

- Overall Height 94mm
- Diameter Ø46mm
- Basket size Ø16 x 8mm
- Especially designed for Fixodrop
- For use of the products Moebius Fixodrop 8940, 8941, 8950 & 8951 as well as Episurf Neo
- Horotec 17.317

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F55773	Epilame Bottle with Basket, Horotec Swiss	EACH	£64.95

Epilame (Fixodrop) Special Bottle, Moebius



Moebius - Epilame - Fixodrop - Special Bottle

Used by all the Top Swiss Watch Houses. With your Fixodrop fluid in the bottom half place your watch part in the white basket (or a suitable size mesh basket) and insert in the top half of the bottle. Replace cap and turn up side down to immerse.

- Overall Height 90mm
- Internal top Ø35mm
- Especially designed for Fixodrop
- For use of the products Moebius Fixodrop 8940, 8941, 8950 & 8951 as well as Episurf Neo
- Official Swatch Moebius branded bottle

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O34009	Epilame Bottle with Basket, Moebius	EACH	£134.95
O30767	Bottle without Basket, Fixodrop	EACH	£104.95
O34010	Basket for Fixodrop Bottle	EACH	£38.95

Price breaks available, see website

GREASES

Classic (Semi Liquid) Grease

Moebius 8200 Series is a semi - liquid grease particular for springs and slow moving parts with large friction areas.

*Novastar from A*F Swiss, very popular general purpose horological watch grease.*

- Moebius 8200 - All Purpose Favourite
- Moebius 8201 - with Molybdenum Disulphide
- Moebius 8203 - Gelatinous Structure
- Moebius 8207 - with Graphite
- Moebius 8212 - Weak Breaking
- Moebius 8213 - Strong Breaking
- Moebius 8217 - Anti-Sliding
- Novastar - Barrel Grease
- Novastar - Mechanism Grease

Moebius 8200 All Purpose Favourite

Moebius 8200 - Semi-Liquid Grease - Swiss Made

For springs and slow moving parts with large friction areas (barrels etc.)

- Moebius Swiss
- 8200
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1058	Moebius 8200 Semi-Liquid Grease	20ML	£10.75

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 8201 with Molybdenum Disulphide

Moebius 8201 - Semi-Liquid Grease - Swiss Made

For springs and slow moving parts with large friction areas (barrels etc.) with molybdenum disulphide (a black crystalline sulfide, similar to graphite) usually applied cold.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8201
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1059	Moebius 8201 Semi-Liquid Grease	20ML	£14.75

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 8203 Gelatinous Structure

Moebius 8203 - Semi-Liquid Grease - Swiss Made

For springs and slow moving parts with large friction areas (barrels etc.). Similar to 8200 but with a gelatinous structure (not to be applied warm).

- Moebius Swiss
- 8203
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1060	Moebius 8203 Semi-Liquid Grease	20ML	£17.30

Price breaks available, see website



Moebius 8207 with Graphite

Moebius 8207 - Semi-Liquid Grease - Swiss Made

For springs and slow moving parts with large friction areas (barrels etc.) with graphite. A special lubricant that's thicker than 8200.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8207
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1061	Moebius 8207 Semi-Liquid Grease	20ML	£11.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Moebius 8212 Weak Braking

Moebius 8212 - Semi-Liquid Grease - Swiss Made

For aluminium barrel walls, weak braking effect.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8212
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1062	Moebius 8212 Semi-Liquid Grease	20ML	£16.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Moebius 8213 Strong Braking

Moebius 8213 - Semi-Liquid Grease - Swiss Made

For brass barrel walls, strong braking effect.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8213
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1063	Moebius 8213 Semi-Liquid Grease	20ML	£17.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Moebius 8217 Anti-Sliding

Moebius 8217 - Semi-Liquid Grease - Swiss Made

For large barrel walls, anti-sliding grease, provides powerful breaking.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8217
- Glissalube 20
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1064	Moebius 8217 Semi-Liquid Grease	20ML	£16.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Novostar Barrel Grease

Novostar - Barrel Grease - Swiss Made

Grease developed especially for watch and clock barrels & mainsprings. It spreads uniformly, will not dry out, gum or spread.

- Novostar Swiss
- Barrel Grease
- Please see the additional image for a Novostar chart detailing the full range of use of the product
- 30ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
N55145	Novostar Barrel Grease	30ML	£7.25

Novostar Winding Mechanism Grease

Novostar - Winding Mechanism Grease - Swiss Made

Grease developed especially for winding stems and the winding mechanisms of watches.

- Novostar Swiss
- Winding Mechanism Grease
- Please see the additional image for a Novostar chart detailing the full range of use of the product
- 30ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
N55146	Novostar Winding Parts Grease	30ML	£6.95

Classic Moebius (Solid Liquid) Grease

Moebius 8300 All Purpose Favourite

Moebius 8300 - Solid Grease - Swiss Made

A Favorite when Semi Liquid Grease is to Fluid. This is a solid grease particularly for winding mechanisms and springs. This grease has a wide range of applications. Can be used instead of 8200 is too fluid.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8300
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1065	Moebius 8300 Solid Grease	20ML	£9.65
Price breaks available, see website			

Moebius 8301 with Graphite

Moebius 8301 - Solid Grease - Swiss Made

With Graphite. This is a solid grease particularly for winding mechanisms and springs & slip springs. This grease has a wide range of applications. Same as 8300 but with graphite. Similar to Seiko S-4 grease.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8301
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1066	Moebius 8301 Solid Grease	20ML	£16.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Synthetic Greases

- *Bergeon 2728 - General Purpose*
- *Bergeon 6441D - Jismaa High Friction with Copper Alloy*
- *Bergeon 100.620.0005 - Synthetic Grease*
- *Bergeon 6945 - Fomblin*
- *Horotec 28.001 - Fomblin*
- *Moebius 9415 - for Pallet Jewels*
- *Moebius 9501 - High Friction*
- *Moebius 9504 - Metal/Metal Couplings*

Fomblin UT18 Grease is formulated exclusively with FOMBLIN Base Fluid. UT18 is a homogenous white grease suitable for lubricating mechanical parts used in wide temperature intervals (from -30°C to 150°C with peak temperatures up to 200°C).

UT18 Grease is particularly suitable for lubricating friction mechanical parts subjected



to medium loads, where standard mineral and synthetic lubricants are not resistant to temperature and air degradation.

Bergeon 6441D, Green (Jismaa)



Bergeon 6441D (Green)

Jismaa High Friction with Copper Alloy

- 10gm
- Synthetic grease
- Entirely mineral
- For high friction points of great efficiency
- Well recommended for quartz analog modules

Contents:

- Colour green: for frictions with copper alloy.
- Colour blue: for frictions with carbon alloy.

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G0756	Synthetic Grease - Bergeon 6441D (Green)	10G	£43.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Fomblin UT18 Applicator (Horotec)



Horotec 28.001 - Used by the Top Swiss Watch Houses, specifically for barrel drum walls for a better sliding of the slip spring.

A white homogeneous grease for lubrication of mechanical parts. Specially developed for parts subject to friction of medium pressure when mineral and standard synthetic lubricants break down due to temperature changes and exposure to the air. Also useful for greasing all types of joints as well as special optical and micro mechanical equipment.

Fomblin grease & advantages:

- Box with 2 foam cushions saturated with fomblin grease
- Can lubricate gaskets up to Ø60mm
- Excellent lubricant
- Resistant to oxidations
- Stable for all temperatures
- Resistant to chemical products
- Non-flammable
- Non toxic
- Used in watchmaking, micro-technology etc.

- Compatible with all kinds of material, glass, metals, elastomer, plastics & ceramics

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G48240	Fomblin Grease Applicator	EACH	£17.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Fomblin UT18 (Bergeon 6945)

Bergeon 6945 - Used by the Top Swiss Watch Houses, specifically for barrel drum walls for a better sliding of the slip spring.



A white homogeneous grease for lubrication of mechanical parts. Specially developed for parts subject to friction of medium pressure when mineral and standard synthetic lubricants break down due to temperature changes and exposure to the air. Also useful for greasing all types of joints as well as special optical and micro mechanical equipment.

Fomblin grease advantages:

- Excellent lubricant
- Resistant to oxidations
- Stable for all temperatures
- Resistant to chemical products
- Non-flammable
- Non toxic
- Used in watchmaking, micro-technology etc.
- Compatible with all kinds of material, glass, metals, elastomer, plastics & ceramics
- Temperature Range -30 ° ~ +200 °C
- 20g tub

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G34639	Fomblin Grease, Bergeon 6945-020	20G	£49.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Fomblin UT18 (Horotec)

Horotec 28.UT18-020 - Used by the Top Swiss Watch Houses, specifically for barrel drum walls for a better sliding of the slip spring.



A white homogeneous grease for lubrication of mechanical parts. Specially developed for parts subject to friction of medium pressure when mineral and standard synthetic lubricants break down due to temperature changes and exposure to the air. Also useful for greasing all types of joints as well as special optical and micro mechanical equipment.

Fomblin grease advantages:

- Excellent lubricant
- Resistant to oxidations
- Stable for all temperatures
- Resistant to chemical products
- Non-flammable
- Non toxic
- Used in watchmaking, micro-technology etc.
- Compatible with all kinds of material, glass, metals, elastomer, plastics & ceramics
- Temperature Range -30 ° ~ +200 °C
- 20g tub

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G49488	Fomblin UT18 Grease	20G	£29.50

Kluber Chronogrease P125

Kluber Chronogrease P125 - Horotec 28.102 - Swiss Made



An excellent braking lubricant for automatic barrels and certain chronographs. P125 is a thick, highly viscous, black grease used to lubricate the barrel wall of automatic watches.

- Recommended by ETA
- For greasing mainsprings
- Calibres 7750, A07.11 etc.
- 5g Pot
- Ø22.5 x 31mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G49489	Kluber Chronogrease P125	5G	£63.95

LRCB 620 (Bergeon 1000.620.0005)

LRCH 620 - Bergeon 1000.620.0005



Grease for mechanism and microsilica-based items. Contains a fluorescent additive. transparent, red. stir before use. for ferrous alloys, not suitable for copper alloys

- 5ml
- Synthetic grease
- Specially designed to lubricate steel to steel contacts eg friction Mechanisms
- Good stability against separation
- The base oil is polar which provides better holding

Characteristics of the grease Characteristics of the base oil:

- Colour: Red Viscosity at 0 °C: 1030 cSt
- Density: 1.015 g/cm³ Viscosity at 20 °C: 229 cSt
- Acid value: 4.7 mgKOH / g Viscosity at 40 °C: 73 cSt
- Compatibility with steel is good
- Point of solidification: < -30 °C
- Compatibility with brass is average, light colouring after 30 days
- Beach of temperature recommended: -30 °C to 60 °C

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G49299	Synthetic Grease, Bergeon 1000.620.0005	5ML	£40.95

Moebius 9415 for Pallet Jewels

Moebius - 9415 - Swiss Made



Moebius 9415 is a synthetic grease recommended for pallet jewels of mechanical escapement. Ideal for both watch & clock pallets.

- Moebius Swiss
- Synthetic 9415
- 2 or 10ml

The shelf life for all Moebius synthetic greases is 6 years

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1080	Synthetic Grease, Moebius 9415, 2ml	2ML	£19.50
G53043	Synthetic Grease, Moebius 9415, 10ml	10ML	£77.95

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 9501 High Friction



Moebius - 9501 - Swiss Made

Moebius 9501 is a synthetic grease recommended for medium pressure, high friction surfaces. It is a very soft grease developed to solve friction problems such as time setting (cannon pinion friction), calender and winding mechanisms as well as on some components of chronograph movements, plus rotating bezels of diving watches.

- Moebius Swiss
- Synthetic 9501
- 10ml

The shelf life for all Moebius synthetic greases is 6 years

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1083	Moebius 9501 Grease	10ML	£39.95

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 9504 Metal/ Metal Couplings

Moebius - 9504 - Swiss Made

Moebius 9504 is a synthetic grease recommended for time setting & cannon pinions, winding calendar & chronograph mechanism.

- Moebius Swiss
- Synthetic 9504
- 10ml

The shelf life for all Moebius synthetic greases is 6 years

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O21741	Synthetic Grease - Moebius 9504	10ML	£45.95

Price breaks available, see website



Silicon Greases

Gasket Grease Applicator

VALUE



Non Swiss - Silicone Grease Applicator

Contains two foam rubber pads saturated with silicone grease for lubricating several hundred gaskets.

- Non Swiss
- Suitable for all rubber seals

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G36964	Sealing Grease Applicator	EACH	£2.95

Price breaks available, see website

Gasket Grease Applicator, A*F Swiss



A*F Swiss - Silicone Grease Applicator

Contains two foam rubber pads saturated with silicone grease for lubricating several hundred gaskets.

- Etic 118.575
- Suitable for all rubber seals

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G0759	Sealing Grease Applicator, A*F Swiss	EACH	£7.95

Price breaks available, see website

Gasket Grease Applicator, Seiko S-916

Seiko S-916 - Silicone Grease Applicator

Contains two foam rubber pads saturated with silicone grease for lubricating several hundred gaskets.

- Seiko S-916
- Suitable for all rubber seals

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G55118	Seiko S-916 Grease Applicator	EACH	£12.95



A*F Swiss 118.571, Bottle

A*F Swiss (Etic) - Silicone Sealing Grease



Silicone sealing grease for watch crowns and back gaskets. Waterproofing grease with dispensing nozzle.

- A*F Swiss (Etic) 118.571
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G0754	A*F Swiss Silicon Sealing Grease	20ML	£13.95

Price breaks available, see website

A*F Swiss 118.574, Syringe



A*F Swiss - Silicone Grease - In Syringe

Silicone sealing grease for watch crowns and back gaskets. Waterproofing grease in a syringe.

- A*F Swiss (Etic) 118.574
- 5gm

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G6519	Etic Syringed Silicon Sealing Grease	5G	£12.50

Price breaks available, see website

KT22 (Bergeon 2588)

Bergeon KT22 - Silicone Sealing Grease

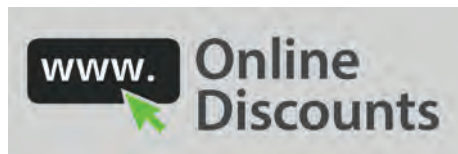
Microlubricant and moisture sealer. For winding gears & waterproof sealing of joints of winding crowns and chronographs cases. Protects against rust, pressure resistant & doesn't dry out.

- Bergeon 2588.50
- Swiss Made
- 15gm

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G0757	Silicon Sealing Grease, Bergeon KT22	15G	£13.85

Price breaks available, see website



Magic Gasket Waterproof Liquid

Magic Gasket waterproof liquid

- Bottle comes with a brush to apply the liquid
- For case and case back or case and glass
- Once applied it dries
- Easy to remove excess liquid with a cloth or finger before it dries
- Leaves a protective seal
- 20ml
- Horotec 26.655



Code	Description	UOM	Price
M55602	Magic Gasket Waterproof Liquid	20ML	£12.50

Moebius 8513/8516 Insulating



Silicon Grease - Moebius

- Moebius 8513
- Normal Grade
 - 10ml
 - Silicone insulating grease
- Moebius 8516
- Soft Grade
 - 10ml
 - Silicone insulating grease

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1067	Moebius 8513 Silicon Grease, Normal Grade	10ML	£16.85
O33565	Moebius 8516 Silicon Grease, Soft Grade	10ML	£17.95

Price breaks available, see website



Moebius 8513 Grease Applicator



Silicon Grease - Moebius

- Moebius 8513
- Normal Grade
- Silicone insulating grease
- Box with 2 foam cushions saturated with Moebius 8513 grease
- Can lubricate gaskets up to Ø60mm
- Horotec 28.002

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G48241	Moebius 8513 Grease Applicator	EACH	£15.95

Price breaks available, see website

Molykote 111 Applicator



Silicon Grease - Molykote 111

- Molykote 111
- Excellent water resistance, even in sea water
- Good resistance to most chemical products
- Useful in stopping crown and tube gaskets sticking to the metal case
- Silicone insulating grease
- Box with 2 foam cushions saturated with Molykote 111 grease
- Can lubricate gaskets up to Ø60mm
- Horotec 28.003

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G48242	Molykote 111 Grease Applicator	EACH	£13.95

Price breaks available, see website

Molykote 111 Tube



Silicon Grease - Molykote 111

- Molykote 111
- Excellent water resistance, even in sea water
- Good resistance to most chemical products
- Useful in stopping crown and tube gaskets sticking to the metal case
- Silicone insulating grease
- Tube of 100g Ø35.5 x 170mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G49495	Molykote 111 Grease	100G	£11.95

Molykote DX Paste



Lithium Grease - Molykote DX

A white consistent paste made of lithium grease for assembly and long term lubrication of metallic components. Recommended by ETA.

- Very high load capacity
- Reduces friction and wearing
- Very good resistance to the washing out
- Protection against cold temperature soldering
- Good protection against oxidation
- Excellent protection against contact corrosion
- Reduces incidents of grinding and seizing
- Temperature range from -25 °C to +125 °C
- Tube of 50g
- Ø35mm x 130mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G49496	Molykote DX Grease	50G	£8.95

Seiko S-3 Grease

Seiko S-3 Silicon Grease

For lubricating slipping attachments of automatic movements with self lubricating mainsprings.



10g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G51472	Seiko S-3 Grease	10G	£18.95

Price breaks available, see website

Bergeon Rodico Cleaning Compound

"1001 Uses"

See Page 1283



Seiko S-4 Grease

Seiko S-4 Silicon Grease

For lubricating & preventing abrasion on automatic winding & setting mechanisms. Excellent extreme pressure characteristic.

10g



Code	Description	UOM	Price
G51473	Seiko S-4 Grease	10G	£22.95

Price breaks available, see website

Seiko S-6 Grease

Seiko S-6 Silicon Grease

For lubricating pawl levers and second reduction wheels of automatic winding mechanisms, mainsprings, eccentric posts, click levers and bearings.

For a Seiko S-4 grease equivalent please see our code O1066

10g



Code	Description	UOM	Price
G49479	Seiko S6 Watch Grease	10G	£16.95

Price breaks available, see website

Seiko TSF-451

Seiko - Silicone Sealing Grease

A high quality, thick silicone grease for all types of gaskets. Presented in a handy screw top plastic pot (Ø35 x 18mm).

- Silicone Grease TSF-451 is a lubricant excelled in water repelling (property to drive back water)
- Suitable for watch glass gaskets, crowns, pendants and watch case backs
- Used in repairing and adjusting waterproof watches
- Highly effective for reproduction and preservation of waterproofness
- 4g

Application method as follows:

- For crown with gasket supply a small amount of grease
- For glass and case gaskets apply grease on entire surface of gaskets so that it will form a thin film

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S20793	Seiko Silicon Sealing Grease	4G	£6.85

Price breaks available, see website



Seiko TSF-451 Applicator



Seiko - Silicone Sealing Grease

- Silicone Grease TSF-451 is a lubricant excelled in water repelling (property to drive back water)
- Suitable for watch glass gaskets, crowns, pendants and watch case backs
- Used in repairing and adjusting waterproof watches
- Highly effective for reproduction and preservation of waterproofness
- Box with 2 foam cushions saturated with Seiko TSF-451 grease
- Can lubricate gaskets up to Ø60mm
- Horotec 28.004

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G48243	Seiko TSF-451 Grease Applicator	EACH	£17.95

Price breaks available, see website

Silcon 7 (Bergeon 4509)

Sealing Grease - Silcon 7 - Bergeon

Case and crown sealant that will prevent leakage of moisture into the case due to worn gaskets, even when the watch is subjected to extreme pressures.

- Unaffected by temperature changes
- Will not evaporate
- Will not harden, run or break down
- Bergeon 4509
- Silcon 7
- 5gm

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G0753	Silcon 7 Sealing Grease - Bergeon	5G	£18.75

Price breaks available, see website



Silcon 7 Applicator (Horotec)



Sealing Grease - Silcon 7 - Horotec

Case and crown sealant that will prevent leakage of moisture into the case due to worn gaskets, even when the watch is subjected to extreme pressures.

- Box with 2 foam cushions saturated with sylcon 7 grease
- Can lubricate gaskets up to Ø60mm
- Unaffected by temperature changes
- Will not evaporate
- Will not harden, run or break down
- Silcon 7
- Horotec 28.000

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G48239	Silcon 7 Grease Applicator	EACH	£14.75

Price breaks available, see website

MISCELLANEOUS LUBRICANTS

3 in 1 Oil

3 in 1 Multi Purpose Oil - 100ml

Multi purpose oil Lubricates, cleans and prevents rust.

- 3 in 1 oil have hundreds of uses: in the workshop, home, car, office, garden, sports field, and textile machinery.
- The very best honing oil to use with your sharpening stones

Directions for use:

Nip off the protecting oil seal from the end of the spout and use the captive cap for-closure.

The flexibility of the plastic spout enables you to reach those hard to get spots.



Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O8691	Oil 3 in 1 Small 100ml	100ML	£2.50

Price breaks available, see website

Polypropylene Wipes

Excellent for removing grease

See Page 1253



Plus Gas, Dismantling Lubricant

Plus Gas - Dismantling Lubricant - Formula 'A'

Now even faster nothing penetrates faster or releases rust quicker

- Plus gas penetrates faster than any other brand.
- Plus gas formula 'A' is no ordinary penetrating oil. It is faster, safer and more powerful than any other lubricant. Plus Gas is the penetrating oil used by clock repairers, auto mobile restorers, engineers, mechanics, locksmiths and plumbers etc.
- 200ml



Where to use:

Plus Gas penetrates and releases rusted nuts, bolts and metals in the workshop. Also on clocks cars trucks motorcycles bikes aircraft compressors pumps and wherever metal won't move

How to use:

Simply spray a few drops of Plus Gas onto the seized or corroded part, use tightening movement to crack the rust and release. Plus gas usually works in seconds, but in severe cases, repeat treatment, allowing Plus Gas to penetrate for a few minutes.

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
G33532	Plus Gas Dismantling Lubricant Formula 'A'	200ML	£5.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Silicone Spray, All Purpose

Silicone Spray - All Purpose

Ever Build All Purpose Silicone Spray is a dry silicon lubricant with a mould releasing agent to ease friction between two surfaces.

All Purpose Silicone Spray is ideal for use in mould making/release industries to ease insulation of rubber and EPDM gaskets to window and door frames and has hundreds of uses around the workshop, industry and home.



All Purpose Silicone Spray will also enhance the appearance of metals, hard surfaces, such as antique clocks, furniture, picture frames, vinyl surfaces, such as car dashboards, etc eliminating the necessity of polishing.

All Purpose Silicone Spray meets BS6920 standard for use in contact with portable drinking water.

- Ideal for jewellery casting, mould releasing, mould cutting, rubber gasket insulation and mould for mould making industries.
- Safe for use in food areas
- Leaves a dry, touch free finish within seconds
- Non stick and colourless
- Excellent agent for easing friction between two surfaces

Weight: 350 grams

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S33531	Silicone Spray	400ML	£4.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Tallow Medium White



Tallow - Medium White - Best

Tallow is an excellent lubricant for many forming and repair procedures such as, drilling, tapping, cutting, wire drawing, engraving, burring, etc. Add with pitch to soften and elasticate when preparing pitch, essential when chasing jewellery etc. When mixing use a 1:5 (Tallow:Pitch) ratio, however add more to soften/elasticate further.

- Best Medium White
- For Plumbers & other Purposes
- Weight: 495g

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
T33136	Tallow Medium White	495g	£7.25
Price breaks available, see website			

WD40 Lubricating Aerosols

WD40 - Lubricating - Aerosols

WD-40 Aerosol Sprays are all purpose liquid for displacing moisture, corrosion control, lubrication, cleaning and penetration, gets under dirt and grease, dissolves adhesives, dries electrical systems and eliminates moisture-induced short circuits. Loosens rusted, frozen or stuck metal fastenings, holds firmly to all moving parts, corrosion resistant, shields against moisture on bare metal.



- Stops Squeaks
- Drives out Moisture
- Cleans and Protects
- Loosens Rusted Parts
- Frees Sticky Mechanisms
- Directional nozzle for accurate deployment

Sizes:

- 250ml
- 450ml (*Dual-Action Smart Straw System)

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C32756	WD40 Aerosol (250ml)	250ML	£2.00

C32757	WD40 Aerosol (450ml) *Dual	450ML	£5.95
Price breaks available, see website			

OILS

Quartz Watch Oil

Moebius 9000/2 All Purpose Favourite

Moebius - 9000/2 - Quartz Watch Oil - Swiss Made



Moebius quartz oil for efficient and reliable high quality lubrication.

- Moebius
- Swiss Made
- Has an excellent compatibility with plastics
- Does not gum up
- Very good adherence
- Non-toxic
- Range of application: -36 °C to +80 °C
- Viscosity: 20 °C 100 cSt
- Pour point at -43 °C
- 2ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1082	Moebius 9000/2 Quartz Watch Oil	2ML	£20.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Natural Oils

Moebius natural oils contain specially selected additives which increase their lifespan. These oils have excellent oiliness properties resulting in very high friction reduction and increase pressure resistance.

Range of application:

Natural oils are generally used in precision micromechanics, in particular for wrist watches, clocks, pendulums, printing and writing equipment computer printers, turntables, cassette recorders, gas, water and electricity meters & miniball bearings.

Pocket Oiler, Multi Purpose



Pocket Oiler - Multi Purpose - Accurate Pin Point Deployment

All purpose pocket oiler contains light weight oil with rust inhibitors, just squeeze to set the right amount.

- For clocks, timers, instruments, jewellers, handpieces etc.
- Pocket size with clip
- Multi Purpose

- Accurate Pin Point Deployment
- Supplied with 26mm (1 inch) needle
- Longer needle available separately (needle simply screws in)
- 7.5ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1043	Pocket Size Multi Purpose Oil - A*F Swiss	7.5ML	£2.50
O50004	57mm (2.25") Needle	EACH	£0.85
O50005	83mm (3.25") Needle	EACH	£0.85

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 8000 Watch Oil



Moebius 8000 - Natural Oil - Swiss Made

Most popular natural watch oil. Movements in the range from wrist to pocket watches, not for winding mechanisms & springs.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8000/4
- 4ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1053	Moebius 8000 Watch Oil	4ML	£12.25

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 8030, Average Clocks

Moebius 8030 - Natural Oil - Swiss Made - Green Top

Popular natural clock oil for small to medium average clocks and instruments.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8030/20
- 20ml

Also known as "Green Top"

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1054	Moebius 8030 Clock Oil	20ML	£8.95

Price breaks available, see website



Moebius 8031, Average Clocks (LT)

Moebius 8031 - Natural Oil - Swiss Made - (LT) Lower Temperatures

Popular natural clock oil for small to medium average clocks and instruments but for lower temperatures.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8031/20
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1055	Moebius 8031, Average Clocks (LT)	20ML	£12.15

Price breaks available, see website



Moebius 8040, Larger Clocks

Moebius 8040 - Natural Oil - Swiss Made - Yellow Top

Popular natural clock oil for larger clocks requiring heavier grade including cuckoo & tower clocks etc. To increase adherence, pre-coating with anti-spreading agent (Fixodrop) is recommended.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8040/20
- 20ml

Also known as "Yellow Top"

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1056	Moebius 8040, Larger Clocks	20ML	£7.95

Price breaks available, see website



Moebius 8141, Larger Clocks (HP)

Moebius 8141 - Natural Oil - Swiss Made - (HP) High Pressure

Natural clock oil for larger clocks requiring heavier grade including cuckoo & tower clocks etc, but for bearings under higher pressure. For higher quality watches and clocks use Microgliss D5.

- Moebius Swiss
- 8141/20
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1057	Moebius 8141, Larger Clocks (HP)	20ML	£10.50

Price breaks available, see website



Novostar Type H

Novostar - Type H - Swiss Made

Oil developed for tower & wall clocks. Can also be used in barrels of medium sized and larger watches.

- Novostar Swiss
- Type H
- Viscosity at 20 °C, mm²/s: 132
- Please see the additional image for a Novostar chart detailing the full range of use of the product
- 30ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
N55144	Novostar Type H	30ML	£21.95



Windles Clock Oil

Windles - Mineral Oil - Most Popular - General Purpose

Popular mineral clock oil for small to medium average clocks and instruments.

- Windles
- Clock (Medium Viscosity)
- 50ml or 100ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1091	Windles (50ml) Clock Oil	50ML	£4.40
O19900	Windles (100ml) Clock Oil	100ML	£5.95

Price breaks available, see website



Windles Turret Clock Oil

Windles - Mineral Oil - Most Popular - Large Clocks

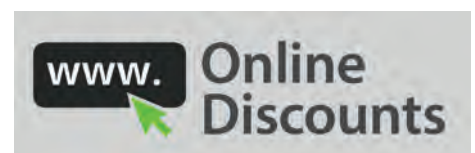
Popular mineral clock oil for larger clocks including Turret clocks.

- Windles
- Turret (Heavy Viscosity)
- 100ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1092	Windles Turret Oil	100ML	£4.20

Price breaks available, see website



Microgliss



These high quality Moebius watch and clock microgliss oils are recommended for all watch and clock bearings that are exposed to high pressure. A very thick oil with a high viscosity that you can use on mechanical and quartz watch movements to reduce the signs of wear and tear in the movement.

The Moebius group "Microgliss D" includes five oils with the same basic characteristics but different viscosities, load variants & temperature usage ranges.

Ranging from D1 up to highest viscosity D5 (most popular)

The basic raw materials for the Microgliss oils are special mineral oils in combination with highly refined hoof oils. Moebius Microgliss oils contain specially selected additives to extend the life span as well as a synthetic organic molybdenum combination to increase the resistance to high pressure.

Thus, "Microgliss D" provides excellent reduction of friction, caused wear extremely high pressure resistance and superior lubricating capacity is required.

Microgliss C is mineral based and is improved by the addition of a fatty oil of high oiliness which provides high lubrication power & adherence properties, ideal in the watch industry for special problems like cup screws & centre wheels.

C7 Microgliss

Moebius - Microgliss C7 - Swiss Made

High Oiliness for high lubrication power & adherence properties, for use in watches on cup screws & centre wheels.

- Moebius Swiss
- Microgliss C7
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh



Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1084	Moebius Microgliss C7	20ML	£22.50
Price breaks available, see website			

D2 Microgliss

Moebius - Microgliss D2 - Swiss Made

Used in bearings where high pressure is likely to occur, lower viscosity, suitable for use in low temperature ranges. To increase adherence, pre-coating with anti-spreading agent (Fixodrop) is recommended.

- Moebius Swiss
- Microgliss D2
- 20ml

D2 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 73 cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -32 °C
- Temperature range -30 to +70 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O7888	Moebius Microgliss D2	20ML	£26.95
Price breaks available, see website			



D3 Microgliss

Moebius - Microgliss D3 - Swiss Made

Used in bearings where high pressure is likely to occur, for use in more moderate temperature ranges. For bearing loads lesser than D4 & D5 (see centistokes value).

- Moebius Swiss
- Microgliss D3
- 20ml

D3 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 193cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -30 °C
- Temperature range -22 to +80 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O4591	Moebius Microgliss D3	20ML	£26.95
Price breaks available, see website			



D4 Microgliss

Moebius - Microgliss D4 - Swiss Made

Used in bearings where high pressure is likely to occur, for use in more moderate temperature ranges. For bearing loads lesser than D5 (see centistokes value). Ideal for places like centre wheels, gear trains, barrel arbors etc.

- Moebius Swiss
- Microgliss D4
- 20ml & 50ml

D4 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 370cSt (centistokes)



- Pour point -19 °C
- Temperature range -15 to +80 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1085	Moebius (20ml) Microgliss D4	20ML	£26.95
O35881	Moebius (50ml) Microgliss D4	50ML	£53.95
Price breaks available, see website			

D5 Microgliss, Most Popular

Moebius - Microgliss D5 - Swiss Made - Most Popular

Used in bearings where high pressure is likely to occur, for use in more moderate temperature ranges. For bearing loads greater than D4 (see centistokes value). Ideal for places like centre wheels, gear trains, barrel arbors etc.

- Moebius Swiss
- Microgliss D5
- 20ml & 50ml

D5 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 1200cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -18 °C
- Temperature range -3 to +80 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1086	Moebius (20ml) Microgliss D5	20ML	£26.95
O37429	Moebius (50ml) Microgliss D5	50ML	£53.50
Price breaks available, see website			



TH7-SC Microgliss

Moebius - Microgliss TH7-SC - Swiss Made

TH7 is a polysiloxane mixture. With a moderate to low lubricating power, it is ideally suited for the lubrication of plastics. The oil has excellent stability at high temperatures and low temperatures as well as oxidation. With an excellent viscosity index, its viscosity varies little with temperature. Suitable for use on plastic pallets, that for example are contained within ETA calibres C01.12, C07.111 etc.

- Moebius Swiss
- Microgliss TH7-SC
- 2ml

TH7-SC Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 290cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -19 °C
- Temperature range -30 to +110 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Applications:

- Precision micromechanics (watches, timers, measuring device, tools)
- Instrumentation and meters (automobile, aeronautical, naval)
- Micromotors and stepper motors
- General mechanics (office machine, fans)



- Lubrication of fast mobiles with low torque (pendulum pivot, exhaust, some wheels)
- Suitable for lubrication of mechanical parts, meters and measuring devices subject to very low temperatures

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M53283	Moebius Microgliss TH7-SC	2ML	£22.95

Synthetic Oils

Summary Variations:

- *Synt-A-Lube: Escapements (small & medium movements)*
- *Synta-Visco-Lube: Escapements (larger movements)*
- *Synta-Frigo-Lube: Escapements (movements in low temperatures)*

Moebius synthetic oil are a general purpose synthetic watch & clock oil for escapements (pallet jewels and balance staffs) and jewel bearings etc.

- Used by top Swiss watch houses
- Industry's leader
- Highly compatible with plastics
- High resistant to deterioration
- Will not clog or thicken
- Prevents small parts from getting gummed up
- Will not spread, remaining where you positioned it

The Moebius synthetic oils are generally used in the precision micro-mechanic industry, where there is a need for top quality and long life span.

The main fields of application are:

- Board instruments for aircraft, ships and cars
- Watches, clocks and time switches, micromotors, stepmotors
- Meters and recording equipment for meteorological purposes
- Meters for electricity and gas
- Cameras and optical instruments
- Floppy disk drives and computer printers
- Mini cassette recorders
- Miniball Bearings

The shelf life for all Moebius synthetic oils is 6 years

ETA Lubeta V105

- Especially designed for the lubrication of reversing wheels
- Apply sparingly because too much may retard the efficiency of the reversing wheels
- An outstanding lubricant
- Temperature resistant
- Resistant to both oxidation and chemicals
- Specifically designed and manufactured by ETA Switzerland
- 10ml or 100ml



Developed by ETA for simple and effective lubrication of reversing wheels. Swiss made. Simple and easy to use. Immerse cleaned part in Lubeta, soak for 10-15 seconds. Remove excess with hand blower. Place under cover for 15 minutes to finish drying.

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
L52934	Lubeta V105, 10ml	10ML	£9.95
O52892	Lubeta V105, 100ml	100ML	£35.95

ETA Lubeta V106

- Especially designed for the lubrication of ball bearings
- Apply sparingly because too much may retard the efficiency of the ball bearings
- An outstanding lubricant
- Temperature resistant
- Resistant to both oxidation and chemicals
- Specifically designed and manufactured by ETA Switzerland
- 10ml or 100ml



Developed by ETA for simple and effective lubrication of reversing wheels. Swiss made. Simple and easy to use. Immerse cleaned part in Lubeta, soak for 10-15 seconds. Remove excess with hand blower. Place under cover for 15 minutes to finish drying.

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
L52933	Lubeta V106, 10ml	10ML	£9.95
L52932	Lubeta V106, 100ml	100ML	£35.95

Moebius 941 Pallet Jewels

Moebius - Synthetic 941 - Swiss Made

Synthetic oil developed for surface treatment of pallet jewels and the escape wheel in high frequency watches above 28'800 train. Also for high grade quartz movements.

- Moebius Swiss
- Synthetic 941
- 2ml



Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1081	Moebius Oil 941/2 (2ml)	2ML	£16.95

Price breaks available, see website



Moebius 9010 Synt-A-Lube

Moebius - Synt-A-Lube 9010 - Swiss Made - Most popular

Synt-A-Lube for watch & clock escapements and jewel bearings of small to medium size movements with less high pressure properties than 9020. (viscosity see centistokes value).

- Moebius Swiss
- Synt-A-Lube 9010
- Moebius A
- 2ml & 5ml



9010 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 150cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -40 °C
- Temperature range -29 to +70 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1068	Moebius Oil 9010/2 (2ml)	2ML	£14.50
O1069	Moebius Oil 9010/5 (5ml)	5ML	£35.95

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 9014 Synt-A-Lube

Moebius - Synt-A-Lube 9014 - Swiss Made

Synt-A-Lube for watch & clock escapements and jewel bearings of small to medium size movements. This is a mix of 70% 9010 & 30% 9030 making it an excellent all rounder.

- Moebius Swiss
- Synt-A-Lube 9014
- 2ml



9014 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 98cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -40 °C
- Temperature range -35 to +70 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O49757	Moebius Synthetic 9014	2ML	£16.85

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 9020 Synta-Visco-Lube

Moebius - Synta Visco Lube 9020 - Swiss Made

Synta Visco Lube for watch & clock escapements and jewel bearings of larger movements & higher pressures. (viscosity see centistokes value).

- Moebius Swiss
- Synta Visco Lube 9020
- 2ml & 5ml



9020 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 270cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -40 °C
- Temperature range -18 to +80 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1071	Moebius 9020/2 (2ml)	2ML	£16.95
O1072	Moebius 9020/5 (5ml)	5ML	£33.95

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 9030 Synta-Frigo-Lube

Moebius - Synta Frigo Lube 9030 - Swiss Made



Synta Frigo Lube for watch & clock escapements and jewel bearings which are exposed to low temperatures and not as higher pressures as 9010 & 9020 (viscosity see centistokes value).

- Moebius Swiss
- Synta Frigo Lube 9030
- Moebius F
- 2ml, 5ml & 10ml

9030 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 60cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -50 °C
- Temperature range -41 to +60 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1075	Moebius 9030/2 (2ml)	2ML	£16.50
O1076	Moebius 9030/5 (5ml)	5ML	£31.95
O1077	Moebius 9030/10 (10ml)	10ML	£59.95

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 9034 Synta-Frigo-Lube

Moebius - Synta Frigo Lube 9034 - Lower Temperatures - Swiss Made



Synta Frigo Lube 9034, same as 9030 except for plastic parts in quartz watch & clock movements, escapement parts & bearings which are exposed to lower temperatures and not as higher pressures as 9010 & 9020 (viscosity see centistokes value).

- Moebius Swiss
- Synta Frigo Lube 9034
- 2ml

9030 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 60cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -50 °C
- Temperature range -41 to +60 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1078	Moebius Synthetic 9034/2	2ML	£16.50

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 9040 Artic

Moebius - Artic 9040 - Swiss Made



Artic for watch & clock escapements and jewel bearings which are exposed to extremely low temperatures (high altitude) and not as higher pressures as 9010 & 9020. To increase adherence, pre-coating with anti-spreading agent (Fixodrop) is recommended.

- Moebius Swiss
- Artic 9040
- 2ml
- Pour point -60 °C

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1079	Moebius Synthetic 9040	2ML	£16.75

Price breaks available, see website

Novostar Type B

Novostar - Type B - Swiss Made



Synthetic oil developed for gear trains and escapements of watches. It is great for use on escape wheels, balance staffs, wheel trains, barrel arbors, pallet pins and more in watches. It can even be used in clocks!

- Novostar Swiss
- Type B
- Viscosity at 20 °C, mm²/s: 89
- Please see the additional image for a Novostar chart detailing the full range of use of the product
- 6ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
N55141	Novostar Type B	6ML	£5.95

Novostar Type M

Novostar - Type M - Swiss Made



Synthetic oil especially developed for the escapements of pocket watches.

- Novostar Swiss
- Type M
- Viscosity at 20 °C, mm²/s: 95
- Please see the additional image for a Novostar chart detailing the full range of use of the product
- 10ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
N55142	Novostar Type M	10ML	£9.65

Novostar Type R

Novostar - Type R - Swiss Made



Synthetic oil especially developed for alarm clocks & pendulum clocks. Can also be used for watch escapements

- Novostar Swiss
- Type R
- Viscosity at 20 °C, mm²/s: 110
- Please see the additional image for a Novostar chart detailing the full range of use of the product
- 20ml

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
N55143	Novostar Type R	20ML	£17.95

Synthetic Oils for Polymers

Summary Variations:

- *Synt-A-Lube: For small & medium movements*
- *Synta-Visco-Lube: For larger movements*

Moebius synthetic oils for polymers are used to reduce friction in metal/plastic bearings and sliding friction in plastic/metal or rental/plastic assemblies. In particular, these oils are used in places where the natural low friction of the polymers is insufficient.

Moebius synthetic oils do not gum up or age. They guarantee excellent adherence, and when used under normal conditions they do not spread or creep. Changes in humidity do not affect the coefficient of friction.

The shelf life for all Moebius synthetic oils is 6 years

Moebius 9015 Synt-A-Lube

Moebius - 9015 - Swiss Made



Moebius 9015 is a high quality synthetic lubricant with a wide range of application in polymer/plastic precision watch & clock movements & micromechanics where the natural low friction is insufficient.

- Moebius Swiss
- Synthetic 9015
- 2ml

9015 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 150cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -40 °C
- Temperature range -28.5 to +70 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1070	Moebius Synthetic 9015	2ML	£16.75

Price breaks available, see website

Moebius 9024 Synta-Visco-Lube

Moebius - 9024 - Swiss Made

Moebius 9024 has greater viscosity than 9015 and contains a stabilizer for high temperatures for use where high temperatures are to be expected. A high quality synthetic lubricant with a wide range of application in polymer/plastic precision watch & clock movements & micromechanics where the natural low friction is insufficient.

- Moebius Swiss
- Synthetic 9024
- 2ml

9024 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 266cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -40 °C
- Temperature range -18 to +90 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1073	Moebius Synthetic 9024	2ML	£16.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Moebius 9027 Synta-Visco-Lube

Moebius - 9027 - Swiss Made

Moebius 9027 has a high viscosity and greater noise reduction and damping effect (especially in quartz clocks). A high quality synthetic lubricant with a wide range of application in polymer/plastic precision watch & clock movements & micromechanics where the natural low friction is insufficient.

- Moebius Swiss
- Synthetic 9027
- 2ml

9027 Specification:

- Viscosity @ 20 °C = 1040cSt (centistokes)
- Pour point -20 °C
- Temperature range -7 to +80 °C
- See website PDF for further specifications

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O1074	Moebius Synthetic 9027	2ML	£14.95
Price breaks available, see website			



Synthetic Oils - HP for Precision Mechanics

Moebius Synt HP



Moebius - Synt-HP - Swiss Made

Moebius SYNT- HP is a group of high pressure oils available in 4 viscosities. They are based on synthetic components and a combination of specially selected high pressure additives. The excellent ageing stability ensures a constant viscosity over a long time.

The oils show an outstanding high pressure resistance and an excellent reduction of friction caused wear and tear as well as a superior lubricating and adherence capacity. The friction co-efficient remains stable at low and high humidities. The oils are compatible with non-ferrous metals and are non-toxic.

SYNT- HP is used in precision mechanics where high pressures occur and where high standards are needed for aging stability of the lubricant.

Range of application:

- Mechanical watches (gear train, barrel arbour, steel / steel friction partners).
- Board instruments
- Micrometers
- Mini-ball bearings, etc.

The viscosity is selected according to the purpose of use and the power reserve of the mechanism. PDF data sheet available via the website document download department.

Summary: - High Aging Resistance

- 9101 (Viscosity 500) HP-500 medium pressure
- 9102 (Viscosity 750) HP-750 medium pressure
- 9103 (Viscosity 1000) HP-1000 high pressure
- 9104 (Viscosity 1300) HP-1300 high pressure

HP1300 is the recommended oil for the Omega Co-Axial Escapement

The shelf life for all Moebius synthetic oils is 6 years

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
O32857	Moebius 9101 (2ml) HP-500	2ML	£16.25
M55245	Moebius 9101 (2ml) HP-500, Colourless	2ML	£16.85
O32858	Moebius 9101 (5ml) HP-500	5ML	£32.95
O21739	Moebius 9101 (20ml) HP-500	20ML	£68.95
O21740	Moebius 9101 (50ml) HP-500	50ML	£122.95
O33420	Moebius 9102 (2ml) HP-750, Colourless	2ML	£16.25
M55244	Moebius 9102 (2ml) HP-750, Colourless	2ML	£16.85
O33421	Moebius 9102 (5ml) HP-750	5ML	£32.95
O33422	Moebius 9102 (20ml) HP-750	20ML	£68.95
O33423	Moebius 9102 (50ml) HP-750	50ML	£122.95
O32859	Moebius 9103 (2ml) HP-1000	2ML	£16.25

M55243	Moebius 9103 (2ml) HP-1000, Colourless	2ML	£16.85
O32860	Moebius 9103 (5ml) HP-1000	5ML	£32.95
O20737	Moebius 9103 (20ml) HP-1000	20ML	£68.95
O20738	Moebius 9103 (50ml) HP-1000	50ML	£122.95
O32861	Moebius 9104 (2ml) HP-1300	2ML	£16.25
O51627	Moebius 9104 (2ml) HP-1300, Colourless	2ML	£16.90
O32862	Moebius 9104 (5ml) HP-1300	5ML	£32.95
O51628	Moebius 9104 (5ml) HP-1300, Colourless	5ML	£37.95
O20739	Moebius 9104 (20ml) HP-1300	20ML	£68.95
O51629	Moebius 9104 (20ml) HP-1300, Colourless	20ML	£99.95
O20740	Moebius 9104 (50ml) HP-1300	50ML	£122.95
O51630	Moebius 9104 (50ml) HP-1300, Colourless	50ML	£122.95

LUMINOUS COMPOUND

Luminous Compound Kits



Luminous Compound - "Kits" - Bergeon - Swiss Made

For watch dials & hands. High quality & high performance luminous compounds designed for the top Swiss watch brands. This new luminous compound is far superior than previous available compounds.

- Bergeon 5680 Swiss
- Super Luminova brand compound
- Kit Contents: 1 each Luminous Powder (4g), Varnish (4g), Thinner (4g), Oiler and Round Tray
- Mix the powder 1/1 and the varnish 1/1 according to the quantity needed
- Add the thinner until the mixture obtains the right consistency.
- Drying Room Temperature 4-5 Hours
- Accelerated Drying Time 60 Minutes at 60 °C, 45 Minutes at 80 °C
- Refills also available, see codes L33025 to L33031
- Please see additional image for colour chart

Colours Available:

- Blue - (Bergeon 5680.BE.07)
- Green - (Bergeon 5680.V.07)
- Orange - (Bergeon 5680.O.07)
- Red - (Bergeon 5680.R.07)
- White - (Bergeon 5680-B-07)
- Yellow (Light Green) - (Bergeon 5680.J.07)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
L33021	Blue Kit, Bergeon	EACH	£33.75
L30595	Green Kit, Bergeon	EACH	£33.75
L33022	Orange Kit, Bergeon	EACH	£33.75
L33023	Red Kit, Bergeon	EACH	£33.75
L20058	White Kit, Bergeon	EACH	£33.75
L30594	Yellow Kit (Light Green), Bergeon	EACH	£33.75

Price breaks available, see website

Luminous Compound Refills



Luminous Compound - "Refills" - Bergeon - Swiss Made

For Bergeon kits 5680 series. Super Luminova brand compound.

Replacement Refills:

- Lacquer - (Bergeon 5680.B.L)
- Thinner - (Bergeon 5680.B.D)
- Mixing dish - (Bergeon 5680.B.G)

Replacement Colours Refills:

- Blue - (Bergeon 5680.BE.P)
- Green - (Bergeon 5680.V.P)
- Orange - (Bergeon 5680.O.P)
- Red - (Bergeon 5680.R.P)
- White - (Bergeon 5680.B.P)
- Yellow (Light Green) - (Bergeon 5680.J.P)

Refills are all 4 gram pots

Please see additional image for colour chart

Code	Description	UOM	Price
L33028	Blue (Powder) Refill, Bergeon	4G	£16.75
L33032	Green (Powder) Refill, Bergeon	4G	£16.75
L33030	Orange (Powder) Refill, Bergeon	4G	£16.75
L33031	Red (Powder) Refill, Bergeon	4G	£16.75
L33027	White (Powder) Refill, Bergeon	4G	£16.75
L33029	Yellow (Light Green) (Powder) Refill, Bergeon	4G	£16.75
L33025	Lacquer Refill, Bergeon	4G	£6.95
L33024	Mixing Dish, Bergeon	EACH	£9.75
L33026	Thinner Refill, Bergeon	4G	£6.75

Price breaks available, see website

PACKING & WRAPPING PAPER AND BAGS

Bags, Plastic Grip Seal



Plastic Bags - Grip Seal

Ideal for separating, packing, storing & protecting individual items or bagging up quantities or assortments.

- Grip seal
- With or without writing panels
- Various sizes
- Size given is the compartment size, excludes the area above the grip seal
- Packs of 100

Sizes:

- 38 x 63mm (1.5 x 2.5")*
- 38 x 150mm (1.5 x 6")*
- 50 x 150mm (2 x 6")* - Heavier Grade
- 50 x 200mm (2 x 8")* - Heavier Grade

- 51 x 229mm (1.5 x 9")
- 57 x 57mm (2.25 x 2.25")*
- 76 x 83mm (3 x 3.25")*
- 102 x 140mm (5.5" x 4")*
- 127 x 191mm (5 x 7.5")*
- 229 x 324mm (9 x 12.75")
- 254 x 356mm (10 x 14")

* with write on panels

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B6673	38mm x 63mm (1.5" x 2.5")*	PACK*100	£0.70
B19107	38mm x 150mm (1.5" x 6")*	PACK*100	£2.75
B38398	50mm x 150mm (2" x 6")* - Heavier Grade	PACK*100	£3.25
B38399	50mm x 200mm (2" x 8")* - Heavier Grade	PACK*100	£3.50
B19108	51mm x 229mm (2" x 9")	PACK*100	£2.10
B23046	57mm x 57mm (2.5" x 2.5")*	PACK*100	£1.00
B6674	76mm x 83mm (3" x 3.25")*	PACK*100	£1.50
B37761	100mm x 150mm (6" x 4")	PACK*100	£2.20
B6675	127mm x 191mm (5" x 7.5")*	PACK*100	£2.95
B19109	229mm x 324mm (9" x 12.75")	PACK*100	£5.95
B32185	254mm x 356mm (10" x 14")	PACK*100	£6.95

Price breaks available, see website

Boxes, Cardboard



Box - Cardboard

Ideal for packing, storing & protecting individual items or boxing delicate or fragile pieces.

- Supplied flat packed
- White
- One size
- Each

Size: 92 x 62 x 25mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B34438	Cardboard Box, 92 x 62 x 25mm	EACH	£0.20

Price breaks available, see website

Diamond Wrapping Papers



Diamond Wrapping Papers

Loose stones are stored, categorized and secured in white parcel paper. The papers are folded in a

way that prevents loose stones from falling or coming loose from the packaging, ensuring safe storage and transportation

- European Style, Premium Quality and Super soft
- Packs are available in 25 and 1000 pieces
- Protection and storage for organising those valuable precious stones
- Available in a range of colours; essential for every jeweller, stone and antique dealer
- Each outer wrapping paper contains two inner tissue papers for extra protection

Sizes:

- 80 x 45mm
- 95 x 50mm*

Colour specification:

- Outer paper (inner tissue paper & inner tissue paper)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D31330	Light Blue (single sheet)	PACK1000	£12.95
D31326	White Outer (white & blue inside)	PACK*25	£2.10
D4918	White Outer (blue & blue inside)	PACK*25	£2.45
D31327	White Outer (yellow & yellow inside) Rubies	PACK*25	£2.10
D31328	White Outer (black & black inside) Opals	PACK*25	£2.10
D31331	White Outer (white & white inside)*	PACK*25	£2.45
D31329	White Outer (white & white inside)	PACK*25	£2.10

Price breaks available, see website

Envelope Padded Bags



Bubble Lined - Padded Envelopes

Ideal for protecting goods in transit, packing & protecting individual items.

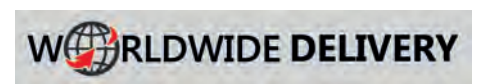
- Peel & seal strip
- Bubble lined
- Lightweight
- Various sizes
- Each

Sizes:

- 170 x 225mm
- 200 x 275mm
- 240 x 275mm
- 260 x 345mm
- 290 x 370mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
J7532	170 x 225mm Peel & Seal	EACH	£0.15
J31089	200 x 275mm Peel & Seal	EACH	£0.22
J7533	240 x 275mm Peel & Seal	EACH	£0.24
J7534	260 x 345mm Peel & Seal	EACH	£0.28
J31090	290 x 370mm Peel & Seal	EACH	£0.40

Price breaks available, see website



Tissue Paper



Tissue Paper - Lint Free - Non Tarnishable

- Great for watchmakers and jewellers
- Lint Free
- Non tarnishable
- Can be used in jewellers shops to wrap & store items sold
- Perfect for final presentations
- Can be used with silver items to prevent tarnishing
- 1000 sheets per pack
- Each sheet is 100 x 100mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
T39652	Tissue Paper	PACK1000	£2.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Tissue Paper, Acid Free



Acid Free - Tissue Paper - Per Ream

- Used in jewellers shops to wrap items sold
- Perfect for final presentations
- Can be used with silver items to prevent tarnishing
- 500 sheets per pack
- Each sheet is 450 x 700mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P8706	Acid Free Tissue Paper	REAM	£10.95
Price breaks available, see website			

PAINT & MAGIC RHODIUM

Gloss, Satin & Matt Spray Paints



Spray Paints

- Black or white
- Gloss, satin or matt finish
- 500ml can
- Can be used on metal, wood or ceramic
- Rust-oleum Hard Hat range

Rust-oleum Hard Hat:

- More paint in the can, resulting in higher coverage. One Hard Hat can equals 2 to 3 standard aerosols
- Super quick drying, usually in 15 minutes
- Higher quality pigments mean the colour does not fade over time
- Resists chipping, cracking and peeling

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P50789	Black (Gloss) Colour	500ML	£11.95
P50790	Black (Satin) Colour	500ML	£11.95
P53388	White (Gloss) Colour	500ML	£11.95
P53389	White (Matt) Colour	500ML	£11.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Metallic Spray Paints



Spray Paints - Metallic

- Produces a metallic look
- Perfect for clock/watch parts, fashion jewellery, model making, furniture etc.
- Metallic blue perfect for clock hands
- Blue, brass, gold or silver colour
- 400ml can
- Rust-oleum

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P50783	Blue Coloured Spray Paint	EACH	£6.95
P50187	Gold (Brass) Colour Spray Paint	EACH	£6.95
P50188	Gold (Bright) Coloured Spray Paint	EACH	£6.95
P50186	Silver Colour Spray Paint	EACH	£6.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Mirror Effect Spray Paints



Spray Paints - Mirror Effect

- Produces a mirror effect
- Perfect for clock/watch parts, fashion jewellery, model making, furniture etc.
- Gold or silver colour
- 6 ounce can
- Rust-oleum

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P50184	Gold Colour Spray Paint	EACH	£7.20
P50185	Silver Colour Spray Paint	EACH	£7.20
Price breaks available, see website			

Magic Rhodium

Magic Rhodium

- An amazing product that allows for the repair of rhodium-plated surfaces
- Simply apply some solution to the affected area then polish with a standard polishing cloth
- Allows small areas to be repaired quickly without the complete work piece/jewellery being completely re-plated
- Fantastic for watch movement plates, jewellery or any rhodium plated surfaces
- 15ml



How to use:

After cleaning the surface with a degreasing agent please apply the Magic Rhodium with a small brush or a wooden stick. After a short drying time, you can polish the affected area with a polish cloth.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
R49276	Magic Rhodium	15ML	£18.95

Online Order Tracking

ONLINE F.A.Q.

PRICE PROMISE GUARANTEE

Specialist Circuit Writer Conductive Pen



See Page 1136

PEGWOOD

Beech or Hornbeam, Swiss Pegwood



Pegwood - Beech or Hornbeam Wood

- Watchmaker's pegwood
- Beech or hornbeam wood (hornbeam is a slightly softer wood than beech)
- Used for cleaning/setting pivot holes and cleaning watch jewels among other various uses
- 150mm lengths
- 20 pieces
- Bergeon Swiss

Sizes available:
• Ø2, 3, 4 & 6mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P45955	Beech Wood, Ø2.00mm	PACK*20	£4.50
P45956	Beech Wood, Ø3.00mm	PACK*20	£4.50
P45957	Beech Wood, Ø4.00mm	PACK*20	£4.50
P45958	Beech Wood, Ø6.00mm	PACK*20	£4.50
P45960	Hornbeam Wood, Ø3.00mm	PACK*20	£4.50
P45961	Hornbeam Wood, Ø4.00mm	PACK*20	£4.50
P45962	Hornbeam Wood, Ø6.00mm	PACK*20	£4.50

Price breaks available, see website

Gentian Wood, Swiss Pegwood



Gentian Polishing Pegwood

- Natural product that is used in the cleaning and polishing of all material
- Can be used with all conventional polishing products (powders, liquids and solids, etc.)
- Can be filed and cut to desired shape
- Denser than pith wood and more flexible than the boxwood
- Pack*20 pieces
- 120mm Lengths
- Horotec 26.266

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P49736	Gentian Wood	PACK*20	£23.95

Price breaks available, see website

Orangewood, German Pegwood



Pegwood - Orangewood

Watchmaker's pegwood is made from specially selected orangewood. It is used for cleaning/setting pivot holes and cleaning watch jewels among other various uses.

- Consistent diameter
- Best quality material
- 150mm lengths
- 18 or 24 pieces
- German manufacture

Sizes Available
• Ø2mm to Ø6mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P1109	Ø2mm Pegwood	PACK*24	£5.95
P1110	Ø2.5mm Pegwood	PACK*24	£5.95
P1111	Ø3mm Pegwood	PACK*24	£5.95
P1112	Ø4mm Pegwood	PACK*24	£6.50
P1113	Ø5mm Pegwood	PACK*18	£6.50
P1114	Ø6mm Pegwood	PACK*18	£6.50

Price breaks available, see website

Orangewood, Indian Pegwood



Pegwood - Orangewood

Watchmaker's pegwood is made from specially selected orangewood. It is used for cleaning/setting pivot holes and cleaning watch jewels among other various uses.

- 150mm lengths
- 10 or 24 pieces
- Made in India



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P54129	Ø2.00mm Pegwood	PACK*24	£2.25
P54130	Ø2.50mm Pegwood	PACK*24	£2.25
P37926	Ø3.00mm Pegwood	PACK*24	£2.25
P54131	Ø4.00mm Pegwood	PACK*24	£2.25
P37927	Ø5.00mm Pegwood	PACK*10	£2.25
P54132	Ø6.00mm Pegwood	PACK*10	£2.25

Price breaks available, see website

PITCH

Pitch



Excellent for a wide variety of uses!

- Engravers, setters & jewellery makers all love this traditional item
- Fantastic for repousse, stamping, chasing and engraving work
- Simply heat up the pitch and use it to hold your piece whilst you work
- Gives excellent stability & a raised malleable surface for your engraving/repousse work
- Solid when cool, viscous when warm
- Melting temperature 75 °C
- Traditional black or red pitch
- Soft or hard
- Made from all natural resin
- 215 x 80 x 55mm
- 2Kg
- Made in Germany

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P49298	Soft (Black) Jewellers Pitch	EACH	£30.95
P52117	Hard (Red) Jewellers Pitch	2KG	£31.95

PITH

Watchmaker's pith has very good absorption qualities. For cleaning tips of tools (oiler, tweezers etc.) before using them to prevent grease & oil contamination plus watch parts, wheels, pinions & pivots etc.

Blocks

- Kings Wood (Soft Wood)
- Top quality
- Pack*10
- Block size 30 x 20 x 10mm (approximately)
- Bergeon 4749



Code	Description	UOM	Price
K0889	Blocks, Bergeon (Kings Wood)	PACK*10	£20.75

Price breaks available, see website

Art Brushes



Ideal for fine applications

See Page 691



Blocks (Pith Alternative)



Thanks to its structure born from medical application, this foam is dust free and very absorbent. This foam is specially adapted for the hard cleaning of oilers and other precision tools.

- Bergeon 7018
- Swiss Made

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P49451	Absorbing Foam Block, Pith Alternative, Bergeon 7018	EACH	£6.85
Price breaks available, see website			

Discs



- Pith wood discs
- 10 pieces
- Ø20 x 6mm (diameter x thickness)
- Made in India

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P20260	Pith Wood Discs	PACK*10	£2.20
Price breaks available, see website			

Sticks



- Pith wood sticks
- 5 pieces
- Extra large diameters
- From Ø15 to 25mm (approximately)
- Made in India

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P20209	Sticks, Indian (Large Ø)	PACK*5	£2.10
Price breaks available, see website			

Sticks, Bergeon Swiss



- Pith wood sticks
- Natural elder wood
- Packs of 10
- Various diameters available
- Bergeon 1582

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P53334	Ø8mm (100mm) Elder Pith Sticks	PACK*10	£12.50
P53335	Ø11mm (100mm) Elder Pith Sticks	PACK*10	£12.75
P53336	Ø11 & 15mm (100mm) Elder Pith Sticks	PACK*10	£12.50
P53337	Ø15mm (100mm) Elder Pith Sticks	PACK*10	£12.50
Price breaks available, see website			

PLATING CHEMICALS & CONSUMABLES

SALTS, PLATING



Quick reference guide to set up your Gilding Salts

Please note these directions are in accordance with our plating unit, other systems may vary. See links below for necessary equipment and accessories for plating and further instructions.

1. Gilding Salts come in powder form which dilutes to one litre.
2. Ensure you have a clean one litre beaker and mix with 1000ml (1ltr) of distilled/deionised water.
3. Mix the powder complete to guarantee full effective results; any other mixture will weaken the full plating strength.
4. Gilding Salts must be heated in a plating unit to 60°C. Silver can be used at room temperature there is no need to heat up.
5. When plating with Gilding Salts it is essential to use a stainless steel anode
6. Whilst heating the plating solution evaporation may occur, in this instance simply top up with distilled/deionised water.
7. The voltage setting for plating with Gilding Salts is 4 to 6 volts.
8. Keep your solution covered when not in use and in a clean workshop environment to avoid contamination.

Gilding Salts

- The super bright reflective surface

complements brilliant diamond/gemstones settings.

- Gilding Salts are corrosion/tarnish resistant solution and so is used universally across the world.
- Gilding Salts will plate on all carats of gold, platinum and silver.
- Gilding Salts will plate around a thousand rings depending on the size and surface area. This makes it a very economical solution for finishing.
- Achieve two-tone effects by lacquering part of the piece before plating. The lacquered surface will not be plated and can be removed afterward by lacquer remover.
- Steam clean your surface before plating to get super bright finish.
- Remember the higher the quality of finish and cleanness of the piece improves the quality of the plate.

Tips:

- Each process deposits approximately one micron of precious metal
- Additional microns can not be added by repeating this process
- The only way to rectify an error is to re-finish and plate again
- For plating of up to four microns see our Digital Micro Agitator (P5187)

Copper Salts

Function is to deposit a layer of copper in various thicknesses, usually as an undercoat to other finishes e.g. Gold, Silver or Nickel.

CAUTION – THE SOLUTIONS USED CONTAIN COPPER CYANIDE AND ARE HIGHLY TOXIC. INGESTION WILL CAUSE DEATH - Only sold to customers with a trading history.



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C52011	Copper Plating Salts	1LT	£12.95

Electrolytic Brightening Salts (Stripping Salts)

Electro Brightening Salts - Fire Stain / Oxide Removing Salts

Electro stripping/Fire Stripping salts to ease polishing by removing fire stain and oxides, brightening surfaces prior to finishing.

- Using whole amount will make up 5 Litre
- For machine M8825, add 75 grams to 1 Litre of de-mineralised water (C4359)
- Initial Charge of Solution for Micro Stripping Unit (M8825)
- Average weight reduction of 2-4% is normal after stripping 95% can be recovered
- Use item C9185 to strengthen solution if weak
- If surface still remains black add 50 grams to 1 Litre of above solution



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C19822	Electro Brightening Salts	SLT	£15.60
Price breaks available, see website			

Electrolytic Cleaning Salts



Electrolytic Cleaning Salts - For Plating Machines

Electrolytic cleaning salts has been designed as a hot soak/electrolytic cleaner for ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Designed to soften and loosen polishing compounds, to remove a wide variety of contaminants, including Lanolin based lubricants and to provide a good start to the cleaning cycle.

- Plating Machine 1st Bath
- To be used in the first bath of your plating machine
- The formulation contains fully biodegradable wetting agents
- Will make up to 5 litres
- Use as and when required
- Dilute with De-Mineralised water (C4359)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C4907	Electrolytic Cleaning Salts	5LT	£6.45
Price breaks available, see website			

Electrolytic Polishing Salts

Electro-Polishing Salts



To be used in conjunction with firestripping salts (C9185) to achieve chemical polishing on gold as a replacement to hand polishing particularly in areas where physical polishing is impossible, eg filigree work, inside stone settings and in hallmarks.

- Use in micro stripping equipment (Bath 3)
- For 5 Litres, dilute with de-mineralised water (C4359)
- Brilliant finishes on 9, 18, 22ct gold
- Ideal for deep recesses and with poor surface conditions
- Specially suitable for high quantity productions
- Gives exceptional reflectivity in difficult areas to hand polish

ELECTRO POLISHING PROCESS

Electro polishing is used to produce brilliant finishing on 9 to 22ct carat gold, in deep recesses and with poor surface conditions (will not remove scratches).

Ideal to achieve high quality finishing (with exceptional reflectivity) in difficult areas to hand polish.

Function – used in conjunction with Electro Brightening Salts (C19822) to achieve chemical polishing on gold as a replacement to hand polishing, particularly in areas where physical polishing is impossible, i.e. Filigree work, inside stone setting and hallmarks.

- Container – Polypropylene or glass
 - Anodes - stainless steel connect to negative out-put of D.C supply
 - Temperature – 60-65 °C
 - D C voltage – 18-22 volts
 - D.C Amps 4-22 volts per cm² (25-50 amps per inch²)
 - Time 5-20 seconds
 - Heater stainless steel or indirect (water jacket)
- Note: Heating must be thermostatic; solution deteriorates quickly over 65 °C
- Agitation- gentle horizontal movements
 - Makes up five litre packs as salt.

Add white powder pack to the required amount of distilled water, stir well to dissolve. Add black powder pack, stir well and heat to the recommended temperature.

Operation: Suspend articles on copper, brass or stainless steel jigs or racks. To prepare: Work should be electro brightened in Cousins Electro Brightening Salts (C19822) prior to Electro-polishing.

Suspend articles on copper, brass or stainless steel jigs or racks. To Finish: Cousins Electro Polishing solution (C8898), change the connection from negative to positive out of the D.C supply. Correct voltage should rest between 18-24 volts and agitate gently.

Rinse in water.

Please note these directions are in accordance with our stripping unit (M8825), other systems may vary.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C8898	Electropolishing Salts	10LT	£69.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Gold Plating Salts



Gold Plating - Gilding Salts - 1 litre

- It is necessary to use De-Mineralised Water (C4359)
- The manufacturer states that for larger quantities of solution (e.g. for 2 litres) 2 x 1 litre pots should be mixed together etc.
- It is necessary to use the whole pot when making up a solution to ensure the compounds remain evenly applied (or 2 whole pots when making a larger solution etc.)
- 1.2g of gold per litre except (HP) which has 5g

Available:

- 9ct
- 18ct
- 22ct
- 24ct
- Rose (Red)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C4905	9ct Plating Salts	1LT	£54.95
C4906	18ct Plating Salts	1LT	£59.95
C6028	22ct Plating Salts	1LT	£60.95
C6029	24ct Plating Salts	1LT	£69.95
C5322	Rose Plating Salts	1LT	£107.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Silver Plating Salts

Silver Plating - Gilding Salts - 1 Litre



- It is necessary to use De-Mineralised Water (C4359)
- The manufacturer states that for larger quantities of solution (e.g. for 2 litres) 2 x 1 litre pots should be mixed together etc.

- It is necessary to use the whole pot when making up a solution to ensure the compounds remain evenly applied (or 2 whole pots when making a larger solution etc.)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C9770	Silver Plating Salts	1LT	£12.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Potassium Cyanide

Potassium Cyanide - 1Kg



- Use in micro stripping unit (M8825), Bath 2
- Add 50 grams per litre of de-mineralised water (C4359) to your Stripping Salts (Electro Brightening Salts, C19822) if the solution weakens e.g. when fire/oxides are not being removed.

CAUTION – THE SOLUTIONS USED CONTAIN POTASSIUM CYANIDE AND ARE HIGHLY TOXIC. INGESTION WILL CAUSE DEATH - Only sold to customers with a trading history.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C9185	Potassium Cyanide	1KG	£59.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Vitex Safety Pickle Cleaning Salts



Vitex - Safety Pickle - Cleaning Salts

A chemical to clean flux and removing oxides from metal after soldering. One of the most popular finishing chemicals in an array of industries. Can be also used to clean finished jewellery and components. Perfect for using with various metals such as gold, silver, copper, brass, platinum and palladium.

- In salt form which makes it easy to store and handle
- Use 50grams to 1 litre of de-mineralised water (C4359) heated between 30-80 °c
- Never use normal steel tweezers in the solution to retrieve
- Steel will react with the solution and so will blacken the pickling piece
- Use copper tweezers and always heat the solution in a copper pan or a pickling machine

Available:

- 500g
- 1 Litre

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P5231	Safety Pickle "Vitex" 500gm	500G	£6.45
P5232	Safety Pickle "Vitex" 1Kg	1KG	£10.95
Price breaks available, see website			



SOLUTIONS, PLATING

Gold 18ct "Dark Grey" Solution

This is a gold electrolyte intended for bath plating, which deposits a uniform, shiny layer in black.

- 18ct dark grey gold plating (assay office rating)
- Gives a shiny traditional dark grey colour (9ct colour)
- Plates to 0.2 micron
- Ready to use solution
- Nickel, lead, and cadmium free
- 1 Litre



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P51487	Dark Grey Plating Solution	1LT	£125.00
Price breaks available, see website			

Gold 18ct "Red" Solution

This is a gold electrolyte intended for bath plating, which deposits a uniform, shiny layer in a red gold. The deposit can be described as a deep red color close to that of copper.

- 18 carat red gold
- Gives a shiny deep red colour
- Plates to 0.2 micron
- Ready to use solution
- Nickel, lead, and cadmium free
- 1 Litre



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C48990	Red Gold Plating Solution	1LT	£109.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Gold "Hard Plating" Solution



Hard Gold Plating - Ready Made Solution

- Yellow or rose gold hard plating solution
- Hard plating for heavy deposit electroplating
- Comes as a ready made solution.
- Using the Micro Agitator (code P5187) you can apply the exact current in amps to ensure a bright thick deposit on your items
- Lower costs, costing approximately 50p to 60p per square inch
- Solution plate a surface area of approximately 350 square inches
- 1 litre

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P52508	9ct Yellow Hard Plating Solution	1LT	£241.95
P51486	18ct Rose Hard Plating Solution	1LT	£325.00
C35424	18ct Yellow Hard Plating Solution	1LT	£257.95
P52509	22ct Yellow Hard Plating Solution	1LT	£239.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Palladium Solution

This is an electrolyte intended for bath plating, which deposits a uniform, shiny layer in palladium

- Palladium plating
- Very high thickness uniformity make it a unique product
- Contains 4g of palladium per litre
- Plates to 0.2 micron
- Ready to use solution
- Nickel, lead, and cadmium free
- 1 Litre



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P52511	Palladium Plating Solution	1LT	£159.95

Platinum Solution

This is an electrolyte intended for bath plating, which deposits a uniform, shiny layer in platinum.

- Platinum plating
- Very high thickness uniformity make it a unique product
- Contains 4g of Platinum per litre
- Plates to 0.2 micron
- Ready to use solution
- Nickel, lead, and cadmium free
- 1 Litre



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P52510	Platinum Plating Solution	1LT	£289.95

Platinum Solution, Diamond Bright

Rhodium Diamond Bright - Concentrate - Plating Solution

- 100ml Rhodium Concentrate (2g)
- 100ml Additive Solution
- Two part mix, 2 bottles of 100ml
- Storage stability: min. 2 years



The super bright white reflective surface complements brilliant faceted stones on diamond ring settings. Rhodium is a very hard-wearing corrosion/tarnish resistant solution and so is used universally across the world.

- Ultra bright coatings with previously unattained lightness and brilliance
- Good covering speed
- Layer thickness up to 5 micrometre can be deposited
- Provides a highly scratch resistant coat on jewellery
- Plates on all carats of gold, platinum and silver
- Plate around a thousand ring mount heads depending on the size and surface area
- Very economical solution for finishing
- Achieve two-tone effects by lacquering part of the piece before plating. The lacquered surface will not be plated and can be removed afterwards by lacquer remover
- Steam clean your surface before plating to get super bright white finish
- Remember the higher the quality of finish and cleanness of the piece improves the quality of the plate
- It is necessary to use De-Mineralised Water (C4359)

Operating Instruction see PDF Download Information.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C43268	Rhodium Diamond Bright Plating Solution	PACK*2	£270.60

Rhodium "Extra Black" Plating Solution

Rhodium "Extra Black" - Ready to Use - Plating Solution

- Extra Black rhodium with blueish undertones
- Ideal for two-tone designs
- Low temperature process
- 2g of rhodium per litre
- 100% Arsenic free
- REACH compliant
- Legor RH2BX



This black rhodium electrolyte has been designed specifically for decorative electroplating applications by granting alternative colour options for finishes. The final colour produced can be considered black with blueish undertones which makes the black colour appear deeper. This solution works at rather low temperature thus making it ideal for two-tone designs as high temperature plating processes typically destroy traditional plating masks.

The solution may present dust in the bottom of the bottle, but this will absolutely not affect the quality of the product. It is advisable to shake the bottle before using.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P52505	Extra Black Rhodium Plating	1LT	£315.00

Silver "Cyanide Free" Solution

ECO-Silver is a silver plating electrolyte for bath plating which provides for a new and completely cyanide-free approach to silver electroplating. When comparing to traditional silver plating methods which can contain up to 200 grams of potassium cyanide per litre, this plating solution provides a perfect resolution to common cyanide restrictions emerging throughout the workplace. Moreover the complete absence of cyanide provides for healthier working conditions for plating operators as well as reduces environmental concerns in the form of waste water and waste water treatment.



ECO-Silver is a two part process commercially available in a kit. Part A being the silver solution and Part B being the post treatment. The solution works at low current densities and can obtain a plating thickness up to 20 micron. The final deposit is bright, 99.9% pure silver, and does not have to be polished after deposition. This silver plating solution can be used in both decorative and technical plating applications.

- Silver plating solution
- Gives a bright, 99.9% pure silver, and does not have to be polished after deposition
- Plates to 1.0 to 20 micron
- Ready to use solution
- 100% Cyanide free
- 1 Litre

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P52504	Silver Plating Solution (Cyanide Free)	1LT	£139.95

Silver "Hard Plating" Solution

Hard Silver Plating - Ready Made Solution

- Silver hard plating solution
- Hard plating for heavy deposit electroplating
- Comes as a ready made solution
- Using the Micro Agitator (code P5187) you can apply the exact current in amps to ensure a bright thick deposit on your items
- Lower costs, costing approximately 30p to 40p per square inch
- Solution plate a surface area of approximately 350 square inches
- 1 litre



Code	Description	UOM	Price
P53039	Silver Hard Plating Solution	1LT	£84.95
Price breaks available, see website			

SOLUTIONS, PLATING (PEN)



Quick reference guide for using pen plating solutions.

Please note these directions are in accordance with our plating/pen plating units, other systems may vary. See website links for necessary equipment and accessories for pen plating and further instructions.

Cousins pen plating solutions are particularly developed, formulated and concentrated to deliver rapid deposition rates and consistent results.

Available in a wide range of brilliant colours, all Cousins pen solutions are ready to use at room temperature.

1. It is essential to use the correct style pen when pen plating with a platinised titanium centre core. This is to obtain a full circuit contact and reduce the risk of contamination

2. To obtain a quality pen plating finish make sure your piece is highly polished and clean from grease/dirt.

3. Never touch or place your piece on a dirty surface once you have cleaned the item.

4. Electrolyte clean and Steam clean your surface before plating to get super bright finish

5. We recommend regular house hold tissue to rest the pieces during plating.

6. Cousins supply standard and fine pen plating tips. Before using in your pen ensure the nib is damp for good electro contact. Simply boil some tap water and soak your nib in it for 10 to 20 minutes.

7. Set the voltage to the manufacturer's recommendation which is stated on the bottle.

8. Apply Lacomit on areas, using a fine artist bush, where plating is not needed for fine accurate details. Use Lacomit Remover to remove.

9. Dip the pen nib into the solution so it's evenly coated on the pen tip. Place a small drop of solution onto the piece and move the pen around leaving about a 1mm gap between the surface and the nib. If a contact is made there will be a colour change on the surface and the solution will fizz. Pen plating solutions DO NOT work like a felt tip marker pen as you do not press onto the surface.

10. Remember pen plating solutions work best if you have a good electrolytic contact so make sure you have wired the unit correctly. Whilst plating take care to monitor the voltage on the meter, if it drops this confirms that a contact has been made.

- Remember: the higher the quality of finish and cleanness of the piece will improve the quality of the plate.

18ct Gold Pen Plating Solution

18ct Yellow Gold - Pen Plating Solution

Available in a brilliant 18ct yellow gold colour, all Cousins pen solutions are ready to use at room temperature.

- Concentrate
- Supplied in a plastic bottle
- For 18ct yellow gold
- 20ml



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C5481	18ct Gold Pen Plating Solution	20ML	£30.95
Price breaks available, see website			

22ct Gold Pen Plating Solution

22ct Yellow Gold - Pen Plating Solution

Available in a brilliant 22ct yellow gold colour, all Cousins pen solutions are ready to use at room temperature.

- Concentrate
- Supplied in a plastic bottle
- For 22ct yellow gold
- 20ml



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C6466	22ct Gold Pen Plating Solution	20ML	£31.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Red Gold Pen Plating Solution

Red Gold - Pen Plating Solution

Available in a brilliant Rose (red) colour, all Cousins pen solutions are ready to use at room temperature.

- Concentrate
- Supplied in a plastic bottle
- For Rose (red) gold
- 20ml



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C6265	Red Gold Pen Plating Solution	20ML	£60.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Rhodium Pen Plating Solution

Rhodium - Pen Plating Solution

Specifically for the brush pencil plating of Rhodium. The solution is ready to use and deposits are abrasion resistant, light and bright. The process features high covering power and a plating rate of 0.2 µm per minute.

- Concentrate
- Supplied in a plastic bottle
- Rhodium brilliant white
- 20ml or 100ml
- All Cousins' pen solutions are ready to use at room temperature
- Rhoduna 271



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C5316	Rhodium (20ml) Solution	20ML	£64.95
C5316A	Rhodium (100ml) Solution	100ML	£295.00
Price breaks available, see website			

Silver Pen Plating Solution

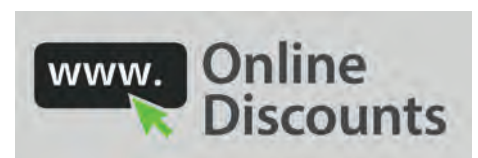
Silver - Pen Plating Solution

Available in a brilliant Silver, all Cousins pen solutions are ready to use at room temperature.

- Concentrate
- Supplied in a plastic bottle
- Silver
- 20ml



Code	Description	UOM	Price
C8908	Silver Pen Plating Solution	20ML	£18.25
Price breaks available, see website			



LACOMIT & LACOMIT REMOVER

Lacomit

Lacomit - Apply to Prevent Plating in Unwanted Areas

Achieve two tone effects by using traditional Lacomit Solution on your pieces before plating. The lacquered surface will not be plated and the Lacomit can be removed with Lacomit Remover (C4368) once plating has been done.



- Specially designed for use with plating solutions
- High visibility red lacquer highlights masked areas
- Can be brushed or sprayed on or applied as a dip
- Do not use on porous stone such as pearls and opals etc
- Cousins supply a full range of fine artist brushes for accuracy application
- Add Lacomit Remover to Lacomit to thin the consistency for finer patterns and decorative detail

Available:

- 500ml
- 1 Litre
- 5 Litre

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P34649	500ml Lacomit	500ML	£11.60
C4366	1 Litre Lacomit	1LT	£18.95
C4367	5 Litre Lacomit	5LT	£72.45

Price breaks available, see website

Lacomit Remover

Lacomit Remover - For Dissolving Lacomit After Plating

Lacomit Remover will completely remove Lacomit fast and effectively. Other solvents such as nail varnish remover will not work as effectively. You can add Lacomit Remover to Lacomit to thin the consistency for finer patterns and decorative detail.



Available:

- 500ml
- 1 Litre
- 5 litre

Code	Description	UOM	Price
L50718	500ml Lacomit Remover	500ML	£8.95
C4368	1 Litre Lacomit Remover	1LT	£12.95
C4369	5 Litre Lacomit Remover	5LT	£55.95

Price breaks available, see website

PROTECTION FILM, TAPE, DOTS & LABELS



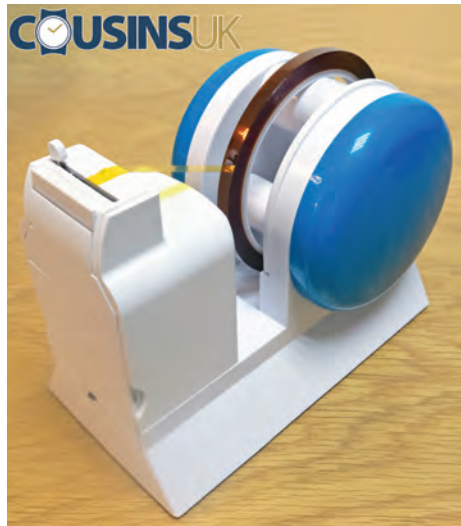
Protective Dots, Film, Labels & Tape

Dots & Tape:
Protection dots & tape is a durable adhesive covering that protects the bracelet or case surface area you do not want to be affected while polishing, buffing or finishing. You cut and apply small pieces of tape to the watch bracelet links adjacent to those finished. The covered areas will then be protected.

Film:
For wrapping and protecting watch bracelets, clasps, watch cases, bangles, necklaces & bracelets etc. Ideal protection against unnecessary damage, scratches, finger marks & dust

Labels:
Transparent electrostatic protection labels are ideal to avoid scratching or damage to watch glasses or case backs during transport, display or prior to showing a customer.

Automatic Tape Cutter



Automatic Tape Cutter

- Automatic tape cutter for protection tape
- Load your protection tape, pull to desired length, pull down on the tape and the automatic blade cuts it for you.
- Easy & simple operation
- Powered by 2 x AA batteries (supplied separately, our code MN15006)
- Supplied with 2 blades
- Made in Taiwan

Dimensions:

- 85 x 165 x 120mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C55515	Automatic Tape Cutter	EACH	£59.95
C55516	Blade for Tape Cutter	EACH	£3.50

Dots (Protection), Oval (Swiss Made)



Protective Labels - Electrostatic - Watch Bracelet Clasps & Screws - Swiss Made

Transparent electrostatic protection labels are ideal to avoid scratching or damage to watch bracelet clasps & screws.

- Oval shape
- 5 x 8mm
- Used by jewellers & repairers
- Easy to apply & remove
- Pack*78
- Resistant to 300 °C
- For watch bracelet screws & clasps
- Swiss Made

Code	Description	UOM	Price
L44208	5 x 8mm Oval Dots	PACK*78	£6.95

Price breaks available, see website

Dots (Protection), Round (Kapton)

Protection Dots - Polyimide - Kapton Brand



Kapton is a registered trademark of DuPont

Polyimide protection dots are a durable adhesive tape that protects the bracelet or case surface area you do not want to be affected while polishing, buffing or finishing. Having a strong adhesive backing it will not lift during the polishing process, thus giving a very clean precise edge. It also acts as a heat barrier, minimising the risk of heat discolouration.

- Used by the top Swiss watch houses
- Kapton branded tape, made by Dupont
- Silicon based adhesive
- Easy to remove
- Rolls of 1000 dots
- Widths Ø2 to 10mm
- Ø2mm dots are Swiss made and in pack*207

Code	Description	UOM	Price
T49305	Ø2mm Dots, Swiss Made	PACK*207	£8.95
T52797	Ø2.50mm Kapton Dots	PACK1000	£7.50
T41197	Ø3mm Dots, Kapton	PACK1000	£7.50
T41198	Ø4mm Dots, Kapton	PACK1000	£7.95
T41199	Ø5mm Dots, Kapton	PACK1000	£8.50
T41200	Ø6mm Dots, Kapton	PACK1000	£9.25
T41201	Ø8mm Dots, Kapton	PACK1000	£9.65
T41202	Ø10mm Dots, Kapton	PACK1000	£10.95

Price breaks available, see website

TODAY SAME DAY DISPATCH

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING

ORDER tracking

TRADE SUPPLIER

PRICE PROMISE GUARANTEE

Film (Protection) for Bracelets, Clasps & Watch Cases, Bergeon



Protection Film - PVC - Bergeon Swiss - 50 Metre Reels

For wrapping and protecting watch bracelets, clasps, watch cases, bangles, necklaces, bracelets, gold or silver sheet etc. Ideal protection against unnecessary damage, scratches, finger marks & dust

- Bergeon 7064 Swiss
- Antistatic transparent PVC
- Prevents scratches
- Protects items that may damage or scratch
- Offers a guarantee of longer cleanliness
- Length 50 Metres
- Thickness 0.07 or 0.10mm
- No adhesive that mark your products, it sticks to itself
- Bergeon 7064-XX

Dimensions:

- Film width (film thickness)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P52870	50mm (0.07mm) Protective Film, Bergeon	50METRES	£21.95
P32792	50mm (0.10mm) Protective Film, Bergeon	50METRES	£24.50
P52871	80mm (0.07mm) Protective Film, Bergeon	50METRES	£31.95
P32793	80mm (0.10mm) Protective Film, Bergeon	50METRES	£31.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Film (Protection) for Bracelets, Clasps & Watch Cases, Cousins, Bergeon Style



Protection Film - PVC - Cousins - 50 Metre Reels

For wrapping and protecting watch bracelets, clasps, watch cases, bangles, necklaces, bracelets, gold & silver sheet etc. Ideal protection against unnecessary damage, scratches, finger marks & dust

- Swiss Style
- Antistatic transparent PVC
- Prevents scratches
- Protects items that may damage or scratch
- Offers a guarantee of longer cleanliness
- Length 50 Metres
- Thickness 0.08mm (approximate)
- No adhesive that would mark your products, it sticks to itself

Widths:

- 50mm (Cousins P36690)
- 80mm (Cousins P36691)

Dimensions:

- Film width (film thickness)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P36690	50mm (0.08mm) Protective Film, Cousins	50METRES	£9.95
P36691	80mm (0.08mm) Protective Film, Cousins	50METRES	£13.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Film (Protection) for Bracelets, Clasps & Watch Cases, Cousins



Protection Film - PVC - Cousins - 200 Metre Reels

For wrapping and protecting watch bracelets, clasps, watch cases, bangles, necklaces, bracelets, gold & silver sheet etc Ideal protection against unnecessary damage, scratches, finger marks & dust

- Swiss Style
- Antistatic transparent PVC
- Prevents scratches
- Protects items that may damage or scratch
- Offers a guarantee of longer cleanliness
- Length 200 Metres
- Thickness 0.08mm (approximate)
- No adhesive that would mark your products, it sticks to itself

Widths:

- 50mm (Cousins P35521)
- 70mm (Cousins P35522)

Dimensions:

- Film width (film thickness)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
P35521	50mm (0.08mm) Protection Film, Cousins	200METRE	£19.95
P35522	70mm (0.08mm) Protection Film, Cousins	200METRE	£24.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Labels (Watch Glasses), Cousins



Protective Labels - Electrostatic - Watch Glasses - Cousins

Transparent electrostatic protection labels are ideal to avoid scratching or damage to watch glasses during transport, display or prior to showing a customer.

- Used by jewellers & repairers
- Easy to apply & remove
- Available in Ø: 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42 & 45mm
- 100 piece strips or 1000 Piece Roll
- For watch glasses (WG)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
L39116	Ø16mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£0.95
L35129	Ø16mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£5.95
L39117	Ø18mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£0.95
L35130	Ø18mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£5.95
L39118	Ø20mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.30
L35301	Ø20mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£9.50
L39119	Ø22mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.30
L35131	Ø22mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£9.95
L39120	Ø24mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.30
L35132	Ø24mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£9.95
L39121	Ø26mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.55
L35133	Ø26mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£12.25
L39122	Ø28mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.55
L35134	Ø28mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£12.25
L39123	Ø30mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.80
L35302	Ø30mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£13.95
L39124	Ø32mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.80
L35135	Ø32mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£13.95
L39125	Ø34mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.80
L35136	Ø34mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£13.95
L39126	Ø36mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£2.15
L35137	Ø36mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£16.95
L39127	Ø38mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£2.15
L35138	Ø38mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£16.95
L39128	Ø40mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£2.15
L35139	Ø40mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£16.95
L39129	Ø42mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£2.90
L35140	Ø42mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£16.95
L39130	Ø45mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£2.90
L35141	Ø45mm WG Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£16.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Labels (Watch Glasses), Swiss Made



Protective Labels - Electrostatic - Watch Glasses - Swiss Made

Transparent electrostatic protection labels are ideal to avoid scratching or damage to watch glasses during transport, display or prior to showing a customer.

- Used by jewellers & repairers
- Easy to apply & remove
- Available in Ø: 20, 25, 30 & 40mm
- 100 Pieces Per Pack
- For watch glasses (WG)
- Swiss Made

Code	Description	UOM	Price
L20778	Ø20mm WG Labels, Swiss	PACK*100	£5.75
L20779	Ø25mm WG Labels, Swiss	PACK*100	£6.25
L20780	Ø30mm WG Labels, Swiss	PACK*100	£9.95
L20781	Ø40mm WG Labels, Swiss	PACK*100	£12.85
Price breaks available, see website			

Labels (Watch Case Backs), Cousins



Protective Labels - Electrostatic - Watch Case Backs - Cousins

Transparent electrostatic protection labels are ideal to avoid scratching or damage to watch case backs, with adhesive free lip and red mark for easy removal.

- Used by jewellers & repairers
- Easy to apply & remove
- Available in Ø: 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42 & 45mm
- 100 piece strips or 1000 Piece Roll
- For watch case backs (CB)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
L39131	Ø10mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.15
L35142	Ø10mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£6.95
L39132	Ø12mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.15
L35143	Ø12mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£6.95
L39133	Ø14mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.15
L35144	Ø14mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£6.95
L39134	Ø16mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.15
L35145	Ø16mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£6.95
L39135	Ø18mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.15
L35146	Ø18mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£6.95
L39136	Ø20mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.35
L35147	Ø20mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£7.95
L39137	Ø22mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.35
L35148	Ø22mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£7.95
L39138	Ø24mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.60
L35149	Ø24mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£9.95
L39139	Ø26mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.60
L35150	Ø26mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£9.95
L39140	Ø28mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£1.60
L35151	Ø28mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£9.95
L39141	Ø30mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£2.10
L35152	Ø30mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£11.95
L39142	Ø32mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£2.10
L35153	Ø32mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£14.95
L39143	Ø34mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£2.25
L35154	Ø34mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£15.95
L39144	Ø36mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£2.65
L35155	Ø36mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£16.95
L39145	Ø38mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£2.65
L35156	Ø38mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£19.95
L39146	Ø40mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£2.90
L35157	Ø40mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£19.95
L39147	Ø42mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£3.20
L35158	Ø42mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£22.95
L39148	Ø45mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK*100	£3.50
L35159	Ø45mm CB Labels, Cousins	PACK1000	£24.95

Price breaks available, see website

Labels (Watch Case Backs), Swiss Made



Protective Labels - Electrostatic - Watch Case Backs - Swiss Made

Transparent electrostatic protection labels are ideal to avoid scratching or damage to watch case backs, with adhesive free lip and red mark for easy removal.

- Used by jewellers & repairers
- Easy to apply & remove
- Available in Ø: 20, 25, 30 or 40mm
- 100 pieces per pack
- For watch case backs (CB)
- Swiss Made

Code	Description	UOM	Price
L20782	Ø20mm CB Labels, Swiss	PACK*100	£4.95
L20783	Ø25mm CB Labels, Swiss	PACK*100	£5.95
L20784	Ø30mm CB Labels, Swiss	PACK*100	£8.95
L20785	Ø40mm CB Labels, Swiss	PACK*100	£11.75

Price breaks available, see website

Liquid (Protection)

Removable, one-component protective lacquer



- Apply to any area of jewellery, watch case or any metal (precious or not) that you wish to protect from polishing, engraving etc
- This is a protective lacquer based on aqueous polymers for the protection of component parts against damage
- Quick, simple & easy to use
- 100ml
- KIWOMASK 120
- Horotec 26.913

- Instructions:
- Stir well prior to use
 - Apply with small brush or pegwood
 - Allow to dry at room temperature
 - Remove using warm water when you have finished

Code	Description	UOM	Price
V49991	Protection Liquid, Horotec MSA 26.913	100ML	£14.95

Price breaks available, see website

Sheets (Watch Dial Protection)



Protection Sheets

Used to protect components while doing a variety of watch repair. Simply place over dial, then use a lever or remover to lift off hands without scratching the dial. When removing case backs, use your case opener over the sheet to prevent marring. Also protects the case when placed in a holder by preventing direct contact.

- Protects watch dials, cases & other components

- Used for removing hands, opening screw or pressure case backs, holding cases, bezel removing and much much more
- Ø60mm
- Soft flexible silicone or soft vinyl available
- Re-usable

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D44834	Silicone Dial Protectors - Silicone	PACK*5	£5.75
D45544	Vinyl Dial Protectors (Soft Plastic)	PACK*10	£1.50

Price breaks available, see website

Sheets (Watch Dial Protection), Bergeon



Protection Sheets - Bergeon Swiss

Used to protect components while doing a variety of watch repair. Simply place over dial, then use a lever or remover to lift off hands without scratching the dial. When removing case backs, use your case opener over the sheet to prevent marring. Also protects the case when placed in a holder by preventing direct contact. Made of strong, flexible, re-usable synthetic material.

- Protects watch dials, cases & other components
- Used for removing hands, opening screw or pressure case backs, holding cases, bezel removing and much much more
- Ø60 or Ø85mm available
- 0.08mm thick
- Soft, flexible but durable synthetic material
- Re-usable
- Bulk buy available
- Bergeon 7982

Code	Description	UOM	Price
D49634	Ø60mm Universal Protectors, Bergeon Swiss	PACK*5	£8.95
D49636	Ø60mm Universal Protectors, Bergeon Swiss - Bulk	PACK*100	£129.95
D49635	Ø85mm Universal Protectors, Bergeon Swiss	PACK*5	£8.95
D49637	Ø85mm Universal Protectors, Bergeon Swiss - Bulk	PACK*100	£134.95

Price breaks available, see website



Tape (Protection), Cousins



Protection Tape - Polymide - Cousins

Polymide protection tape is a special heat resistant durable adhesive tape. Used for masking selected parts of objects like watch bracelet or watch case surface areas during polishing and buffing to obtain varying finishes. Leaves no residue after removal.

Good for watchmaking and jewellery applications. Conveniently available in various widths and can also be cut to size. Having a strong adhesive backing it will not lift during the polishing process, thus giving a very clean precise edge. It also acts as a heat barrier, minimising the risk of heat discolouration.

- Used by the top Swiss watch houses
- Silicon based adhesive
- Easy to remove
- Rolls of 33 metres
- Widths 3mm to 50mm

Special Widths for Rolex:

- 6.5mm
- 8.8mm
- 10mm
- 12mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
T31384	3mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£1.50
T31385	4mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£2.00
T31386	6mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£2.50
T32205	6.5mm Wide Polymide, Cousins, (RLX)	EACH	£3.25
T31387	8mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£3.50
T32206	8.8mm Wide Polymide, Cousins, (RLX)	EACH	£4.40
T31388	9mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£3.60
T31389	10mm Wide Polymide, Cousins, (RLX)	EACH	£3.90
T31390	12mm Wide Polymide, Cousins, (RLX)	EACH	£4.75
T31391	13mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£5.10
T31392	14mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£5.50
T31393	15mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£5.85
T31394	16mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£6.30
T31395	19mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£7.50
T31396	25mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£9.95
T31397	30mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£11.85
T52872	40mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£15.95
T31398	50mm Wide Polymide, Cousins	EACH	£19.50

Price breaks available, see website

Tape (Protection), Kapton



Protection Tape - Polymide - Kapton Brand

Kapton is a registered trademark of DuPont. Polymide protection tape is a special heat resistant durable adhesive tape. Used for masking selected parts of objects like watch bracelet or watch case surface areas during polishing and buffing to obtain varying finishes. Leaves no residue after removal.

Good for watchmaking and jewellery applications. Conveniently available in various widths and can also be cut to size. Having a strong adhesive backing it will not lift during the polishing process, thus giving a very clean precise edge. It also acts as a heat barrier, minimising the risk of heat discolouration.

- Used by the top Swiss watch houses
- Kapton branded tape, made by Dupont
- Silicon based adhesive
- Easy to remove
- Rolls of 33 metres
- Widths 2mm to 15mm

Special Widths for Rolex:

- 6.5mm
- 8.8mm
- 10mm
- 12mm

Code	Description	UOM	Price
T19961	2mm Wide Polymide, Kapton	EACH	£2.65
T47734	2.5mm Wide Polymide, Kapton	EACH	£4.45
T19962	3mm Wide Polymide, Kapton	EACH	£4.50
T19963	4mm Wide Polymide, Kapton	EACH	£6.85
T19964	5mm Wide Polymide, Kapton	EACH	£7.15
T19965	6.5mm Wide Polymide, Kapton, (RLX)	EACH	£8.95
T19966	7mm Wide Polymide, Kapton	EACH	£10.50
T19967	8.8mm Wide Polymide, Kapton, (RLX)	EACH	£10.95
T19968	9mm Wide Polymide, Kapton	EACH	£11.85
T19969	10mm Wide Polymide, Kapton, (RLX)	EACH	£12.75
T19970	12mm Wide Polymide, Kapton, (RLX)	EACH	£14.50
T47735	15mm Wide Polymide, Kapton	EACH	£17.15

Price breaks available, see website

WORLDWIDE DELIVERY

ONLINE QUOTES

ONLINE ORDER STATUS

www.cousinsuk.com

RODICO

Rodico



Rodico - Bergeon - Cleaning Compound

Rodico premium cleaning putty is a must for the watchmaker/repairer and one should never run out. For cleaning balance pivots, train wheel pivots, removing finger prints and stains from plates, bridges, dials, hands; removing excess oil from watch jewels and taking out broken pivots from the jewels.

- Bergeon Swiss
- Excellent cleaning properties
- 1001 workshop uses
- For workshops electronics, laboratories, factories etc.
- Traditional (Green): Bergeon 6033.1
- Premium (White): Bergeon 7033.1

A solid state dry cleaning material in stick form, is intended for removal of dirt, contamination and finger marks from all non porous surfaces, PCBs etc... it is soft to touch, non corrosive and harmless to skin.

Dimensions: 90 x 25 x 12mm

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
R1460	Rodico (Traditional) Bergeon	EACH	£3.15
R20152	Rodico (Premium) Bergeon	EACH	£3.85

Price breaks available, see website

Rub-Off Cleaning Compound



A*F Swiss - Rub Off - Cleaning Compound

Universal cleaning compound for balance wheel pivots, train wheels, for removing stains and finger marks on plates, bridges, dials, excess oil in jewels and for removing broken pivots, unlimited uses.

- A*F Swiss
- Excellent cleaning properties
- 1001 workshop uses
- For workshops electronics, laboratories, factories etc.

A solid state dry cleaning material in stick form, is

BROWSE & BUY

INTELLIGENT DISTRIBUTION

intended for removal of dirt, contamination and finger marks from all non porous surfaces, PCBs etc... it is soft to touch, non corrosive and harmless to skin.

Cousins has a computerised "multi location stock rotation system" which ensures our products are sold on a first in, first out basis, ensuring items with a shelf life are always supplied fresh

Code	Description	UOM	Price
R9312	Rub-Off Cleaning Compound	EACH	£2.50
Price breaks available, see website			

SAND BLASTING MEDIA

Abrasive blasting, or commonly known as "Sandblasting", is the operation of forcibly propelling a stream of abrasive material against a surface under high pressure to polish a surface, smooth a rough surface, roughen a smooth surface, shape a surface or remove surface contaminants

Aluminium Oxide



A high grade commercial brown fused alumina manufactured from bauxite, silica, coke and iron

- Aluminium oxide
- Creates a matt surface finish
- 60 Mesh (250 microns particle size)
- 120 Mesh (110 microns particle size)
- 1Kg

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M44129	Mesh 60 Aluminium Oxide	1KG	£4.75
M44130	Mesh 120 Aluminium Oxide	1KG	£4.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Glass Beads



A high grade soda lime glass bead.

Glass bead blasting is the process of removing surface deposits by applying fine glass beads at a high pressure without damaging the surface. Glass bead blasting is preferred over sand blasting, as sand blasting tends to invite rust formation under re-painted surfaces. It's additionally used in cleaning mineral specimens, most of which have a Mohs hardness of 7 or less and would thus be damaged by sand.

- Almost perfectly round glass beads
- Consistent size distribution

- Will produce a polished, high lustre finish
- 60 to 100 mesh (250-149 microns bead size)
- 70 to 140 mesh (210 to 105 microns bead size)
- 1Kg

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M44131	Mesh 60 to 100 Glass Beads	1KG	£4.75
M44132	Mesh 70 to 140 Glass Beads	1KG	£4.75
Price breaks available, see website			

SHELLAC

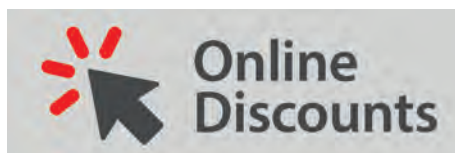
Shellac is a resin secreted by the female lac bug, on trees in the forests of India and Thailand. It is processed and sold as sticks or pieces.

Shellac has amazing holding and sticking properties which makes it perfect to hold items of jewellery, for example stone settings, watch/clock parts and fine components where conventional holding clamps cannot secure the piece to work on. You will also find shellac is flexible and resilient.

Shellac is also used to fill engravings repair wood items and restore clock dials.

Quick guide for securing a piece on to shellac to work on:

1. Get a piece of round or flat wood depending on the size of the object you would like to hold.
2. Place some shellac pieces onto the wood and start melting with a small soldering torch (code M4184).
3. Cover the wood with approximately 10 to 20mm of shellac (depending on the depth of your piece) ensuring the edges are overlapped.
4. Use a pair of tweezers (code T4914) to secure the item in place and apply heat pushing the piece into the shellac.
5. Once the piece is fixed into the shellac to allow it to cool for between five and ten minutes, the piece is now ready to work on.
6. To release the piece from the shellac heat the item on the shellac (to melt) and remove with a pair of tweezers (T4914).
7. Any shellac still coating the piece can be removed by using Mineralised Methylated Spirits (code C4357) by dipping it or wiping it off.



Shellac Pieces (Dark Brown)

VALUE



Shellac - Pieces - Dark Brown

Popularly used for setting jewels and stones. Simply Heat the shellac and apply.

- Dark Brown
- Large Pieces
- 200g or 1 kilo bags

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S35425	200g Shellac Pieces	200G	£7.50
S31924	1kg Shellac Pieces	1KG	£29.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Shellac Stick (Clear)



Shellac - Stick - Semi Clear

Traditional semi-clear fixing material for pallet stones and other related small bonding applications.

- Semi Clear
- Stick
- Approx 30g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S1522	Shellac (Semi Clear) Stick	30G	£7.85
Price breaks available, see website			

Shellac Stick (Dark Brown)



Shellac - Stick - Dark Brown

A dark brown fixing material for pallet stones and other related small bonding applications.

- Dark Brown
- Stick
- Approx 30g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S1523	Shellac (Dark Brown) Stick	30G	£9.95
Price breaks available, see website			

SOLDER, FLUX & INSULATING PASTES



Flux: Borax Cone, Fluid, Paste, Powder

Insulating: Boric Acid Powder, Carcoal Blocks, Paste, Thermo Gel

Solder: Commercial Grade, Multicore, Wire

Flux - Borax Cone

Borax Cone - Flux

Borax cones are used with borax dishes and are a traditional way of making your own flux for precious & non precious soldering. Pour a little water into your Borax Dish the residual water should be enough to form a paste. Grind down the cone on bottom of the dish using a round motion this will result a soldering flux paste to be formed. If your left with some flux don't worry just add water and repeat the process to make more flux.



- Borax flux for jewellery soldering
- Dissolves rapidly to form a paste

Code	Description	UOM	Price
B49722	Borax Flux Cone	EACH	£3.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Flux - Fluid, Auflux

Auflux - Soldering Solution - Flux

The original green ready made flux has been used in the jewellery trade for generations. Made in Europe by Lippert Unipol (Cannings). Normal fluxes cause bubbles so navigating solder during fluxing is often difficult. Auflux Soldering Solution simplifies this respect of jobbing and will breed confidence when soldering more complex jobs.



It will reduce fire stain/oxidation excesses when soldering because of its unique chemical formula. Auflux has a unique chemical formula which has often been attempted to duplicate to no known effective results. Beware of imitation or inferior solutions they generally give disappointing results.

- Auflux will solder gold, silver, copper, brass, mild steel, stainless steel, but not aluminium
- Auflux has a working range of approximately 550-800 °C

- Can be used majority temperature grades of solders from extra easy to hard (see our listing for the complete range)

Supplied:

- 250ml
- 500ml
- 1 Litre
- 5 Litre

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C35451	Auflux 250ml	250ML	£5.70
C4354	Auflux ½ Litre	500ML	£9.15
C4353	Auflux 1 Litre	1LT	£16.25
C4353A	Auflux 5 Litre	5LT	£69.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Flux - Fluid, Baker's No.3

Baker's - Soldering Fluid - No.3

Bakers soldering fluid No.3 is a specially formulated liquid flux ideal for soldering and tinning of copper and tinned materials.



- Easy to apply fast acting economical in use, ensuring sound strong joints
- Zinc Chloride based flux very effective at soldering copper, brass, and pre tinned materials
- We supply first class solder to use with Bakers Soldering Fluid No-3 code S33171
- Solder copper brass pewter bronze zinc lead, tin and gilding metal

Supplied:

- 250ml

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S36073	Bakers No.3 (250ml) Fluid	250ML	£11.85
Price breaks available, see website			

Flux - Fluid, Firescoff

Firescoff - Flux

Firescoff is a revolutionary heat activated ceramic spray coating. Firescoff combines a scale preventer, a high performance non-fluorinated flux (for both hard and soft solder) and the convenience of easy removal in warm water, all-in-one.



Leading jewellers and jewellery manufacturers have switched from using boric acid, paste flux, and pickle solution to Firescoff because Firescoff is faster, offers more protection for gemstones and features a no-acid warm water clean-up. Other benefits include:

- Firescale preventer
- Heat shield
- Faster and offers more protection for gemstones
- Integrated non-fluorinated flux for consistent soft and hard solder welding
- Perform multiple soldering operations without waiting
- Enjoy strong, non-brittle, void-free welds
- Greater control when reticulating with silver or gold
- Superior performance over boric acid & paste flux
- Prevents scaling of metal alloys including gold, stainless steel, copper, and silver
- Warm water clean-up - less than 2 minutes in an ultrasonic cleaner
- Remove dangerous pickling acids from the workbench
- Alcohol-free so no dangerous flash, no frustrating burn residue

- No smell, no outgassing
- Significant improvement in safety over traditional methods

Supplied: 30ml in a Spray Bottle

Code	Description	UOM	Price
F35761	Firescoff Flux	30ML	£10.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Flux - Fluid, Magic Boric Soldering Dip

Magic Boric Soldering Dip - Flux

Magic Boric dip is a fast easy to use soldering solution. Ideal for today's jobber / repairer manufacturing jeweller. Cut the time when soldering. Magic Boric has always been a best seller in the USA for many years. In a busy retail environment your jobber repairer jeweller can do a customer repair while they wait. The customer piece you will notice will stay shiny polished when you use this dip solution method. You can simply hand the item over straight away once you have repaired it. Clean your item as you would usually (ultrasonic).



Just dip the item to be soldered in "Magic Boric" and stir to coat the item. Then just solder, there will be no flaming up like there is with alcohol. You will not have to flux, it has a built-in flux! For the ideal high standard finish job after you have soldered dip into your pickle solution for 5 to 10 seconds if required or dip into normal tap water to remove the Magic Boric.

"Magic Boric" will not evaporate! It is a water base, when the water evaporates down; just add a small amount of water to get the coating consistency you desire.

- Built-in Flux
- No Flux Needed
- No Alcohol - No Flaming Up
- Dip and Solder
- For Gold, Silver and Platinum
- 16oz
- Made in USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
M31428	Magic Boric Soldering Dip	16OZ	£9.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Flux - Paste, Easi-Flo

Flux - Easi-Flo - Flux Paste

Easy-flo, Flux Paste a brazing flux suitable for use with precious metal brazing. It has a working range of 575-825 °C. Easy-flo, Flux Paste exhibits better life at temperature and greater overheat resistance than many other flux pastes.



Easy-flo, Flux paste has a low melt viscosity and as such performs well when pasted onto vertical surfaces, and can be useful when brazing stainless steel. The molten viscosity of Easy-flo, Flux Paste is such that it holds on vertical surfaces. It is therefore particularly useful when brazing joints in positions where other fluxes may have a tendency to run away from the joint.

Product uses: This product is suitable for use on all the common materials, gold, silver, copper, brass, mild steel and stainless steel, but not aluminium.

Conditions for use: Flux paste should be brushed onto the joint surfaces before assembly. Further flux should then be applied externally either side of the joint mouth.

It is good practice to mechanically clean and degrease the joint surface before applying flux. Heat slowly and evenly to the brazing temperature, without local overheating. Use the flux as a temperature guide - it will become opaque and may have some dark patches as brazing temperature is approached. If blackening of the flux occurs this is often a sign of insufficient flux, overheating or flux exhaustion.

Supplied: 500g Tub

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C34153	Easy Flo Flux Paste	500G	£18.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Flux - Paste, Fluxite

Fluxite Soldering Paste - Flux

"Fry" Fluxite is the most effective Flux Known

- The quality soldering fluid clean - fast - economical
- An effective and reliable flux paste which simplifies soldering and lead jointing.
- Also suitable for lead-free and lead containing solder alloys
- We supply first class solder to use with Fluxite Solder Paste code S33171. Solder copper brass pewter bronze zinc lead, tin and gilding metal
- Suitable for model makers, hobbies, crafts, arts, badge makers to name just a few users



Weight: 140g
Contents: 100g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S33170	Fluxite Soldering Paste	100G	£8.45
Price breaks available, see website			

Flux - Powder, Borax

Borax Powder - Flux

A flux commonly used when soldering jewellery. Our special form of borax is produced for use by jewellers, silversmiths, gold investment ingot makers, metal workers, etc.



- Our borax is easy to dissolve and melt than ordinary borax
- Add the flux with tap water to form a toothpaste consistency
- Apply on soldering joints where necessary using fine brushes
- The flux to use when melting precious metals in an electric furnace or with a Sievert torch system

Supplied: 1kg Tub

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C4360	Borax Flux Powder	1KG	£4.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Flux - Powder, Tenacity 125 (for High Temperatures)

Tenacity 125 - Flux Powder - For High Temperatures - Flux

Johnson Matthey Metal Joining Tenacity, No. 125 Flux Powder constantly evolves to meet the needs of its customers, of emerging technologies and of the environment it operates in.



Tenacity, No. 125 Flux Powder is a high temperature flux that is effective on platinum, copper, copper based alloys, mild and low alloy steels and tungsten carbide with brazing filler metals melting between 750-1150 °C.

Typically it would be used with specialized JM Bronze, or Argentel Alloys, particularly F-Bronze.

- Product uses: Tenacity, No. 125 Flux Powder is suitable for use on platinum, copper, copper based alloys, mild and low alloy steels and tungsten carbide.

- Conditions for use: The powder should be mixed with water and a few drops of a liquid detergent to form a paste which should then be brushed onto the joint surfaces before assembly. Further flux should then be applied externally either side of the joint mouth.

It is good practice to mechanically clean and degrease the joint surface before applying flux.

Heat slowly and evenly to the brazing temperature, without local overheating.

If blackening of the flux occurs this is often a sign of insufficient flux, overheating or flux exhaustion.

How to use

1. Mechanically clean and degrease the joint surface before applying flux
2. Mix flux powder with water and a few drops of liquid detergent to form a thick paste
3. Brush paste onto the joint surfaces before assembly and externally either side of the joint opening
4. Heat evenly to the brazing temperature, avoid localised overheating
5. If blackening of the component or flux occurs this is a sign of insufficient flux, overheating or flux exhaustion
6. The flux residues are insoluble in water and must be removed by mechanical methods such as filing abrasives and grit blasting

• Supplied: 400g Tub

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C34452	Tenacity 125 Flux Powder	400G	£27.35
Price breaks available, see website			

Flux - Powder, Easi-Flo

Flux - Easi-Flo - Flux Powder

Easy-flo Flux Powder is Johnson Matthey's leading brand brazing flux. It is sold widely throughout the world and is recognised as one of the best flux powders available. It is very fluid at the bottom end of its working range resulting in early and extensive flux spread. This ensures that the joint surfaces are well protected from oxidation at the earliest possible point of the brazing operation. This high level of fluidity also helps to reduce flux voids/entrapment in the joint, the low viscosity of the flux aiding its displacement by the brazing filler metal from the joint gap.



Easy-Flo Flux Powder has a working range of 550-800 °C. It is most suitable for use with gold, silver, copper, copper alloys, brass, mild steel and stainless steel, but not aluminium soldering.

Brazing is a metal-joining process whereby a filler metal is heated above and distributed between two or more close-fitting parts by capillary action. The filler metal is brought slightly above its melting (liquid US) temperature while protected by a suitable atmosphere, a flux. Then flows over the base metal (known as wetting) and is then cooled to join the work pieces together. It is similar to soldering, except the temperature used to melt the filler metal is above 450 °C.

Easy-Flo Flux Powder has excellent 'hot rodding' characteristics and adheres well to a warmed brazing rod allowing flux to be transferred to the joint area via the rod. This characteristic has made Easy-Flo Flux Powder very popular in hand brazing operations where the time to produce a brazed component is crucial.

Clean and degrease the joint surfaces before applying flux.

Flux powder should be mixed with water and a few drops of liquid detergent to form a thick paste. Paste should then be brushed onto the joint surfaces before assembly. Further flux should then be applied externally on either side of the joint mouth.

Hot Rodding is where a warm brazing rod is dipped into flux powder and the flux adhering to the rod is transferred to the joint area. This is an effective fluxing method but difficult to achieve good penetration of capillary joints. It can be used to supplement a pre-fluxed area during heating.

It is good practice to mechanically clean and degrease the joint surface before applying flux. Heat slowly and evenly to the brazing temperature, without local overheating. Use the flux as a temperature guide - it will become clear or opaque as the brazing temperature is approached. If blackening of the flux occurs this is often a sign of insufficient flux, overheating or flux exhaustion.

The flux residues left after completion of the brazing operation are corrosive and should be removed. The residues for Easy-Flo Flux Powder can easily be removed by soaking in hot water ~ 40 °C for between 15 and 30 minutes. Any remaining residues can then be brushed off in running water.

• Supplied in a 250g tub

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C8903	Easi-flo Flux Powder	250G	£11.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Syringe Solder 9ct, 18ct & Silver



See Page 56



Insulating - Boric Acid Powder

Boric Acid Powder - Insulating

Use Boric Acid with Methylated Sprits (code C4357/ C4358) and 150g of Boric acid in a glass or polyurethane container, with a lid. A traditional favourite with Jobbing/Repairer Jewellers and Silversmiths (this method will only work with 9 -18ct jewellery and silver).



How prepare and use

- Clean the piece as you would before soldering and assemble.
- Mix with 1 litre of methylated sprits (code C4357/ C4358) and 150g of Boric acid in a glass or polyurethane container, with a lid.
- Depending on the size of the piece cover it entirely by dipping or brushing on a fine coating.
- Heat all over with a torch to form a white coloured skin, this creates the protective barrier against fire stain.
- Solder joins normally and clean the work as normal with acid (pickle code P5232) fire stain will be noticeably reduced.

Supplied: 1kg Tub

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C4361	Boric Acid Powder	EACH	£9.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Insulating - Soldering Paste



Technoflux - Insulating - Soldering Paste

Heat insulating paste for jewellers, goldsmith etc. It is no longer necessary to remove the stone before undertaking the solder. The parts protected by the paste never become covered with oxide and the heat will never reach the jewel. After soldering, the paste can be removed with water. If stored in a cool dry place this insulating paste will last you for years.

- Non toxic
- Without CFC
- Odourless
- 150g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
I0881	Insulating Paste, Technoflux	150G	£4.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Insulating - Soldering Paste, KOS Fire Cement

KOS Fire Cement - Insulating - Soldering Paste

The first name in fire cements with a manufacturing history since 1882 the Purimachos KOS fire cement is a brand leader with high performance.



KOS Fire Cement is a ready mixed blend of thermo setting resins and inorganic fillers that cures when exposed to heat, resulting in a mortar which is resistant to temperatures up to 1250 °C.

- Can be used for domestic and commercial applications on solder blocks/boards furnace repair/sealing, fire bricks, fire grates, flue pipes, flue bricks, boilers and other applications subject to extreme heat.
- By pushing in your items into KOS Fire Cement such as jewellery/fine components soldering you can hold awkward items together while soldering

Weight: 500grams

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C33167	KOS Fire Cement	500G	£2.75
Price breaks available, see website			

Insulating - Thermo Gel

Thermo Gel - Insulating

Thermo Gel significantly reduces the transfer of heat from the working area to surrounding localities and thus has important applications in many soldering, brazing and welding operations. Non -toxic.



Application: Spread Thermo Gel with a thickness 5 to 10mm approx over the area to protect from heat. The amount used depends on the amount of heat applied.

- Ideal for Silver assembly, model making, Printed circuit board
- Isolates the heat so temperature remains the same

Supplied:

- 100g
- 1kg

Code	Description	UOM	Price
T19549	Thermo Gel, 100g	100G	£5.20
T19550	Thermo Gel, 1kg	1KG	£32.80
Price breaks available, see website			

Solder - Commercial Grade



Solder - Commercial Grade

This blow pipe solder is a general purpose solder for use on most common materials. It is free flowing, ideal for low temperature brazing that is easy to use, with low heat leaves strong, tidy joints. Ideally used to solder copper, brass, pewter, bronze, zinc, lead, tin and gilding metal.

- Pack of 8 Strips
- Length 570mm
- Half round shape (5mm x 2.3mm approx.)
- Total weight: 450g approximately

Suitable Flux:

- Bakers Soldering Fluid No.3 (S33169)
- Fluxite Soldering Paste (C33170)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S33171	Commercial Grade Blowpipe Solder	PACK*8	£18.25
Price breaks available, see website			

TODAY SAME DAY DISPATCH

www. Online Discounts

Solder - Fluxed Wire, Multicore (5 Core) for Electronic & Model Making etc.

Multicore - For Electronic & Model Making etc.

5 core Savbit alloy solder reduces copper erosion and increases life of soldering iron bits, by up to 10 times. Suitable for model making, hobbies, telecommunications and electronics work.



- Use with soldering irons increasing life of soldering tips
- Handy tube dispenser pull out what you need no tangling then using reel coil solders
- Solder copper brass pewter bronze zinc lead, tin and gilding metal
- Extra fast non-corrosive
- Increases life of soldering tips
- Solder wire Ø1.22mm (18swg)

Weight including dispenser 30g

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S33168	Multicore (5 Core) Savbit Alloy Fluxed Wire Solder	30G	£4.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Solder - Quartz Watch Solder



- Solder Wire
- Recommended for electronics
- Contains silver

Ideal for electronics and circuit boards, contacts specifically for watches & clocks and other fine instruments.

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S1530	Quartz Watch Solder	EACH	£3.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Micro-Torch



Ideal for small quick workshop jobs

Ref: M4184, See Page 897

TAGS, LABELS & REPAIR JOB ENVELOPES

Repair Job Envelopes - Paper



Repair Job Envelopes - Triple Function - Pack of 500 - Paper

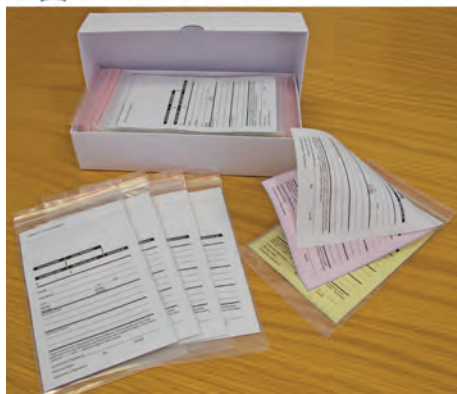
Triple function and numbered sequentially in 500 runs. Featuring two detachable duplicated numbered sections on flap for both customer and internal admin/shop purposes. The admin/shop section slip and the main self sealing envelope have a repeated menu for full details of client with job instructions and dates, plus charges/estimates for work etc.

- 500 very durable envelopes
- 120g paper
- Envelopes 145 x 80mm
- With full length double perforated back flap
- Box of 500, sequentially numbered
- Number sequence from box to box cannot be guaranteed
- Various colours available

Code	Description	UOM	Price
C9830	Natural Repair Job Envelopes	PACK*500	£39.95
C55597	Green Repair Job Envelopes	PACK*500	£39.95
C55598	Grey Repair Job Envelopes	PACK*500	£39.95
C55600	Orange Repair Job Envelopes	PACK*500	£39.95
C55599	Peach Repair Job Envelopes	PACK*500	£39.95
C55596	Red Repair Job Envelopes	PACK*500	£39.95

Price breaks available, see website

Repair Job Envelopes - Plastic



Repair Job Envelopes - Triple Function - Pack of 100 - Plastic

Zip lock plastic bags with 3 perforated paper receipts. One stays glued to the bag, the second for your internal records and the third as your customers receipt. Sections on the receipt include job details and dates, job instructions with charges and estimates as well as pick up and payment confirmation signatures.

- 100 Zip lock bags
- Bags 100 x 180mm

- 3 tear off receipts with each bag

Code	Description	UOM	Price
R37830	Plastic Repair Job Envelopes	PACK*100	£12.95

Price breaks available, see website

"SOLD" Signs



No more tacky labels, no more handwritten notes, no more disappointed customers!

- Show off your popularity in shop window/cabinet
- Inspire confidence in your business
- Also prevents customers from being disappointed
- Gold writing
- Black or cream
- Best value
- Pack*100

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S39275	"SOLD" Signs, Black	PACK*100	£5.95
S39276	"SOLD" Signs, Cream	PACK*100	£5.95

Price breaks available, see website

Shark-Skin Jewellery Tags



Shark-Skin Jewellery Tags

Shark-Skin labels and tags are an innovative and convenient approach for jewellers, watch repairers and retail stores. These adhesive labels allow you to tag sale items and repair jobs quickly and easily, multiple sizes and colours available. Shark-skin adhesive tags hold up under the toughest conditions, you can leave them on during cleaning in an ultrasonic or steamer, the adhesive free centre bar won't stick to your piece allowing customers to try on rings and other jewellery with the tags not moving / getting in the way.

- Pressure sensitive labels
- Centre of tag free of adhesive - will not soil jewellery
- Item can be steamed or put in ultrasonic cleaner without removing tag
- Colours will not run or fade
- Rings can be fitted without removing tag
- Each packet includes a FREE Marking Pen
- Various colours and sizes available

Dimensions:

- Circle diameter x overall length

Code	Description	UOM	Price
T6215	Blue Ø16 x 50mm Sharkskin	PACK*500	£6.95
T6218	Blue Ø16 x 50mm Sharkskin (Tuff Grade)	PACK*500	£6.95
T6214	Gold Ø13 x 35mm Sharkskin	PACK1000	£6.25
T6213	Silver Ø13 x 35mm Sharkskin	PACK1000	£6.25
T6212	White Ø13 x 35mm Sharkskin	PACK1000	£6.25
T49485	White Ø13 x 48mm Sharkskin	PACK*500	£4.25
T6217	White Ø16 x 50mm Sharkskin	PACK*500	£6.95
T6216	Yellow Ø13 x 48mm Sharkskin	PACK*500	£4.25
T6219	Yellow Ø16 x 50mm Sharkskin	PACK*500	£6.95

Price breaks available, see website

Tie On Tags



Tags - With Thread

Our price tags make marking jewellery, crafts or accessories easy. Economical and good value.

- Card or rigid plastic
- Tie on
- Pre strung for ease of use
- Tag size 10 x 15mm
- Box of 1000 pieces

Code	Description	UOM	Price
T7706	Card Tags, Tie On	PACK1000	£3.95
T45701	Plastic Tags, Tie On	PACK1000	£8.50

Price breaks available, see website

WAXES (INCLUDING INJECTION WAXES) FOR MANUFACTURING

Which File-A-Wax Formula is right for your next pattern?

	Blue	Purple	Turquoise *NEW*
Flexibility	Excellent	Good	Fair
Hand Carvability	Good	Excellent	Excellent
Hardness (Shore D)	52	55	56
High-Speed CNC	Poor	Fair	Excellent

	Green	Gold	Orange
Flexibility	Fair	Good	Poor
Hand Carvability	Fair	Good	Good
Hardness (Shore D)	57	59	60
High-Speed CNC	Good	Excellent	Excellent

Cousins offers a large range of Ferris Carving Waxes and our own range of wax carving tools and equipment, from the beginning to the finishing stage. Make a master model with ease and accuracy. Carving with wax is fun and easy to manufacture models speedily. Making a model can be time consuming particular if you are mass producing. Once you have finished the Ferris Wax model contact a casting company who will manufacture multiples quickly and cost effectively.

To find casting companies look in your directory for jewellery casting. In Birmingham's Jewellery Quarter (UK) there are over ten companies who offer this service. Casting is available in gold, silver, platinum, brass, copper, etc.

About Ferris Waxes:

The jewellery industry was one of the first truly global industries. Countless different languages are spoken by the men and women

who painstakingly design and manufacture fine jewellery on all continents. Yet among all those diverse languages and cultures, there is one name universally recognized for the highest quality waxes, outstanding performance, cutting edge product development and unmatched selection.

"That Name is Ferris"

Ferris jewellery waxes have grown to become the true worldwide industry standard. Untold millions of pounds worth of fine jewellery is produced every year using high quality Ferris jewellery design and production waxes.

Ferris waxes...we're proud to offer you the best.

Today we serve a diversity of markets. From jewellery design and manufacturing, precision investment casting and dental, to automotive and aerospace waxes and a multitude of others. Ferris waxes are respected and preferred by users worldwide. Competitors around the world have devoted years to making copies of Ferris waxes and to this day, no one has yet come close to producing waxes that offer the quality, batch-to-batch consistency, purity and outstanding performance that Ferris waxes offer.

Injection Wax Beads



Injection Wax Beads - Ferris

The Ferris line of injection waxes has long been the most diverse line of injection waxes for the jewellery manufacturing industry. After decades of research, development, and worldwide promotion this truly makes Ferris the undisputed worldwide leader in jewellery waxes. Beads are smaller with a more even shape, leaving less air pockets and producing a more even melt.

- Injection wax beads
- Excellent flow and high flexibility
- Contains built in release agent
- Aqua, Pink or turquoise
- 1Kg bags
- See PDF's for full technical specifications
- Ferris File-A-Wax, Made in the USA

- Aqua**
- Oldest general purpose wax in the Ferris line
 - Good blend of flexibility, stability and release properties
 - Injection temperature 71 °C

- Pink**
- Tougher than the aqua and turquoise
 - Better shelf life without sacrificing much of the release properties
 - Reduces pattern shrinkage
 - Injection temperature 68 to 71 °C

- Turquoise**
- Similar to aqua but with easier to work with, duller colour
 - Good blend of flexibility, stability and release properties

- Injection temperature 71 °C

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W49431	Aqua Injection Wax Beads	1KG	£13.95
W49429	Pink Injection Wax Beads	1KG	£13.95
W49430	Turquoise Injection Wax Beads	1KG	£13.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Injection Wax Flakes



Injection Wax Flakes - Freeman

For nearly 40 years, Freeman injection wax has been the industry standard for quality and consistency. The formulations are renowned for their high pattern detail, rapid wax solidification, minimal shrinkage, excellent flow, and low ash content (.003%) enabling the cleanest burnouts and most accurate reproductions possible. All are designed for platinum, gold, and silver, as well as industrial and dental alloys.

- Injection wax flakes
- Excellent flow and high flexibility
- Contains built in release agent
- Aqua, Pink or turquoise
- 1lb bags
- See PDF's for full technical specifications
- Freeman waxes, Made in the USA

- Aqua**
- This all-purpose injection wax is the most popular formula, as it provides the ideal balance of characteristics demanded by most designers and casters
 - Freeman Aqua offers excellent flow and flexibility for injecting intricate moulds
 - Injection temperature 71 °C

- Blue**
- Features the longest shelf life and highest flexibility of the Freeman Flakes line
 - This unique mixture of wax and plastic is especially well-suited for metal moulds and stone-in-place casting
 - It was developed for the caster who needs to reproduce very sharp details
 - Injection temperature 76 °C

- Green**
- Formerly sold as Tuffy Green Flakes, this is the toughest wax of the Freeman Flakes line.
 - It's accurate and durable, yet flexible characteristics make it ideal for large pieces
 - Injection temperature 76 °C

- Pink**
- Tougher than the aqua and turquoise
 - Features the quickest solidification
 - This wax combines the flexibility of extra tough wax with the excellent flow characteristics of Aqua flakes
 - Produces very high detail while enabling easy pattern removal without breakage
 - Injection temperature 71 °C

- Purple**
- Carvable Purple was developed for designers and casters who often rework wax patterns
 - This wax offers superior carvability with minimal filling or clogging of tools
 - Also, with the highest injection temperature of the Freeman Flake line, it will not break under stress or react to body heat from fingers during handling
 - Injection temperature 79 °C

- Turquoise**
- Similar to aqua but with easier to work with, darker colour
 - Good blend of flexibility, stability and release properties
 - Injection temperature 71 °C

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W50433	Aqua Injection Wax Flakes	1LB	£8.95
W50875	Blue Injection Wax Flakes	1LB	£8.95
W55848	Green Injection Wax Flakes	1LB	£8.95
W50434	Pink Injection Wax Flakes	1LB	£8.95
W50436	Purple Injection Wax Flakes	1LB	£8.95
W50435	Turquoise Injection Wax Flakes	1LB	£8.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Mould-A-Wax



Mould-A-Wax - Ferris

Freeman Mould-A-Wax is a uniquely malleable wax, which can be used to produce free-form jewellery items and sculptures using the lost wax casting process.

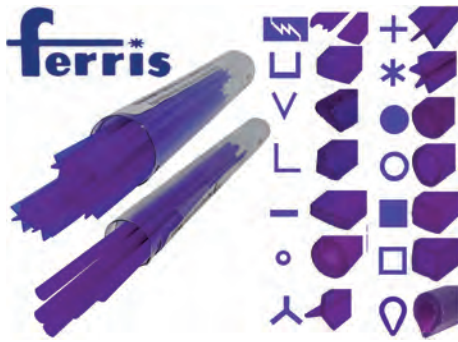
- Behaving similar to a hard clay
- Mould-A-Wax can be rolled, bent, twisted or shaped into an infinite variety of unique designs
- It is softened by placing in warm water and, after forming, will return to a fully solid state at room temperature
- The wax can be softened several times until your design is perfected
- Soft grade, red colour
- Can be used to join items made in most solid casting waxes together
- Can repair wax casting patterns
- It can also be used as a stone setter's pick up wax, as an engraver's transfer wax, or as an injection wax
- 1Lb tub
- Ferris USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W53344	Mould-A-Wax, Ferris	1LB	£14.95



W53948	Teardrop (Bail) Tube Ø6mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£10.95
Price breaks available, see website			

Wax Cowdery Profiles (Purple)



Profiles - Cowdery - Blue

Cowdery Profiles by Ferris were uniquely designed to save jewellery designers significant time creating prong settings, clasps, hinges or other complex shapes quickly and easily. Available in either Ferris purple or blue, the Cowdery Profiles by Ferris are specially designed, precision-formed wax extrusions that can be used individually or in combinations. The line presently includes fourteen different profiles.

- 127mm (5") Lengths
- 6 pieces per tube
- Purple: Medium hardness with some flexibility for general purpose carving
- Melting point approximate 116 °C (240 °F)

Cowdery Profiles by Ferris are sold in convenient plastic tubes, one colour and size per package.

Shapes:

- Ball & Socket
- Catch
- Channel
- Corner
- Flat Ribbon
- Hinge Tube
- Prong 3
- Prong 4
- Prong 6
- Round Solid
- Round Tube
- Square Rod
- Square Tube
- Teardrop (Bail)

Sizes are approximate, tolerances can be under or over stated sizes

Ferris File-A-Wax, Made in the USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W32563	Catch (3 x 6mm)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32559	Channel Ø1mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32560	Channel Ø1.5mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32561	Channel Ø2mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32562	Channel Ø2.5mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32554	Corner Ø1.5mm (L - Shape)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32555	Corner Ø1.5mm (V - Shape)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32547	Flat Ribbon Ø2mm (1mm Thick)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32548	Flat Ribbon Ø3mm (1mm Thick)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32549	Flat Ribbon Ø4mm (1mm Thick)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32550	Flat Ribbon Ø5mm (1mm Thick)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32556	Hinge Tube Ø2mm (Hole Ø1mm)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32557	Hinge Tube Ø2.5mm (Hole Ø1mm)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32558	Hinge Tube Ø3mm (Hole Ø1mm)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32551	Prong (3) Ø8mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32552	Prong (4) Ø8mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32553	Prong (6) Ø8mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32515	Round Solid Ø1mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32516	Round Solid Ø1.5mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32517	Round Solid Ø2mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32518	Round Solid Ø2.5mm	PACK*6	£12.25

W32519	Round Solid Ø3mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32520	Round Solid Ø3.5mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32521	Round Solid Ø4mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32529	Round Tube Ø2mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32530	Round Tube Ø2.5mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32531	Round Tube Ø3mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32532	Round Tube Ø3.5mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32533	Round Tube Ø4mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32534	Round Tube Ø4.5mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32535	Round Tube Ø5mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32536	Round Tube Ø5.5mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32537	Round Tube Ø6mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32522	Square Rod Ø1mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32523	Square Rod Ø1.5mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32524	Square Rod Ø2mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32525	Square Rod Ø2.5mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32526	Square Rod Ø3mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32527	Square Rod Ø3.5mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32528	Square Rod Ø4mm	PACK*6	£12.25
W32538	Square Tube Ø2mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32539	Square Tube Ø2.5mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32540	Square Tube Ø3mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32541	Square Tube Ø3.5mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32542	Square Tube Ø4mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32543	Square Tube Ø4.5mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32544	Square Tube Ø5mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32545	Square Tube Ø5.5mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W32546	Square Tube Ø6mm (0.75mm Wall)	EACH	£12.25
W53949	Teardrop (Bail) Tube Ø3mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W53950	Teardrop (Bail) Tube Ø4.5mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
W53951	Teardrop (Bail) Tube Ø6mm (0.75mm Wall)	PACK*6	£12.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Wax Rods (Sprue Wax)



Sprue Wax - Ferris

This is the most flexible wax sprue rod featuring a regular hardness and a low melting temperature. Fully refined to eliminate impurities, Ferris Wax Sprue Rods burn-out quickly without expansion or residue, eliminating pressure in the pattern. Perfect for building even the most demanding sprue systems.

- Red Sticks
- 100mm Long
- Sold in 20 ounce boxes
- Low melting point 51 °C (125 °F)
- Shades may vary
- Ferris USA

Sizes are approximate, tolerances can be under or over stated sizes

Ferris File-A-Wax, Made in the USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W50180	Ø2.05mm (12 Gauge) Sprue Wax	EACH	£11.50
W50179	Ø2.60mm (10 Gauge) Sprue Wax	EACH	£11.50
W50178	Ø3.25mm (8 Gauge) Sprue Wax	EACH	£11.50
W50177	Ø4.00mm (6 Gauge) Sprue Wax	EACH	£11.50
Price breaks available, see website			

Wax Rods (Sprue Wax), Extruded



Sprue Wax - Ferris - Extruded

This is the most flexible wax sprue rod featuring a regular hardness and a low melting temperature. Fully refined to eliminate impurities, Ferris Wax Sprue Rods burn-out quickly without expansion or residue, eliminating pressure in the pattern. Perfect for building even the most demanding sprue systems.

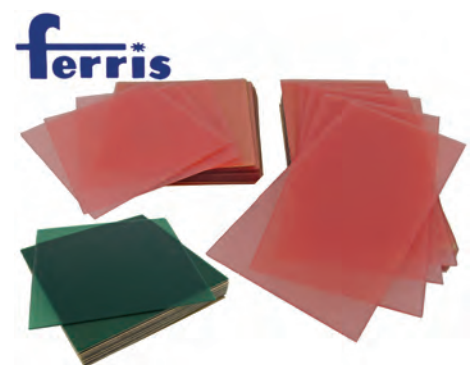
- Red Sticks
- 24" Long
- Sold in 1 lb boxes
- Most popular diameters (Ø6, 9 & 12mm)
- Low melting point 51 °C (125 °F)
- Shades may vary
- Ferris USA

Sizes are approximate, tolerances can be under or over stated sizes

Ferris File-A-Wax, Made in the USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W32459	Ø6mm Extruded Sprue Wax	2LB	£19.25
W32460	Ø9mm Extruded Sprue Wax	1LB	£19.25
W32458	Ø12mm Extruded Sprue Wax	1LB	£19.25
Price breaks available, see website			

Pink Sheet Casting Wax



Wax Sheet - Ferris - Pink (soft) or Green (firm)

Rolled to highly accurate thickness's, Ferris casting wax sheets are always pliable at room temperatures, can

be formed to any shape and are easily cut. Smooth, translucent and pliable, these wax sheets can be used as a tracing wax for transferring illustrated patterns. Drawings or tracings can be done right on the sheet and cut with scissors or carving tool. Excellent for designing and moulding free form shapes, also used as a base wax or for build-up.

- Melting point approximately 156 degrees Fahrenheit
- Pink (soft) wax sheets
- Green (firm) wax sheets
- Packs of 16 or 32 Sheets

Assortment contains:

- 1.52mm x 4 sheets
- 1.21mm x 4 sheets
- 0.91mm x 6 sheets
- 0.84mm x 6 sheets
- 0.61mm x 6 sheets
- 0.46mm x 6 sheets

Dimensions:

- Sheet gauge thickness (milimeter thickness), sheet length x sheet width

Sizes are approximate, tolerances can be under or over stated sizes

Ferris File-A-Wax, Made in the USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W51483	(Green) Assorted Thicknesses	PACK*15	£13.95
W49712	(Green) 14 Gauge (1.90mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£11.95
W49713	(Green) 16 Gauge (1.52mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£11.95
W49714	(Green) 18 Gauge (1.21mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£11.95
S48078	(Green) 20 Gauge (0.91mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£11.95
W49715	(Green) 22 Gauge (0.84mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£11.95
W49716	(Green) 24 Gauge (0.61mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£11.95
W49717	(Green) 26 Gauge (0.46mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£11.95
W51479	(Green) 28 Gauge (0.30mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*32	£18.95
W51480	(Green) 30 Gauge (0.25mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*32	£18.95
W51484	(Pink) Assorted Thicknesses	PACK*15	£13.95
S48072	(Pink) 14 Gauge (1.90mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£9.95
S32457	(Pink) 16 gauge (1.52mm Thick) 75 x 150mm	PACK*16	£17.95
S48073	(Pink) 16 Gauge (1.52mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£13.25
S48074	(Pink) 18 Gauge (1.21mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£13.25
S12258	(Pink) 20 Gauge (0.91mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£13.25
S48075	(Pink) 22 Gauge (0.84mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£14.95
S48076	(Pink) 24 Gauge (0.61mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*32	£16.95
S48077	(Pink) 26 Gauge (0.46mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*16	£16.95
W51481	(Pink) 28 Gauge (0.30mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*32	£18.95
W51482	(Pink) 30 Gauge (0.25mm Thick), 100 x 100mm	PACK*32	£18.95

Price breaks available, see website

Wax Slices



Slices - Ferris

Select the closest size to your design and sculpture with minimum waste. Rectangular slices in various pre-cut thickness's, available in a half pound and one pound assorted box.

Saw - Carve - Drill - Mill - Turn

- Blue: Regular hardness highly flexible for extreme thin wall sections
- Green: Hard cannot be flexed for highly intricate carving
- Melting points of both colours approximate 116 °C (240 °F)

Sizes & Weights:

- Sheet size 90 x 36mm
- 228g (1/2 lb) = 14 sheets with thickness's 5mm to 8mm
- 456g (1 lb) = 17 sheets with thickness's 3.5 to 25mm

Sizes are approximate, tolerances can be under or over stated sizes

Ferris File-A-Wax, Made in the USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
S12265	Blue 228g (1/2 lb) Slices	EACH	£10.25
S12266	Blue 456g (1 lb) Slices	EACH	£13.15
S13776	Green 228g (1/2 lb) Slices	EACH	£10.25
S12264	Green 456g (1 lb) Slices	EACH	£13.15

Price breaks available, see website

Wax Tubes



Tubes - Ferris

Tubes are for designs & creations for rings, solid bars are good for items such as cuff links, charms & medallions.

Saw - Carve - Drill - Mill - Turn

- 150mm (6") long
- 16mm (5/8th) Ø Finger Hole
- Blue: Regular hardness highly flexible for extreme thin wall sections
- Purple: Medium hardness with some flexibility for general purpose carving
- Green: Hard cannot be flexed for highly intricate carving
- Melting points of all three colours approx. 116 °C (240 °F)

Shapes & Dimensions:

- Centre Hole (outside diameter)
- Flat Top (flat width x height)
- Off Centre Hole (outside diameter)
- Round Solid (outside diameter)

All Finger Holes are Ø16mm (5/8th inch)

Sizes are approximate, tolerances can be under or over stated sizes

Ferris File-A-Wax, Made in the USA

Code	Description	UOM	Price
BT875	Blue (centre hole) Ø22mm	EACH	£6.50
BT1062	Blue (centre hole) Ø26mm	EACH	£6.50
BT150	Blue (Flat Top) 25 x 25mm	EACH	£6.50
BT100	Blue (Flat Top) 25 x 28mm	EACH	£6.50
BT250	Blue (Flat Top) 28 x 33mm	EACH	£6.50
BT200	Blue (Flat Top) 31 x 33mm	EACH	£6.50
BT1062E	Blue (off centre hole) Ø27mm	EACH	£6.50
BB875	Blue (round solid) Ø22mm	EACH	£6.50
BB1062	Blue (round solid) Ø27mm	EACH	£6.50
GT875	Green (centre hole) Ø22mm	EACH	£6.50
GT1062	Green (centre hole) Ø27mm	EACH	£6.50
GT150	Green (Flat Top) 25 x 25mm	EACH	£6.50
GT100	Green (Flat Top) 25 x 28mm	EACH	£6.50
GT250	Green (Flat Top) 28 x 33mm	EACH	£6.50
GT200	Green (Flat Top) 31 x 31mm	EACH	£6.50
GT1062E	Green (off centre hole) Ø27mm	EACH	£6.50
GB875	Green (round solid) Ø22mm	EACH	£6.50
GB1062	Green (round solid) Ø27mm	EACH	£6.50
PT250	Purple (Flat Top) 28 x 28mm	EACH	£6.50
PT1062E	Purple (off centre hole) Ø27mm	EACH	£6.50

Price breaks available, see website

Wax Wire Box Assortment



Wax Wire - Ferris - Assortment

This assortment permit designers to keep a convenient selection of various wire shapes & gauges on-hand as needed for design work. Blue (regular hardness) is highly flexible, strong and may be twisted or bent to form the desired shape.

- Wire length 100mm (4" inch)
- Gauge: 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 18
- Melting point approximate 116 °C (240 °F)
- Blue wax

Shapes:

- Round (10, 14 & 18 gauge)
- Half Round (6, 8, 12 & 14 gauge)
- Half Pear (6 gauge)

Contains 400+ (approx) strips of the most commonly used shapes of wire

Sizes are approximate, tolerances can be under or over stated sizes

Ferris File-A-Wax, Made in the USA

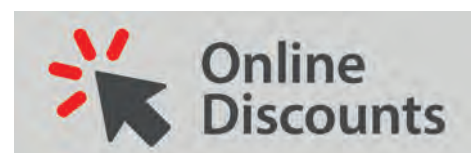
Code	Description	UOM	Price
W12259	Wax Wire Assortment	EACH	£14.25

Price breaks available, see website



Methylated Spirit

See Page 902



Wax Wire on Spools



Wax Wire - Ferris - Spools

Pliable, blue wax round wire wound on spools. Spools have centre hole that can be placed on a round dowel and wax is unwound as needed. Ideal for decorative work, scrollwork, weaving and interlacing.

- Most popular diameters
- 1/2lb Spools
- Melting point approximate 116 °C (240 °F)

Sizes:
 Ø1.30mm (16 gauge) - Ø1.60mm (14 gauge)
 Ø2.10mm (12 gauge) - Ø2.60mm (10 gauge)
 Ø3.25mm (8 gauge) - Ø4.00mm (6 gauge)

Sizes are approximate, tolerances can be under or over stated sizes

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W32464	Ø1.30mm (16 gauge) Spool	EACH	£19.95
W32463	Ø1.60mm (14 gauge) Spool	EACH	£19.95
W32462	Ø2.10mm (12 gauge) Spool	EACH	£19.95
W32461	Ø2.60mm (10 gauge) Spool	EACH	£19.95
W50151	Ø3.25mm (8 gauge) Spool	EACH	£19.95
W56315	Ø4.00mm (6 gauge) Spool	EACH	£19.95

Price breaks available, see website

Wolf Milling Wax



Wolf Milling Wax - Made in the USA

Wolf wax fills a void in wax products. This wax is slightly flexible with medium hardness and can be carved or machined with the finest details. It can also be fully polished (to give a good representation of the finished article) and will withstand considerable handling.

Possessing the combination of high ductility plus toughness, Wolf Milling Wax can be readily milled into the thinnest of cross sections with the most intricate design details without breakage.

When milled, wax models produced from the new Wolf Milling Wax exhibit a gold-like colour that is both easily read and helps customers visualize how the finished piece will look once cast.

Shapes: Blocks, Ring Tubes & Slices

Also available:

- Relief - for creating raised detail
 - Touch Up - for wax imperfections
 - Wicked Sticky - positioning & securing wax
- (Sizes are approximate, tolerances can be under or over stated sizes)

Code	Description	UOM	Price
W32452	Gold Block (30 x 90mm)	EACH	£8.75
W32451	Gold Block (90 x 90 x 60mm)	1LB	£15.95
W32450	Gold Slices (3mm to 25mm Thick)	PACK*6	£14.95
W32446	Gold Tube (Flat Top) 25 x 28mm	EACH	£8.75
W32449	Gold Tube (Flat Top) 31 x 33mm	EACH	£8.95
W32445	Ring Tube Solid (152.4 x Ø27mm) Gold Wolf Wax	EACH	£8.75
W32447	Ring Tube with Centre Hole (152.4 x Ø27mm - Hole Ø15.9mm) Gold Wolf Wax	EACH	£8.75
W32448	Ring Tube with Off Centre Hole (152.4 x Ø27mm - Hole Ø15.9mm) Gold Wolf Wax	EACH	£8.75
W32454	Relief (Wax)	EACH	£13.95
W32453	Touch Up (Wax) Gold	EACH	£16.95
W32456	Wicked Sticky (Wax)	EACH	£9.95

Price breaks available, see website

Micro-Torch



Ref: M4184, See Page 897

WAX TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

See From Page 819

